Contents

Undergraduate Program Information
List of Programs v
Details of Programs and Rules 1

General University Rules
Admission Rules for Undergraduate Programs 189
Enrolment and Academic Progression Rules 202
Fee Rules 207
General Award Rules 214
List of Programs

A
Advanced Science (Honours), Bachelor of .................................. 1
Agribusiness, Bachelor of .................................................. 4
Agribusiness (Honours), Bachelor of ................................ 5
Agribusiness/Applied Science, Bachelor of ....................... 5
Agricultural Science (Honours), Bachelor of ....................... 5
Applied Science, Bachelor of ............................................ 6
Applied Science(Honours), Bachelor of ............................. 8
Architectural Design, Bachelor of ................................. 9
Arts, Diploma in .......................................................... 9
Arts, Bachelor of .......................................................... 23
Arts(Honours), Bachelor of ........................................... 49
Arts/Education(Secondary), Bachelor of ......................... 53
Arts/International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelor of .... 53
Arts/Laws (Honours), Bachelor of .................................. 53
Arts/Social Science, Bachelor of ...................................... 54

B
Behavioural Studies (Honours), Bachelor of ..................... 54
Biomedical Science (Honours), Bachelor of ...................... 55
Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelor of ............................. 57
Business, Associate Degree in ........................................ 60
Business Management, Bachelor of .............................. 60
Business Management (Honours), Bachelor of ................. 63
Business Management/Arts, Bachelor of .......................... 63
Business Management/Commerce, Bachelor of ............... 64
Business Management/Economics, Bachelor of .............. 64
Business Management/Education(Secondary), Bachelor of ... 65
Business Management/Information Technology, Bachelor of ... 66
Business Management/International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelor of ................. 66
Business Management/Journalism, Bachelor of .............. 67
Business Management/Laws (Honours), Bachelor of ....... 67
Business Management/Science, Bachelor of .................. 67

C
Commerce, Bachelor of .................................................. 68
Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of ................................ 69
Commerce/Arts, Bachelor of ......................................... 70
Commerce/Economics, Bachelor of ............................. 70
Commerce/Information Technology, Bachelor of .......... 71
Commerce/Laws (Honours), Bachelor of ...................... 71
Commerce/Science, Bachelor of .................................... 72
Communication, Bachelor of .......................................... 72
Communication (Honours), Bachelor of ......................... 74
Communication/Arts, Bachelor of .................................. 74
Communication/Journalism, Bachelor of ....................... 74

D
Dental Science (Honours), Bachelor of ............................. 75

E
Economics, Bachelor of ............................................... 76
Economics (Honours), Bachelor of ................................ 78
Economics/Arts, Bachelor of ......................................... 78
Economics/Laws (Honours), Bachelor of ....................... 79
Economics/Science, Bachelor of .................................. 79
Education (Primary), Bachelor of .................................. 80
Education (Primary) (Honours), Bachelor of ................ 82
Education (Secondary), Bachelor of .............................. 84
Education (Secondary) (Honours), Bachelor of .......... 85
Engineering (Honours), Bachelor of ............................. 86
Engineering (Honours), Bachelor/Master of ................. 100
Engineering (Honours)/Arts, Bachelor of ...................... 105
Engineering (Honours)/Biotechnology (Honours), Bachelor of ... 105
Engineering (Honours)/Business Management, Bachelor of ... 106
Engineering (Honours)/Commerce, Bachelor of .......... 106
Engineering (Honours)/Economics, Bachelor of .......... 107
Engineering (Honours)/Information Technology, Bachelor of .... 108
Environmental Management (Honours), Bachelor of ...... 109
Environmental Science (Honours), Bachelor of .......... 111
Exercise and Nutrition Sciences, Bachelor of ............... 113
Exercise and Sport Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of ...... 114

F
Food Technology (Honours), Bachelor of ....................... 115

G
Global Issues, Diploma in .............................................. 116

H
Health Sciences, Bachelor of ........................................ 117
Health Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of ......................... 118
Health, Sport and Physical Education (Honours), Bachelor of 118
Human Services, Bachelor of ...................................... 119
Human Services (Honours), Bachelor of ..................... 121
Human Services/Arts, Bachelor of ............................... 121

I
Information Technology, Bachelor of ......................... 122
Information Technology (Honours), Bachelor of ......... 124
Information Technology/Arts, Bachelor of .................... 124
Information Technology/Science, Bachelor of .............. 125
International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelor of .... 126
International Studies, Bachelor of ................................ 127
International Studies (Honours), Bachelor of ............. 133

J
Journalism, Bachelor of ................................................ 135
Journalism (Honours), Bachelor of .............................. 136
Journalism/Arts, Bachelor of .................................... 136
Journalism/Laws (Honours), Bachelor of .................... 136

L
Languages, Diploma in ............................................... 137
Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry), Bachelor of .......... 141
Laws (Honours), Bachelor of .................................... 142

M
Midwifery, Bachelor of ................................................. 143
Midwifery (Honours), Bachelor of ............................... 144
Multimedia Design, Bachelor of ................................ 144
Multimedia Design (Honours), Bachelor of ............... 145
Music, Bachelor of ...................................................... 145
Music/Arts, Bachelor of ............................................. 147
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music/Science, Bachelors of</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours)/Arts, Bachelors of</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours)/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music (Honours)/Science, Bachelors of</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance, Diploma in</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing, Bachelor of</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing/Midwifery, Bachelors of</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Health (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Science, Bachelor of</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Science (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regional and Town Planning, Bachelor of</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Diploma in</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, Bachelor of</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Arts, Bachelors of</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Journalism, Bachelors of</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science, Bachelor of</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work, Bachelor of</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Science (Honours), Bachelor of</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Advanced Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAdvSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2341

Entry requirements: Equivalent of Qld Senior Maths B, English, plus two of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C, or Physics.

Program Requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:
- #52 from Part B for a major and;
- #6 for Part A (STAT1301, SCIE1100 and SCIE2011) and;
- #6 (science or non-science) electives

Please note: No more than #20 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Program List: 471

**Part A**

#6 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1100 2</td>
<td>Advanced Theory and Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2111 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1301 2</td>
<td>Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

Major requirements (#52)

**Biology (Major)**

Required for all Biology streams: #26 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020 2</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030 2</td>
<td>Global Challenges in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040 2</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2006 2</td>
<td>Biostatistics &amp; Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL6402 2 Advanced Reading in Integrative &amp; Evolutionary Biology]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR BIOL6403 2 Advanced Reading in Integrative &amp; Evolutionary Biology]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL6501 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR BIOL6502 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR BIOL6503 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3241 2</td>
<td>Special Project in Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus #16 from one of the following streams

**Ecology Stream**

#8 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010 2</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015 2</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201 2</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3214 2</td>
<td>Applied Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #8 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000 2</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3010 2</td>
<td>Ecological &amp; Evolutionary Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3015 2</td>
<td>Rainforest Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3016 2</td>
<td>Outback Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023 2</td>
<td>Tropical Marine Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3020 2</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3024 2</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3025 2</td>
<td>Animal Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3026 2</td>
<td>Australian Marine Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3027 2</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3028 2</td>
<td>Applied Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3029 2</td>
<td>Organism Diversity and Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3031 2</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3012 2</td>
<td>Advanced Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3015 2</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3022 2</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3027 2</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3028 2</td>
<td>Advances in Marine Biology and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3236 2</td>
<td>Biological Adaptation to Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS3017 2</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#10 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty

**Genetics Stream**

#10 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2000 2</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201 2</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202 2</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3010 2</td>
<td>Ecological &amp; Evolutionary Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3222 2</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #6 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3003 2</td>
<td>Human Molecular Genetics &amp; Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004 2</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3005 2</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006 2</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3014 2</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202 2</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203 2</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3212 2</td>
<td>Advanced Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002 2</td>
<td>Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNET3001 2</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002 2</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003 2</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004 2</td>
<td>Microbial Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002 2</td>
<td>Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty

**Marine Biology Stream**

#8 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2204 2</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3023 2</td>
<td>Tropical Marine Ecosystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3211 2</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014 2</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #4 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010 2</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015 2</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201 2</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202 2</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #4 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3020 2</td>
<td>Australian Marine Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215 2</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3228 2</td>
<td>Advances in Marine Biology and Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty

**Plant Science Stream**

#8 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010 2</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOL2201 2 Evolution]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR BIOL2220 2 Genetics]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2203 2</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200 2</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #8 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000 2</td>
<td>Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011 2</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3015 2</td>
<td>Rainforest Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201 2</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202 2</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203 2</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3204 2</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3208 2</td>
<td>Applied Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3214 2</td>
<td>Applied Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227 2</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty
### Zoology Stream

**#10 for -**
- BIOL2201 2 Evolution
- BIOL2204 2 Zoology
- BIOL2205 2 Insect Science
- BIOL3205 2 Animal Ecophysiology
- BIOL3207 2 Animal Behaviour

And **#6 from -**
- BIOL3000 2 Conservation
- BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
- BIOL3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL3202 2 Australian Marine Vertebrates
- BIOL3208 2 Applied Insect Biology
- BIOL3209 2 Organism Diversity and Evolution
- BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
- BIOL3212 2 Advanced Evolutionary Biology
- BIOL3228 2 Advances in Marine Biology and Biotechnology
- BIOL3232 2 Insect Identification and Taxonomy
- BIOL3236 2 Biological Adaptation to Climate Change
- BIOL3238 2 Insect Structure, Function & Physiology
- BIOL3239 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology

And **#10 from the BAdvSc(Hons) or BSc course list which is listed outside your specialty**

### Chemistry (Major)

**Major requirements (**#52**)**

- **#38 for -**
  - CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
  - CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
  - CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
  - CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
  - CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry
  - CHEM3001 2 Advanced Organic Chemistry
  - CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
  - CHEM3010 2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
  - CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
  - CHEM3013 2 Nanoscience: Self-assembly
  - CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry
  - CHEM6107 12 Research Project in Chemistry for BAdvSc(Hons) Students
  - CHEM6201 2 Seminar & Research Communication Skills in Chemistry
  - CHEM6401 2 Special Topics in Chemistry
  - SCIE3011 2 Perspectives in Science Research

And **#2 from -**
- BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- BIOI2020 2 Genetics, Cells & Evolution
- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
- MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH1054 2 Advanced Calculus & Linear Algebra
- MATH2100 2 Advanced Mathematical Analysis
- GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
- GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
- GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
- GEOS6001 2 Research Philosophy, Design & Implementation

### Geographical Sciences (Major)

**Major requirements (**#52**)**

- **#26 for -**
  - MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
  - MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
  - MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
  - MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
  - GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
  - GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
  - GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
  - GEOS6001 2 Research Philosophy, Design & Implementation

And **#10 from -**
- COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
- GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
- GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
- GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
- GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
- GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
- GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
- STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
- STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

### Zoology Stream

**#10 for -**
- ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
- ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
- ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
- ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
- ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
- ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
- ERTH3104 2 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution
- [ERTH6501 12 Geology Honours Thesis](#)
- [OR](#)
- [ERTH6502 12 Geology Honours Thesis](#)

### Mathematics (Major)

**Major requirements (**#52**)**

- **#22 for -**
  - MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
  - MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
  - MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2400</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3401</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH6006</td>
<td>Special Topics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH6031</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematics Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #4 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2100</td>
<td>Applied Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2301</td>
<td>Linear &amp; Abstract Algebra &amp; Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2302</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics II: Theory &amp; Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #2 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COSC2500</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Computational Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2070</td>
<td>Natural Resource Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2100</td>
<td>Applied Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2301</td>
<td>Linear &amp; Abstract Algebra &amp; Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2302</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics II: Theory &amp; Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2100</td>
<td>Dynamics, Chaos &amp; Special Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 from (must include at least #2 not coded MATH34XX or MATH44XX) -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH3090</td>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3101</td>
<td>Bifurcation and Chaos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3102</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Models of Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3103</td>
<td>Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3201</td>
<td>Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3202</td>
<td>Operations Research &amp; Mathematical Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3301</td>
<td>Graph Theory and Design Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3302</td>
<td>Coding &amp; Cryptography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3303</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra &amp; Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3306</td>
<td>Set Theory &amp; Mathematical Logic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3402</td>
<td>Functional Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3403</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3404</td>
<td>Optimisation Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3405</td>
<td>Differential Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3004</td>
<td>Probability Models &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean

And #8 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH4090</td>
<td>Computation in Financial Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4091</td>
<td>Financial Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4104</td>
<td>Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics &amp; Chaos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4105</td>
<td>General Relativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4106</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods &amp; Models A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4107</td>
<td>Advanced Mathematical Methods &amp; Models B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4201</td>
<td>Applications of Scientific Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4202</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4301</td>
<td>Advanced Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4302</td>
<td>Combinatorial Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4303</td>
<td>Advanced Combinatorics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4304</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4402</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations III/IVH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4403</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations III/IVH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4404</td>
<td>Functional Analysis III/IVH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4405</td>
<td>Measure Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4406</td>
<td>Control Theory III/IVH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus #6 from any courses on the BAdvSc (Hons) or BSc course list in one specific discipline (eg physics, statistics or biology) not listed in this major

**Physics (Major)**

Major requirements (#52)

#44 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2100</td>
<td>Applied Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4105</td>
<td>General Relativity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2041</td>
<td>Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2055</td>
<td>Introduction to Fields in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3020</td>
<td>Statistical Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3040</td>
<td>Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3051</td>
<td>Fields in Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3900</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4030</td>
<td>Condensed Matter Physics: Electronic properties of crystals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4040</td>
<td>Advanced Quantum Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="OR">PHYS6501 10 Advanced Physics Research Project</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="OR">PHYS6503 10 Advanced Physics Research Project</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="OR">SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="OR">SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #4 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3000</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Membrane Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3071</td>
<td>Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3080</td>
<td>Extragalactic Astrophysics &amp; Cosmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3825</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3101</td>
<td>Bifurcation and Chaos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3102</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Models of Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3201</td>
<td>Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3303</td>
<td>Abstract Algebra &amp; Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3401</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH4104</td>
<td>Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics &amp; Chaos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS3900</td>
<td>Perspectives in Physics Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4055</td>
<td>Laser Physics &amp; Quantum Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4070</td>
<td>Advanced Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**

   In these rules—

   - **approved combination** means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
   - **major** means an approved combination of 52 units from part B of the BAdvSc(Hon) course list.

2. **Field of study**

   A student must undertake the program in an approved major.

3. **Program requirements**

   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BAdvSc(Hon) course list comprising—

   (a) 6 units from part A;

   (b) 52 units from an approved combination in part B; and

   (c) 6 units from part B of the BAdvSc(Hon) course list or the BSc course list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

   (2) A student can gain no more than 20 units of level 1 courses in the program.

4. **Maximum credit for other study**

   (1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

   **Note** see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules

   (2) Despite rule 4(1), the associate dean (academic) may only grant 8 units of credit for late year courses.
5 Class of honours

(1) The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA over 24 units of level 3 or 4 courses completed by the student, with the 24 units identified as follows—
(a) if the student has completed more than 24 units of courses at level 4, the highest graded level 4 courses will be counted; or
(b) if the student has completed 24 units or less of courses at level 4, all level 4 courses will count along with the highest graded level 3 courses.
(2) The student’s grade point average must be calculated based on the student’s final result for their first attempt at each course.
(3) For the purposes of determining the class of honours, a level 4 course is a course at level 4 or higher.

6 Special rules

6.1 Award of the bachelor of science

A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the bachelor of science degree may be awarded a bachelor of science.

6.2 Progression through program

(1) A student who achieves below a GPA of 5 in any semester of enrolment (semester 1 or semester 2) must seek permission of the executive dean to remain enrolled in the program.
(2) A student who is denied continued enrolment by the executive dean in rule 6(1) will have their enrolment changed to the bachelor of science.

6.3 Supplementary assessment

In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

Agribusiness, Bachelor of (BAgribus)

Program Code: 2007
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain a minimum of #48 comprising:
- all courses set out in Part A;
- the balance from courses in Part B.
Refer to BAgribus rules for further information.

Program List: 002

Part A

#32 from -
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ACRC1012 2 Food and Fibre Case Studies I
ACRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E-Landscape
ACRC2000 2 Food and Fibre Case Studies II
ACRC2023 2 Agribusiness Planning and Management
ACRC2030 2 Agricultural Economics
ACRC3000 4 Food and Fibre Case Studies III
ACRC3023 2 Agribusiness Strategy & Competitiveness
FINM3960 2 Investment Project Appraisal
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTS3968 2 Food Systems and Supply Chain Management
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
MKTG3960 2 Applied Market Research

Part B

#16 from -
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC1022 2 Plant Production Technology
AGRC1031 2 Australia’s Bio-Physical Environment
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
AGRC3002 2 Crop Production Science
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
AGRC3031 2 Contemporary Issues in Agrifood Industry Sustainability
AGRC3036 2 Precision Agriculture
ANIM1014 2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour & Handling
ANIM1018 2 Livestock Industries
ANIM2042 2 Livestock Husbandry
ANIM2054 2 Grazing Animal Production
ANIM3045 2 Livestock Science & Production
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM2524 2 Firms, Communities and Social Responsibility
ENVM3524 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice
ENVM3526 2 Systems Thinking Systems Dynamics (For a Complex World)
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
HORT2007 2 Horticultural Science
HORT3003 2 Production Horticulture
HORT3008 2 Lifestyle Horticulture
IBUS3960 2 Export Practices and Procedures
MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication
MGTS2961 2 Working with Groups & Teams
MKTG3961 2 Commodities, Futures and Options
OHSS1000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
PLNT2011 2 Plant and Environmental Health

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

industry practice work experience means work experience in industry practice approved by the executive dean;

pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2015.

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BAgribus course list comprising—
(a) 32 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.
(2) Of the 48 unit required to complete the program under subrule 0, a student may complete a maximum of 24 units of level 1 courses.

3 Honours

Note: see GAR 2.4.

3.1 Entry

To enrol for honours, a student must—
(a) both—
(i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2 and gain a GPA of 5; and
(ii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere, and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

3.2 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units in accordance with the BAgribus (Hons) course list.

4 Special rules

4.1 Residential schools

A student may be required to undertake a residential school if enrolled in courses in external mode.

4.2 Industry practice work experience

A student must undertake 30 days of industry practice work experience.
Agribusiness (Honours), Bachelor of (BAgribus(Hons))

Program Code: 2128
Entry requirements: Bachelor of Agribusiness with a GPA of at least 5.0 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

Program Requirements:
To complete the Bachelor of Agribusiness (Honours), you must complete a requisite number of courses chosen from the course list and according to the Rules for the program. You should be aware of the University of Queensland rules, particularly the General Award Rules, which govern the conduct of UQ programs. You will find a link to the General Award Rules, and other University rules, on the University Rules page.

You are required to obtain #16 comprising -
- an approved Research Methodology course (#2), where deemed necessary;
- one Honours Research Project from Part A of the Honours course list; and
- the balance from courses from Part B of the Honours course list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Program List: 344
Choose only one of the following -
- [AGRC6613] Honours Research Project I
- [AGRC6614] Honours Research Project I
- [AGRC6618] Honours Research Project II
- [AGRC6619] Honours Research Project II

and #2 for an approved Research Methodology course where deemed necessary.

Part B
Choose balance from list below to make up #16 and/or other courses approved by the Executive Dean -
- [AGRC6640] Postgraduate Advanced Topic I
- [AGRC6641] Postgraduate Advanced Topic II
- [AGRC6642] Postgraduate Advanced Topic III

Endnotes:
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Agribusiness/Applied Science, Bachelors of (BAgribus)/BAppSc

Program Code: 2126
Entry requirements: Admission requirements for both parts of the dual program must be met. See single degree program entries.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising -
- #32 from Part A of the BAgribus list; and
- #32 from the BAppSc list, including;

And #6 from -
- [AGRC1021] Applied Plant Biology
- [AGRC1014] Plant Production Principles
- [ANIM1018] Livestock Industries
- [VETS1060] Animal and Veterinary Biology
- [Biol1020] Genes, Cells & Evolution
- [Biol1040] Cells to Organisms
- [Phys1171] Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Agricultural Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAgribus(Hons))

Program Code: 2352
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, and Chemistry or Mathematics B

Program Requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:
- #42 from part A
- #18 for part B in a chosen major
- #4 from part B or other program lists.

Students must complete at least #24 of Late Year courses. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Program List: 477
Part A
#36 units for-
- [AgRC1031] Australia’s Bio-Physical Environment
- [Geos1100] Environment & Society
- [AgRC1040] Food for a Healthy Planet
- [AgRC2001] Agricultural Biochemistry
- [AgRC2013] Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
- [AgRC2030] Agricultural Economics
- [AgRC2040] Agroecology
- [AgRC2043] Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
- [AgRC3032] Research Methodologies for Agriculture
- [AgRC3050] Agricultural Development in Asia
- [AgRC3054] Tropical Agriculture
- [Anim2053] Animal Nutrition
- [Chem1100] Chemistry 1
- [Envm2521] Participatory Research, Development and Extension Practice
- [Envm3523] Natural Resource Management
- [Land2003] The Soil Environment
- [Land3007] Land Use & Management
- [Stat1201] Analysis of Scientific Data
- [Stat3702] Design and analysis of experiments for the applied sciences

And #6 from:
- [AgRC1021] Applied Plant Biology
- [AgRC1014] Plant Production Principles
- [Anim1018] Livestock Industries
- [Vets1060] Animal and Veterinary Biology
- [Biol1020] Genes, Cells & Evolution
- [Biol1040] Cells to Organisms
- [Phys1171] Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**Part B**

**Animal Science**

#6 units for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4613</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4614</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4615</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4616</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4617</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 units from-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3024</td>
<td>Agricultural &amp; Resource Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3027</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3518</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2021</td>
<td>Thermal Adaption of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2052</td>
<td>Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3012</td>
<td>Extensive Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3013</td>
<td>Intensive Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3019</td>
<td>Animal Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3045</td>
<td>Livestock Science &amp; Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3046</td>
<td>Animal Breeding &amp; Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3062</td>
<td>Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2006</td>
<td>Principles of Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2007</td>
<td>Principles of Disease II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Plant Science**

#8 units for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4613</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4614</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4615</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4616</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC4617</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And #10 units from-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2042</td>
<td>Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3024</td>
<td>Agricultural &amp; Resource Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3027</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3518</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNET3001</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT2007</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2006</td>
<td>Principles of Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3003</td>
<td>Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3006</td>
<td>Soils, Landscapes &amp; Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3009</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3012</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3006</td>
<td>Principles of Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3007</td>
<td>Principles of Disease II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1 **Definitions**

In these rules—

- major means an approved combination of 18 units from part B of the BAgrSc(Hons) course list.
- weighted GPA means the average grade over all relevant courses where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 **Field of study**

A student must undertake the program in a major approved by the executive dean.

3 **Program requirements**

1. To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BAgrSc(Hons) course list comprising—

   - (a) 42 units from part A; and
   - (b) 18 units from part B in the chosen major; and
   - (c) 4 units from part B or other program lists.

2. For subrule 0, a student must gain—

   - (a) a minimum of 24 units of late year courses; and
   - (b) no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program.

4 **Class of honours**

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note: see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

5 **Special rules**

5.1 **Supplementary assessment**

In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—

- (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
- (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
- (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
- (d) makes an application for assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

**Applied Science, Bachelor of (BAppSc)**

**Program Code:** 2240

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 English, and Maths A or B

**Program Requirements:** Students are required to obtain 48 units comprising -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2042</td>
<td>Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3024</td>
<td>Agricultural &amp; Resource Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3027</td>
<td>Agricultural and Resource Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3040</td>
<td>Crop Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3518</td>
<td>International Agricultural Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2021</td>
<td>Thermal Adaption of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2052</td>
<td>Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3012</td>
<td>Extensive Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3013</td>
<td>Intensive Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3019</td>
<td>Animal Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3045</td>
<td>Livestock Science &amp; Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3046</td>
<td>Animal Breeding &amp; Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3062</td>
<td>Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3200</td>
<td>Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3227</td>
<td>Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNET3001</td>
<td>Quantitative Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT2007</td>
<td>Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2006</td>
<td>Principles of Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3003</td>
<td>Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3006</td>
<td>Soils, Landscapes &amp; Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3009</td>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3012</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3006</td>
<td>Principles of Disease I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3007</td>
<td>Principles of Disease II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1010</td>
<td>2 Systems Thinking and Practice for Environmental and Agrifood Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1020</td>
<td>2 Applied Animal Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1021</td>
<td>2 Applied Plant Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1031</td>
<td>2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2001</td>
<td>2 Agricultural Biochemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2013</td>
<td>2 Agricultural Microbiology &amp; Gene Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3008</td>
<td>2 Precision Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT2007</td>
<td>2 Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3003</td>
<td>2 Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND2003</td>
<td>2 The Soil Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>2 Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>2 Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>2 Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2014</td>
<td>2 Turf Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3016</td>
<td>2 Turf Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2040</td>
<td>2 Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1014</td>
<td>2 Plant Production Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1022</td>
<td>2 Plant Production Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2040</td>
<td>2 Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>2 Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3008</td>
<td>2 Precision Agriculture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT2007</td>
<td>2 Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3003</td>
<td>2 Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND2003</td>
<td>2 The Soil Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>2 Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>2 Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>2 Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2014</td>
<td>2 Turf Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3016</td>
<td>2 Turf Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3046</td>
<td>2 Animal Breeding &amp; Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3017</td>
<td>2 Agricultural Genetics &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1004</td>
<td>2 Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1104</td>
<td>2 Basic Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>2 Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1006</td>
<td>2 Equine Husbandry &amp; Equitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1014</td>
<td>2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour &amp; Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2024</td>
<td>2 Equine Breeding &amp; Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2039</td>
<td>2 Equine Breeding &amp; Stud Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2052</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2053</td>
<td>2 Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>2 Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3016</td>
<td>2 Captive Wildlife Husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3018</td>
<td>2 Wildlife Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3019</td>
<td>2 Animal Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>2 Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2040</td>
<td>2 Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>2 Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>2 Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3007</td>
<td>2 Land Use &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>2 Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>2 Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2043</td>
<td>2 Biology of Australian Marsupials and Monotremes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2052</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2053</td>
<td>2 Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>2 Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3016</td>
<td>2 Captive Wildlife Husbandry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3018</td>
<td>2 Wildlife Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3019</td>
<td>2 Animal Reproduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3001</td>
<td>2 Principles of Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3009</td>
<td>2 Small Animal Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3018</td>
<td>2 Large Animal Health &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3020</td>
<td>2 Surgical Principles &amp; Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3030</td>
<td>4 Preparation for Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3030</td>
<td>4 Preparation for Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Majors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agronomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1014</td>
<td>2 Plant Production Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC2040</td>
<td>2 Agroecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3002</td>
<td>2 Crop Production Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005</td>
<td>2 Soil Plant Relationships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3007</td>
<td>2 Land Use &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2002</td>
<td>2 Plant Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>2 Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1014</td>
<td>2 Animal Welfare, Behaviour &amp; Handling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2053</td>
<td>2 Animal Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2054</td>
<td>2 Grazing Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>2 Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2044</td>
<td>2 Intensive Animal Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3045</td>
<td>2 Livestock Science &amp; Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3062</td>
<td>2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equine Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3006</td>
<td>2 Pasture Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1006</td>
<td>2 Equine Husbandry &amp; Equitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2024</td>
<td>2 Equine Behaviour &amp; Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2039</td>
<td>2 Equine Breeding and Stud Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2051</td>
<td>2 Animal Anatomy &amp; Physiology 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>2 Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3006</td>
<td>2 Animal Health and Epidemiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3030</td>
<td>2 Equine Nutrition &amp; Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3039</td>
<td>2 Equine Exercise and Rehabilitation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1014</td>
<td>2 Plant Production Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT2007</td>
<td>2 Horticultural Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT3003</td>
<td>2 Production Horticulture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
Horticulture, Production Animal Science or Wildlife Science

Part C
AGRC1016 2 Food & Fibre in the E-Landscape
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC2601 2 Special Topic I
AGRC3035 2 Short International Experience
AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
ANIM2021 2 Thermal Adaptation of Animals
ANIM2040 2 Animal Biosecurity
ANIM3043 2 The Behaviour and Management of Animals in Society
ENVM2512 2 Fire Management
ENVM2521 2 Participatory Research, Development and Extension Practice
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
IBUS3960 2 Export Practices and Procedures
LPWM3005 2 Game Management - the science of sustainable use
MGT5106 2 Business Management I
MGT5296 2 Working with Groups & Teams
MKTG1502 2 Agriculture & Food Industry Marketing
MKTG2961 2 Agribusiness Sales
MKTG3960 2 Applied Market Research
OHSS1000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science

Endnotes:
1. Compulsory if you have not passed Maths B (or equivalent) in secondary school. If you achieved a grade of B or higher in year 12 mathematics B (or equivalent) it is recommended that you undertake Business Management (or equivalent) instead.
2. A student must undertake 30 days of industry practice work experience approved by the executive dean.
3. End of year examinations are compulsory for all students. There is no exemption from this requirement.

4 Special rules
4.1 Residential schools
A student may be required to undertake a residential school for certain courses if enrolled in external mode.

4.2 Industry practice work experience
A student must undertake 30 days of industry practice work experience satisfactory to the executive dean.

4.3 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(d) makes an application for assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

5 Transitional
(1) A pre-2012 student may complete the program before 1 January 2012 under the rules in force at the time of the student’s enrolment, or if the executive dean agrees, under the current rules.
(2) If courses required to complete the program are unavailable, a pre-2012 student must undertake courses from the BAppSc course list approved by the executive dean.
(3) For students entering the program after 1 January 2012 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2011.

Applied Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BAppSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2005
Entry requirements: Bachelor of Applied Science with a GPA of at least 5.0 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BAppSc(Hons) list in their chosen field. Refer to BAppSc rules for further information.
Program List: 050
Agronomy, Animal Studies, Equine Science, Horticulture, Production Animal Science or Wildlife Science

1. Definitions
In these rules—
extended major means an approved combination of 24 units;
industry practice work experience means work experience in industry practice approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 16 units;
pre-2012 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2012.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BAppSc course list comprising—
(a) 20 units from part A; and
(b) either—
(i) 24 units for an extended major from part B; or
(ii) 16 units for a major from part B; and
(c) the balance from part B or part C or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) For subrule 0, a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.

3 Honours
Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

3.1 Entry
To enrol for honours, a student must—
(a) both—
(i) complete the requirements set out in rule 3 with a GPA of 5; and
(ii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

3.2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from an approved field in part H of the BAppSc course list.

4 Special rules
4.1 Residential schools
A student may be required to undertake a residential school for certain courses if enrolled in external mode.

4.2 Industry practice work experience
A student must undertake 30 days of industry practice work experience satisfactory to the executive dean.

4.3 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(d) makes an application for assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

5 Transitional
(1) A pre-2012 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of the student’s enrolment, or if the executive dean agrees, under the current rules.
(2) If courses required to complete the program are unavailable, a pre-2012 student must undertake courses from the BAppSc course list approved by the executive dean.
(3) For students entering the program after 1 January 2012 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2011.

Food Science and Nutrition

#2 for -
AGRC6631 2 Agricultural Research Methodologies

At least #8 from -
FOOD6613 8 Honours Research Project I
FOOD6614 8 Honours Research Project I
FOOD6618 8 Honours Research Project II
FOOD6619 8 Honours Research Project II
FOOD6622 12 Honours Research Project II
FOOD6623 12 Honours Research Project II

Remaining from -
FOOD6640 2 Postgraduate Advanced Topic I
FOOD6641 2 Postgraduate Advanced Topic II
or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.
### Veterinary Technology

**#2 for -**  
VETS6001 2 Epidemiological and Research Methods for Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences

**#12 from -**  
VETS6618 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)  
VETS6619 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)  
VETS6626 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)  
VETS6627 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)

**#2 for -**  
VETS6640 2 Postgraduate Advanced Topic

### Endnotes:
2. Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.
3. Code for students completing the course part time over multiple semesters.

### Architectural Design, Bachelor of (BArchDes)

**Program Code:** 2293  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English  
**Program Requirements:** Students must complete: #48 from the BArchDes list, comprising  
(a) #44 from Part A; and  
(b) #4 from Part B.

**Program List:** 180  
**Part A**  
**Year 1, Semester 1**  
ARCH1100 4 Architectural Design 1  
ARCH1140 2 Buildings in History & Culture  
ARCH1160 2 Architectural Communication 1

**Year 1, Semester 2**  
ARCH1201 4 Architectural Design 2  
BLDG1220 2 Architectural Technology 1  
ARCH1240 2 Architecture in the Western Tradition

**Year 2, Semester 1**  
ARCH2100 4 Architectural Design 3  
BLDG2120 2 Architectural Technology 2  
ARCH2140 2 Architecture in Society

**Year 2, Semester 2**  
ARCH2200 4 Architectural Design 4  
BLDG2220 2 Architectural Technology 3  
ARCH2240 2 Modern Architecture & the Metropolis

**Year 3, Semester 1**  
ARCH3100 4 Architectural Design 5  
BLDG3120 2 Architectural Technology 4  
(Plus #2 elective from Part B)

**Year 3, Semester 2**  
ARCH3200 4 Architectural Design 6  
BLDG3220 2 Architectural Technology 5  
(Plus #2 elective from Part B)

**Part B**  
At least #2 from -  
ARCH3141 2 Architecture in Asia  
ARCH3142 2 Architecture in Australia

### Arts, Diploma in (DipArts)

**Program Code:** 2320  
**Entry requirements:** Bachelor's degree or equivalent in any field.

**Program Requirements:** To complete the program students complete #16 from an approved plan from the Course List. There are no minimum or maximum enrolments as the program is made up entirely of courses (and plans) which are already available for Bachelor of Arts students at the University.

**Program List:** 390

### Aboriginal&TorresStrait Islander Studies  
**Single Major**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
ABTS1000 2 Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future  
ABTS1010 2 Torres Strait Islander Studies

and #6 for cornerstone courses -  
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business  
ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge  
ABTS2060 2 Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship

and #2 from -  
ABTS2080 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies  
ABTS2090 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies  
ABTS2102 2 Aboriginal Music: Performing, Place, Power & Identity  
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia  
ABTS3000 2 Aboriginal Politics & Political Issues

and #4 for capstone courses -  
ABTS3010 2 Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies  
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People

### Ancient History  
**Single Major**  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC  
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 from -  
ANCH2030 2 Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World

and #4 to #6 from -  
ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society  
ANCH2060 2 Egypt & Ancient Western Asia (Mesopotamia)  
ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy  
ANCH2090 2 Classical Archaeology and Museums
ANCH2110 2 Mediterranean Seafaring, Religions, and Cultures in Antiquity
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine
ANCH2250 2 The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2280 2 Roman Society & Civilisation
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ANCH2310 2 Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic
ANCH2500 2 Ancient History and Modern Cinema
DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre

which may include #2 from -
GREG2120 2 Intermediate Greek
GREG2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1
LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1

and #2 to #4 from -
ANCH3020 2 Special Topic in Greek History
ANCH3030 2 Special Topic in Roman History

Ancient History / History Single Major

#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
HIST1601 2 Big History

and #2 from -
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus

and #2 for cornerstone course -
HIST2312 2 The History Makers

and #2 to #4 from -
Ancient History
ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine
ANCH2250 2 The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2280 2 Roman Society & Civilisation
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ANCH2500 2 Ancient History and Modern Cinema

[OR]
[ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy

and #2 to #4 from -
History
HIST2020 2 The Vietnam War
HIST2100 2 The Rise of Modern China
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
HIST2107 2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2120 2 Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present
HIST2138 2 Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy
HIST2211 2 America in Film
HIST2245 2 Australians at War
HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
HIST2304 2 Monarchy, Revolution and Modernity
HIST2400 2 The Dark Ages

and #2 to #4 from -
HIST2403 2 The Soviet Union: Revolution to Devolution (1917-1991)
HIST2404 2 Imperial Britain: Society & Culture in the Age of Empire (1780-1880)
HIST2405 2 Churchill's Britain: Crisis and Conflict (1875-1945)
HIST2407 2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870-1933)
HIST2408 2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933-1991)
HIST2411 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500-1700
HIST2414 2 The Radical Right & Fascism in Europe
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2602 2 Empires: From Columbus to Coca-Cola
HIST2615 2 Ages of Crusades
HIST2619 2 Japan and the World
HIST2704 2 Genocide & Persecution, Revenge & Reconciliation
HIST2707 2 The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945

and #2 to capstone course -
WRIT3100 2 Writing Ancient History

and #2 to #4 from -
ANCH3020 2 Special Topic in Greek History
ANCH3030 2 Special Topic in Roman History

Anthropology Single Major

#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway courses -
ANTH1008 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ANTH2020 2 Anthropology: History, Theory, Practice

and #4 to #6 from -
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2050 2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society

which may include #2 from -
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses -
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Archaeology Single Major

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology
### Art History

**Single Major**

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2020</td>
<td>Archaeology of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2025</td>
<td>Archaeology of the Pacific Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2100</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology in Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2130</td>
<td>The Archaeology of Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2140</td>
<td>Egyptian Archaeology: Past, present and future</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2003</td>
<td>Forensics: The Archaeology of Death &amp; Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2010</td>
<td>Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2011</td>
<td>Lithic Analysis: Current and Future Directions for Research and Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2050</td>
<td>Historical Archaeology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2168</td>
<td>Human Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS3020</td>
<td>Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human-animal relationships</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese

**Single Majors**

**Stream A (Beginners)**

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTT1105</td>
<td>Art in the Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT1106</td>
<td>Looking at Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2102</td>
<td>Renaissance Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2103</td>
<td>Australian Indigenous Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2105</td>
<td>European Art 1600-1850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2107</td>
<td>Asia Pacific Contemporary Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2108</td>
<td>International Contemporary Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2115</td>
<td>Art, Science and New Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2116</td>
<td>Art and Architecture in Venice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2140</td>
<td>Studies in Photography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2150</td>
<td>Recent Approaches to Cinema</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (Intermediate)**

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2270</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2290</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH2110</td>
<td>Themes in the History of Western Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2005</td>
<td>Film Movements &amp; Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2500</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3200</td>
<td>Art Internships &amp; Independent Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (Advanced)**

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2200</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Art Internships & Independent Research

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3100</td>
<td>Readings in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT3117</td>
<td>Visual Arts Curating and Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese (Intermediate) 2

**#4 for gateway courses -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3010</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3020</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream B (Intermediate)**

**#16 consisting of:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2101</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2201</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (Intermediate)**

**#4 for cornerstone courses -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2111</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2211</td>
<td>Written Chinese Accelerated 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#4 for cornerstone courses -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3110</td>
<td>Spoken Chinese IIIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3210</td>
<td>Written Chinese IIIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#2 to #6 from -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3910</td>
<td>Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2014</td>
<td>From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#2 for capstone course -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3300</td>
<td>Chinese&gt;English Translation for Non - Native Speakers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Chinese (Advanced) 2

**#2 to #6 from -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3910</td>
<td>Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2014</td>
<td>From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#2 for capstone course -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#4 to #6 from -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2800</td>
<td>Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2810</td>
<td>Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2014</td>
<td>From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#2 for cornerstone course -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600</td>
<td>Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art Internships & Independent Research**

**#2 from -**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2555</td>
<td>English and Chinese Interpreting 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2700</td>
<td>Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture and #4 for -
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language CHIN3910 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology

#### Chinese Translation and Interpreting
**Single Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#4 for gateway courses -</th>
<th>CHIN2700 2 Chinese &gt; English Translation: An Introductory Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td>COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td>WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language</td>
<td>CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC3002 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
<td>CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English &gt; Chinese Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese&gt;English Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Classical Languages
**Single Major**

*Stream A (Greek)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#4 for gateway courses -</th>
<th>GREK1110 2 Introductory Greek</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td>GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for -</td>
<td>GREK2230 2 Greek Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK2240 2 Greek Language &amp; Literature 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
<td>GREK3001 2 Advanced Greek 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREK3002 2 Advanced Greek 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and up to #4 of courses from Stream B</td>
<td>which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Stream B (Latin)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#2 for gateway course -</th>
<th>LATN1110 2 Introductory Latin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td>LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for -</td>
<td>LATN2230 2 Latin Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2240 2 Latin Language &amp; Literature 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
<td>LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Criminology
**Single Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#4 for gateway courses -</th>
<th>CRIM1000 2 Introduction to Criminology</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td>CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology - the Cross-Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for -</td>
<td>SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death &amp; Crime Scenes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2000 2 Youth and Deviance in Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2011 2 Crime, Victims and Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2080 2 Drugs and Crime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2099 2 Crime, Race and Gender</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM100 2 Punishment and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM2200 2 Police and Society</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM3050 2 Independent Study in Criminology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM3070 2 Crime and Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td>CRIM3039 2 Advances in Criminological Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drama
**Single Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#4 for gateway courses -</th>
<th>DRAM1000 2 Drama Performance Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td>DRAM1010 2 Drama: Space, Body &amp; Genre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2030 2 Experimentation in 20th Century Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
<td>DRAM2000 2 Medieval &amp; Renaissance Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2020 2 European Theatre from Renaissance to Revolution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2040 2 Contemporary Theatre &amp; Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2200 2 Practices of Performance A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2210 2 Practices of Performance B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2300 2 Practices of Performance C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2310 2 Practices of Performance D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td>DRAM3103 2 Topics in Theatre Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td>DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy &amp; Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM3103 2 Dramaturgy &amp; Individual Research Topics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Economics
**Single Major**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
<th>#4 for gateway courses -</th>
<th>ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td>ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
requirements. 

advisor in the School to determine eligibility and program consult the Honours coordinator or the Undergraduate student 
economics, including Mathematical Economics, and Advanced 
extended major in Economics plus additional elective courses in 
NB: Students wishing to enter the Honours program require an 
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business 
and #2 to #4 from - 
ECON3600 2 Australian Economic History 
and #2 to #4 from - 
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business 

ENGL2060 2 Modernist Literature 
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture 
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence 
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions 
ENGL2440 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination 
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers 

ENGL1000 2 Introduction to Australian Literature 
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions 

and #2 to #4 from - 
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature 
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions 

and #2 for capstone course - 
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style 

and #2 to #4 from - 
ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature 
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture 
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare 
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence 
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions 
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction 
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination 
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers 

and #2 to #4 from - 
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture 
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media 
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses 
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres 
MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema 
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture 
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods 

and #2 for capstone course - 
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms 

and #2 from 
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing 
MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television 
*Note: Students enrolled in the dual degree with Education should include at least one course in Australian Literature (ENGL1100 or ENGL2100 or ENGL3620) and one course on Shakespeare (ENGL2060).
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

and #2 to #4 from -
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3199 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
FREN3391 2 French Language C
FREN3392 2 French Language D

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 from -
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
FREN3113 2 French Language B

and #2 to #4 from -
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3199 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3114 2 French Language C

and #2 to #4 from -
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

Stream C (Continuing)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
FREN3111 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

which may include up to #4 from -
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

and #2 to #6 from -
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

Stream D (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

and #2 for cornerstone course -
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language

which may include up to #6 from -
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

and #2 to #8 from -
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

Gender Studies
Minor
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GEND1010 2 Gender Matters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

and #4 from -
SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
GEND2001 2 Genders & Cultures: Comparative Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity
GEND3001 2 Gender Research: Approaches and Methodologies
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

Geography
Single Major
#16 consisting of:

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
#2 for gateway course -
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #2 from -
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOG1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis

and #2 for cornerstone course -
GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia

and #6 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
ENVM3205 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOS3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOS3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOS3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
GEOS3106 2 Environmental Hazards
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
GEOS3400 2 Research Topic
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning
and #4 for capstone courses -
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography

German
Stream A (Beginners)
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

and #4 from -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures

and #4 for capstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

Stream B (Intermediate)
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

which may include #2 for -
LTCS1006 2 Great Books of the Western Tradition: 1600 to the present

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

and #2 to #4 from -
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures

and #4 for -
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

History
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
HIST1601 2 Big History

and #2 from -
HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World

and #2 for cornerstone course -
HIST2312 2 The History Makers

and #4 to #6 from -
HIST2400 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
HIST2401 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500-1700
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2619 2 Japan and the World

and #4 to #6 from -
HIST2312 2 The History Makers

History of Asia and the Middle East
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
HIST2020 2 The Vietnam War
HIST2100 2 The Rise of Modern China
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
HIST2107 2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2138 2 Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy
HIST2139 2 Environmental Issues in Asia: Historical Perspectives
HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
HIST2619 2 Japan and the World

Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History
HIST2013 2 Medieval Study Tour
HIST2400 2 The Dark Ages
HIST2411 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500-1700
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2615 2 Ages of Crusades

Western Modernity: the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
HIST2211 2 America in Film
HIST2245 2 Australians at War
HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
HIST2403 2 The Soviet Union: Revolution to Devolution (1917-1991)
HIST2404 2 Imperial Britain: Society & Culture in the Age of Empire (1780-1880)
HIST2405 2 Churchill's Britain: Crisis and Conflict (1875-1945)
HIST2407 2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870-1933)
HIST2408 2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933-1991)
HIST2414 2 The Radical Right & Fascism in Europe
HIST2707 2 The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945

Themes in World History
HIST2030 2 Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600-1900
HIST2120 2 Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present
HIST2304 2 Monarchy, Revolution and Modernity
HIST2602 2 Empires: From Columbus to Coca-Cola
HIST2603 2 Sex in History
HIST2611 2 Body, Fashion & Consumption in History
HIST2702 2 The City in History: Urban Spectacle from Europe to the New World
HIST2704 2 Genocide & Persecution, Revenge & Reconciliation

and #2 for capstone course -
WRIT3613 2 Making History

and #2 to #4 from -
HIST3615 2 History, Sound & Image
HIST3616 2 History in Popular Culture

Indonesian
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 2 Introductory Indonesian B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B

and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #2 for -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian

and #2 from -
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B

and #2 for cornerstone course -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian

and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

which may include #2 from -
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State

International Relations
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 from -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2409 2 International Relations of the Twentieth Century

and #2 to #6 from -
POLS2209 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2204 2 International Relations of East Asia
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia-Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics

and #2 to #6 from -
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Japanese
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard

and #8 for cornerstone courses -
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
KORN3220 2 Korean I for Heritage Speakers
and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A
and #10 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
LTC52023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTC53002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

#2 for capstone course -
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Latin American Studies
Minor
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
LTC52026 2 Cultures of Latin America
and #2 for cornerstone course -
LTC52022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
and #4 for -
LTC52027 2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTC53000 2 Latin American Perspectives

Linguistics
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
LING2010 2 Phonology
LING2045 2 Generative Syntax
and #2 to #4 from -
LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
LING2040 2 Morphology: The Structure of Words
which may include #2 from -
LING2030 2 Mind and Language: Cognitive Approaches to Grammar and Meaning
LING2035 2 Language & Society
LING2055 2 Pragmatics
LING2110 2 English Through Time and Space
and #2 for capstone course -
LING3050 2 Advanced Linguistics Research
and #2 to #4 from -
LING3010 2 Grammar and Discourse
LING3020 2 Linguistic Field Methods and Documentary Linguistics
LING3025 2 Study on an Australian Aboriginal Language
LING3055 2 Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology
LING3100 2 Special Research Topics in Linguistics

Mathematics
Single Major
MATH1040 should be undertaken by those students who do not have Year 12 Math B and MATH1050 by those who do not have Year 12 Math C as electives in the BA program.
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
which may include up to #4 from -
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2203 2 Probability Models and Data Analysis for Engineering

and #2 for capstone course -
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis
and #2 to #6 from -
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MATH3201 2 Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Media Communication and Cultural Studies
Single Major
Stream A (Communication & Cultural Studies)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
COMU1010 2 Art of Communication
and #2 to #4 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
COMU2001 2 Social Strategies, Groups & Language
COMU2002 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
and #2 for capstone course -
COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
and #2 to #4 from -
COMU3006 2 Communication in Context
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
MSTU3000 2 Topics in Media Studies

Stream B (Media Studies)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
MSTU1000 2 Language in the Media
and #2 for cornerstone course -
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
and #4 to #6 from -
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
POL2111 2 Politics & the Media

and #2 for capstone course -
MSTU3000 2 Topics in Media Studies

and #2 to #4 from -
COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods
MSTU3012 2 Independent Media Research

Music
Single Major
Stream A (Musicology)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3

and #2 to #4 from -
MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

up to #2 from -
MUSC2050 2 Music History - Classical
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2320 2 Music and Science
MUSC2501 2 Music History - Medieval/Renaissance

and #2 for capstone course -
MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History

Stream B (Professional)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3

and #2 to #4 from -
MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Philosophy
Single Major

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?

and #2 from -
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning

and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2140 2 Writing Philosophy: Social Ethics

and #2 to #6 from -
PHIL2000 2 Epistemology & Metaphysics
PHIL2010 2 Representation & Reality: The Philosophy of Language
PHIL2011 2 Philosophy of Modern Physics
PHIL2020 2 Paradoxes
PHIL2050 2 Mind and Cognition
PHIL2070 2 Chance, Coincidence & Chaos
PHIL2080 2 Philosophy of Science and Religion
PHIL2110 2 Formal Logic: an introduction to classical formal logic
PHIL2150 2 Philosophy of the Life Sciences
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
PHIL2200 2 Time Travel
PHIL2210 2 Environmental Philosophy
PHIL2220 2 Kant & European Philosophy
PHIL2300 2 Phenomenology & Existentialism
PHIL2310 2 The Political in French Philosophy and Film
PHIL2330 2 Political Philosophy
PHIL2340 2 Postmodernity & Philosophy
PHIL2400 2 Ethics and the Passions
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art

and #2 from -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution

and #4 to #8 from -
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence

Peace & Conflict Studies
Single Major

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
POLS1501 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis

which may include up to #4 from -
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence

and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3511 2 The Politics of Peacebuilding

and #2 to #6 from -
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
PHIL2600 2 Greek Philosophy
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education
PHIL2750 2 Social and Economic Justice
PHIL2850 2 Crime & Punishment: Issues in Legal Justice

and #2 for capstone course -
PHIL3612 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics

and #2 to #6 from -
PHIL3110 2 Modal and Non-Classical Logic
PHIL3620 2 Contemporary European Philosophy
PHIL3630 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy

Political Science
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas

and #2 from -
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2302 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity

and #6 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas -
which may include up to #2 from -
Australian Politics & Policy
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia

and which may include up to #2 from -
Global Governance & Political Economy
POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics

and which may include up to #2 from -
Global & Comparative Politics
POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science

and which may include up to #2 from -
International & Comparative Politics
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia-Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers

and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3803 2 Landmarks of Political Science

and #2 from -
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Popular Music
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway course -
MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to Madonna

and #2 for cornerstone course -
MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age

and #2 to #6 from -
MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2800 2 World Music
MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia

and #2 for capstone course -
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music

and #2 to #6 from -
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Psychology
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I

and #2 from -
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

and #2 for cornerstone course -
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II

and #2 to #4 from -
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition

and #2 for capstone course -
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology

and #4 to #6 from -
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Public Policy
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy
and #2 from -
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2120 2 Policy Knowledge and Processes
and #4 to #6 from -
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2301 2 Democratic World Politics
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
and #2 to #6 from -
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Russian
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1120 2 Introductory Russian II
and #2 for cornerstone course -
RSSN2110 2 Russian Language III
and #2 for -
RSSN2120 2 Russian Language IV
and #4 from -
LTCS2021 2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society
LTCS2310 2 Russia Now and Then
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
RSSN3150 2 Introduction to Russian-English Translation
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #4 for capstone courses -
RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage
RSSN3140 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture
Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.

Sociology
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology
and #2 from -
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society
SOCY1050 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research
and #2 to #4 from -
SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
SOCY2040 2 Families, Households and the Life Course
SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
SOCY2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness
and #2 for capstone course -
SOCY3200 2 Current Issues & Debates in Sociology
and #2 to #4 from -
SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Spanish
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B
and #4 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español
and #4 for capstone courses -
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B
Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B
and #6 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español
and #2 for capstone course -
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation

Sport Studies
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
and #2 from -
Biol1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health

and #2 for cornerstone course -
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
and #2 to #6 from -
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
SOC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
Socy2280 2 Sociology of Sport
EDUC2001 2 Youth, Sport & Physical Culture
NEUR3733 2 Neumechanical Basis of Human Movement
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology

and #2 for capstone course -
HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
and #2 to #6 from -
HIST3003 2 The Olympic Movement & Society
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health

Studies in Australian Culture
Minor
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
AUST1000 2 Contemporary Australia

and #2 for cornerstone course -
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
and #4 from -
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770-1970
DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema

Studies in Religion
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
RELN1000 2 World Religions
and #2 from -
RELN1001 2 Belief & Unbelief
RELN1510 2 The History of the Supernatural
and #2 for cornerstone course -
RELN2000 2 The idea of the sacred: texts, places and festivals

and #2 to #6 from -
HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
PHIL2080 2 Philosophy of Science and Religion
RELAR2010 2 Introduction to Sanskrit
RELAR2011 2 Advanced Sanskrit
RELN2101 2 Psychology of Religion
RELN2110 2 Ritual, Culture & Religion: Trance and Shamanism in Contemporary and Indigenous Worlds
RELN2113 2 Spirituality in the Everyday
RELN2115 2 Playing God: Religion & Science
RELN2117 2 Sociology of Religion
RELN2204 2 Meditation & Soul Journeys: Eastern & Western Spiritual Experience
RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
RELN2301 2 Buddhism
RELN2307 2 Islam in the Contemporary World
RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
RELN2409 2 The World of Jesus and the Early Christians
RELN2410 2 The Bible: Fact or Fiction
RELN2411 2 From Aquinas to Dawkins
RELN2512 2 A History of Western Magic: Magic, Meaning and Ritual
RELN2600 2 Southeast Asia - History and Religion Study Tour
WRIT2011 2 Writing Religion and Spirituality: Media, Film, Music and the Supernatural

and #2 for capstone course -
RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues

and #2 to #6 from -
RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit
RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A
RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Writing
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
and #2 from -
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative

and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics
and #4 to #6 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions
WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research
WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

and #2 for capstone course -
WRIT3000 2 Writing: Advanced Project
and #2 to #4 from -
DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
WRIT3050 2 Creative Writing: Non-Fiction

Endnotes:
1. This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
2. This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

Program Rules:

1. Definitions

In these rules—
cornerstone course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a cornerstone course.
gateway course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a gateway course.

major means an approved combination of 16 units from the DipArts course list.

minor means--
(a) an approved combination of 8 units from the DipArts course list; or
(b) an approved combination of 8 units from a major, including the gateway course and cornerstone course for that major, with at least 4 units in courses at level 2 or higher.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in a major or two minors approved by the executive dean.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the DipArts course list, in an approved major or two minors chosen by the student.

4 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

---

**Arts, Bachelor of (BA)**

**Program Code:** 2000

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #48, comprising:
- either two single majors, or
- one extended major and a minor in a different field; or
- a major and two minors;

And the balance from electives in Part A or Part B of the Course List or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students are also requested to note the following policies:
- a course can only count towards one major or minor;
- the first #8 must be from Part A or Part B of the List;
- minimum of #28 in courses at level 2 or higher including at least #6 at level 2 or higher;
- no more than #32 may be from a single field;
- may not enrol on a cross-institutional basis prior to the completion of #16 in the program;
- must complete #6 at the home campus prior to enrolling in courses at another campus.

Full details of all the courses listed in the BA majors are available in the Course Descriptions section on mySI-net.

Refer to BA rules for further information.

**Program List:** 138

Part A lists the courses, as approved by the Executive Dean, which are specified for inclusion in the BA pass degree.

NOTE: At least #32 of the courses (or their equivalent as granted in credit) from Part A must be included in the BA.

**Part A**

**Aboriginal&TorresStrait Islander Studies**

**Single Major**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - ABTS1000 2 Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future
  - ABTS1010 2 Torres Strait Islander Studies
- and #6 for cornerstone courses -
  - ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business
  - ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge
  - ABTS2060 2 Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship
- and #2 from -
  - ABTS2080 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies I
  - ABTS2090 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies II

and #4 for capstone courses -
- ABTS3010 2 Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies
- ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People

**Ancient History**

**Single Major**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
  - ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
- and #2 for cornerstone course -
  - ANCH2030 2 Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World
- and #4 to #6 from -
  - ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society
  - ANCH2060 2 Egypt & Ancient Western Asia (Mesopotamia)
  - ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy
  - ANCH2090 2 Classical Archaeology and Museums
  - ANCH2110 2 Mediterranean Seafaring, Religions, and Cultures in Antiquity
  - ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
  - ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine
  - ANCH2250 2 The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar
  - ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
  - ANCH2280 2 Roman Society & Civilisation
  - ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
  - ANCH2310 2 Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic
  - ANCH2500 2 Ancient History and Modern Cinema
  - DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre

which may include #2 from -
- GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek
- GREK2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1
- LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
- LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1

and #2 for capstone course -
- WRIT3100 2 Writing Ancient History
- and #2 to #4 from -
  - ANCH3020 2 Special Topic in Greek History
  - ANCH3030 2 Special Topic in Roman History

**Ancient History**

**Extended Major**

#24 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
  - ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
- and #2 for cornerstone course -
  - ANCH2030 2 Myth, Magic and Religion in the Ancient World
- and #8 to #14 from -
  - ANCH2040 2 The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society
  - ANCH2060 2 Egypt & Ancient Western Asia (Mesopotamia)
  - ANCH2070 2 Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy
  - ANCH2090 2 Classical Archaeology and Museums
  - ANCH2110 2 Mediterranean Seafaring, Religions, and Cultures in Antiquity
  - ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2230</td>
<td>The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2250</td>
<td>The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2270</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2280</td>
<td>Roman Society &amp; Civilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2290</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2310</td>
<td>Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH2500</td>
<td>Ancient History and Modern Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2090</td>
<td>Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN1110</td>
<td>Introductory Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2210</td>
<td>Introductory Latin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATN2230</td>
<td>Latin Language &amp; Literature 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH1240</td>
<td>The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANCH1250</td>
<td>The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2312</td>
<td>The History Makers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST1601</td>
<td>Big History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2204</td>
<td>The World of Classical Athens: Democracy, Culture and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST1230</td>
<td>Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2230</td>
<td>The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2250</td>
<td>The Career and Influence of Julius Caesar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2270</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Rome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2280</td>
<td>Roman Society &amp; Civilisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2290</td>
<td>Art &amp; Archaeology of Ancient Greece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2500</td>
<td>Ancient History and Modern Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Study Tour: Sites and Museums of Roman Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST1190</td>
<td>Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong &amp; Taiwan since 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2107</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2109</td>
<td>Southeast Asia: History, Society &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2120</td>
<td>Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2138</td>
<td>Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2211</td>
<td>America in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2245</td>
<td>Australians at War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2247</td>
<td>The Making of Modern Australia: Society &amp; Culture since 1891</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2304</td>
<td>Monarchy, Revolution and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2400</td>
<td>The Dark Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2403</td>
<td>The Soviet Union: Revolution to Devolution (1917-1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2404</td>
<td>Imperial Britain: Society &amp; Culture in the Age of Empire (1780-1880)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2405</td>
<td>Churchill's Britain: Crisis and Conflict (1875-1945)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2407</td>
<td>Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870-1933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2408</td>
<td>Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933-1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2411</td>
<td>Witchcraft &amp; Demonology in Early Modern Europe &amp; Its Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2412</td>
<td>The British Isles: 1500-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2414</td>
<td>The Radical Right &amp; Fascism in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2416</td>
<td>Medieval Heresy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2602</td>
<td>Empires: From Columbus to Coca-Cola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2615</td>
<td>Ages of Crusades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2619</td>
<td>Japan and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2704</td>
<td>Genocide &amp; Persecution, Revenge &amp; Reconciliation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2707</td>
<td>The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT3100</td>
<td>Writing Ancient History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT3613</td>
<td>Making History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1008</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1030</td>
<td>Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1098</td>
<td>Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2018</td>
<td>Material Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2050</td>
<td>Ritual, Religion and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2060</td>
<td>Environmental Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2098</td>
<td>Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2208</td>
<td>The Anthropology of Museums</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2210</td>
<td>Independent Study for Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2250</td>
<td>Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2260</td>
<td>Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH2270</td>
<td>Migration, Culture and Identity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3019</td>
<td>Development Practice &amp; Social Impact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC2169</td>
<td>Media, Culture &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC2190</td>
<td>Human Bodies, Culture &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABTS3020</td>
<td>Working with Indigenous People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCA2118</td>
<td>Cultural Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCS2168</td>
<td>Human Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3090</td>
<td>Ethnographic Fieldwork</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH3140</td>
<td>Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1008</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH1030</td>
<td>Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
and #2 for -
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ANTH2020 2 Anthropology: History, Theory, Practice

and #6 to #12 from -
ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2050 2 Ritual, Religion and Performance
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ANTH2208 2 The Anthropology of Museums
ANTH2210 2 Independent Study for Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society

which may include up to #4 from -
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for capstone courses -
ANTH3090 2 Ethnographic Fieldwork
ANTH3140 2 Advanced Research Topics in Anthropology

Archaeology
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

and #4 from -
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
ARCA2100 2 Historical Archaeology in Practice
ARCA2130 2 The Archaeology of Turkey
ARCA2140 2 Egyptian Archaeology; Past, present and future
ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenarios

and #4 for capstone course -
ARCA3000 2 Predicting the Past

and #2 for -
ARCA3100 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory

Archaeology
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -

ANTH1008 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

and #6 from -
ANTH2018 2 Material Culture
ANTH2098 2 Aboriginal Heritage: Anthropological and Archaeological Perspectives
ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
ARCA2100 2 Historical Archaeology in Practice
ARCA2130 2 The Archaeology of Turkey
ARCA2140 2 Egyptian Archaeology; Past, present and future

which may include up to #4 from -
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
ARCA2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

and #6 for gateway courses -
ARTT1105 2 Art in the Modern World
ARTT1106 2 Looking at Art

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770-1970

and #2 to #6 from -
ARTT2102 2 Renaissance Art
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2105 2 European Art 1600-1850
ARTT2107 2 Asia Pacific Contemporary Art
ARTT2108 2 International Contemporary Art
ARTT2115 2 Art, Science and New Technologies
ARTT2116 2 Art and Architecture in Venice
MSTU2140 2 Studies in Photography
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema

which may include up to #4 from -
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ARCH2110 2 Themes in the History of Western Architecture
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
ARTT3320 2 Art Internships & Independent Research

and #4 for capstone courses -
ARTT3100 2 Readings in Art History
ARTT3117 2 Visual Arts Curating and Writing

Art History
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
ARTT1105 2 Art in the Modern World
ARTT1106 2 Looking at Art

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ARTT2127 2 Australian Art 1770-1970

and #6 to #14 from -
ARTT2102 2 Renaissance Art
ARTT2103 2 Australian Indigenous Art
ARTT2105 2 European Art 1600-1850
ARTT2107 2 Asia Pacific Contemporary Art
ARTT2108 2 International Contemporary Art
ARTT2115 2 Art, Science and New Technologies
ARTT2116 2 Art and Architecture in Venice
MSTU2140 2 Studies in Photography
MSTU2150 2 Recent Approaches to Cinema

which may include up to #8 from -
ANCH2270 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Rome
ANCH2290 2 Art & Archaeology of Ancient Greece
ARCH2110 2 Themes in the History of Western Architecture
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
ARTT3200 2 Art Internships & Independent Research

and #4 for capstone courses -
ARTT3100 2 Readings in Art History
ARTT3117 2 Visual Arts Curating and Writing

Chinese

Single Majors
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB

and #4 for -
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3010 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3020 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

and #4 for -
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

and #6 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
CHIN3910 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3300 2 Chinese>English Translation for Non-Native Speakers

Stream D (Chinese Language and Culture for Native Speakers)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures

which may include #2 for -
WRT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #4 to #6 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language

which may include #2 from-
CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture

and #4 for -
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
CHIN3910 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology

Chinese

Extended Majors
Stream A (Beginners)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB

and #12 for -
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
and #2 from -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIIB
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3300 2 Chinese>English Translation for Non-Native Speakers

Stream B (Intermediate)

#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

and #8 for -
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

and #6 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3300 2 Chinese>English Translation for Non-Native Speakers

Stream C (Advanced)

#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

and #14 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures

and #2 for capstone course -
CHIN3300 2 Chinese>English Translation for Non-Native Speakers

Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Single Major

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #4 from -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language

and #2 from -
CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Extended Major

#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #4 for -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #2 from -
CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese>English Translation

Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Single Major

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #4 from -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language

and #2 from -
CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Chinese Translation and Interpreting

Extended Major

#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #6 for -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

LING1000  2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
WRIT1001  2 Writing for International Students

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CHIN2600  2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language

and #6 for -
LING2000  2 Linguistic Semantics
CHIN2555  2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
CHIN3555  2 English and Chinese Interpreting 2

and #6 for capstone courses -
CHIN3760  2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
CHIN3770  2 Advanced Chinese>English Translation
LTCS3002  2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

Classical Languages
Single Major
Stream A (Greek)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GREK1110  2 Introductory Greek
and #2 for cornerstone course -
GREK2120  2 Intermediate Greek
and #4 for -
GREK2230  2 Greek Language & Literature 1
GREK2240  2 Greek Language & Literature 2

and #4 for capstone courses -
GREK3001  2 Advanced Greek 1
GREK3002  2 Advanced Greek 2
and up to #4 of courses from Stream A which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

Stream B (Latin)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
LATN1110  2 Introductory Latin
and #2 for cornerstone course -
LATN2120  2 Intermediate Latin
and #4 for -
LATN2230  2 Latin Language & Literature 1
LATN2240  2 Latin Language & Literature 2

and #4 for capstone courses -
LATN3001  2 Advanced Latin 1
LATN3002  2 Advanced Latin 2
and up to #4 of courses from Stream A which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

Classical Languages
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GREK1110  2 Introductory Greek
LATN1110  2 Introductory Latin
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GREK2120  2 Intermediate Greek
LATN2120  2 Intermediate Latin
and #8 for -
GREK2230  2 Greek Language & Literature 1
GREK2240  2 Greek Language & Literature 2
LATN2230  2 Latin Language & Literature 1
LATN2240  2 Latin Language & Literature 2

and #8 for capstone course -
GREK3001  2 Advanced Greek 1
GREK3002  2 Advanced Greek 2

LATN3001  2 Advanced Latin 1
LATN3002  2 Advanced Latin 2

Criminology
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CRIM1000  2 Introduction to Criminology
CRIM1019  2 Introduction to Criminal Justice
and #2 for cornerstone course -
CRIM2300  2 Comparative Criminology - the Cross-Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice

and #4 for -
SOCY2049  2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339  2 Introducing Quantitative Research

and #2 from -
ARCS2003  2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
CRIM2000  2 Youth and Deviance in Australia
CRIM2011  2 Crime, Victims and Justice
CRIM2080  2 Drugs and Crime
CRIM2099  2 Crime, Race and Gender
CRIM2100  2 Punishment and Society
CRIM2200  2 Police and Society
CRIM3050  2 Independent Study in Criminology
CRIM3070  2 Crime and Public Policy

and #2 for capstone course -
CRIM3039  2 Advances in Criminological Theory

and #2 from -
SOCY3039  2 Applied Quantitative Research
SOCY3329  2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Criminology
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CRIM1000  2 Introduction to Criminology
CRIM1019  2 Introduction to Criminal Justice

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CRIM2300  2 Comparative Criminology - the Cross-Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice

and #4 for -
SOCY2049  2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339  2 Introducing Quantitative Research

which may include #8 to #10 from -
ARCS2003  2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
CRIM2000  2 Youth and Deviance in Australia
CRIM2011  2 Crime, Victims and Justice
CRIM2080  2 Drugs and Crime
CRIM2099  2 Crime, Race and Gender
CRIM2100  2 Punishment and Society
CRIM2200  2 Police and Society
CRIM3050  2 Independent Study in Criminology
CRIM3070  2 Crime and Public Policy

and #2 for capstone course -
CRIM3039  2 Advances in Criminological Theory

and #2 to #4 from -
SOCY3039  2 Applied Quantitative Research
SOCY3329  2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Drama
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
DRAM1000  2 Drama Performance Analysis
DRAM1010  2 Drama: Space, Body & Genre

and #2 for cornerstone course -
### Drama

**Extended Major**

#24 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - DRAM1100 2 Drama Performance Analysis
- DRAM1101 2 Drama: Space, Body & Genre
- and #2 for cornerstone course -
  - DRAM2030 2 Experimentation in 20th Century Theatre
- and #12 from -
  - DRAM2000 2 Medieval & Renaissance Drama
  - DRAM2020 2 European Theatre from Renaissance to Revolution
  - DRAM2040 2 Contemporary Theatre & Performance
  - DRAM2050 2 Australian Drama
  - DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
  - DRAM2090 2 Ancient Greek and Roman Theatre
  - DRAM2210 2 Practices of Performance A
  - DRAM2300 2 Practices of Performance C
  - DRAM2310 2 Practices of Performance D
- and #2 from -
  - DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
  - DRAM3104 2 Industry Secondments and Individual Research Topics
- ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

**Single Major**

#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
  - ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
  - ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
- and #8 to #12 from -
  - ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
  - ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
  - ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
  - ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
  - ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
- and #6 consisting of:
  - ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions
- and #2 to #4 from -
  - ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
  - ECON2510 2 Development Economics
  - ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
  - ECON2560 2 Globalisation and Economic Development
  - ECON2610 2 International Economy in the Twentieth Century
  - ECON2800 2 The Economics of Labour Markets
  - ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations

**and #2 for capstone course -
- ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
- ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business**

### Economics

**Extended Major**

Students who are contemplating an extended major in Economics are strongly advised to complete MATH1040 as an elective in the BA program if they have not passed Year 12 Maths B or equivalent

#24 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  - ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
  - ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
  - which may include #2 for -
  - ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
  - and #4 for cornerstone courses -
  - ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
  - ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions
- and #8 to #12 from -
  - ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
  - ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
  - ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
  - ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
  - ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
  - ECON2250 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
  - ECON2510 2 Development Economics
  - ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
  - ECON2560 2 Globalisation and Economic Development
  - ECON2610 2 International Economy in the Twentieth Century
  - ECON2800 2 The Economics of Labour Markets
  - ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations

**and #2 for capstone course -
- ECON3600 2 Australian Economic History**

**Single Major**

#16 consisting of:
- and #2 to #4 from -
  - ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
  - ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business

**English**

**Single Major**

#16 consisting of:
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

#2 for gateway course -
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies

and #2 to #4 from -
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

#2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

and #2 to #4 from -
ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers

and #2 to #4 from -
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods

and #2 for capstone course -
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

and #2 from -
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television

*Note: Students enrolled in the dual degree with Education should include at least one course in Australian Literature (ENGL1100 or ENGL2100 or ENGL3620) and one course on Shakespeare (ENGL2060).

English Literature

Extended Major

#24 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

and #4 for -
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

and #2 to #8 from -
ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers

and #2 to #8 from -
AUST2000 2 Australian Popular Culture
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
MSTU2005 2 Film Movements & Genres
MSTU2006 2 Australian Cinema
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture
ENGL3000 2 Research Methods

and #2 for capstone course -
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms

and #2 for -
MSTU3005 2 Critical Concepts in Film & Television

and #2 from -
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
ENGL3630 2 Critical Issues in Literature

English Literature

Single Major

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
ENGL1900 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

and #2 from -
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory

and #6 from -
ENGL2010 2 New World Exchanges: Literature in the Age of Discovery
ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
ENGL2070 2 21st Century Literature
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
ENGL3012 2 Research Topic A
ENGL3013 2 Research Topic B
ENGL3020 2 Journals, Repositories & Conferences Internship
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics

and #2 for capstone course -
ENGL3610 2 Major Texts: Current Issues

and #2 from -
ENGL3620 2 Current Issues in Australian Writing
ENGL3630 2 Critical Issues in Literature

English Literature

Extended Major

#24 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions

and #2 from -
ENGL1100 2 Introduction to Australian Literature
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing

and #2 for cornerstone course -
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory

and #12 from -
ENGL2010 2 New World Exchanges: Literature in the Age of Discovery
ENGL2035 2 Modernist Literature
ENGL2040 2 Gothic Literature & Culture
ENGL2060 2 Introduction to Shakespeare
ENGL2065 2 Jane Austen and her Influence
ENGL2070 2 21st Century Literature
ENGL2100 2 Australian Literature: Traditions & Revisions
ENGL2440 2 The Novel: Realism, History, Fiction
ENGL2460 2 Poetry: In Defence of Imagination
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
ENGL3012 2 Research Topic A
ENGL3013 2 Research Topic B
ENGL3020 2 Journals, Repositories & Conferences Internship
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics

and #6 for capstone courses -
ENGL3610 2 Major Texts: Current Issues
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3620</td>
<td>Current Issues in Australian Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3630</td>
<td>Critical Issues in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Film &amp; Television Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Major</strong></td>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Film &amp; Television Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2160</td>
<td>Film and Television History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2210</td>
<td>Digital Video Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2005</td>
<td>Film Movements &amp; Genres</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2006</td>
<td>Australian Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2008</td>
<td>Television &amp; Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2150</td>
<td>Recent Approaches to Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRIT2120</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Screenwriting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which may include #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2014</td>
<td>From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2011</td>
<td>Contemporary German Cinema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3001</td>
<td>Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3005</td>
<td>Critical Concepts in Film &amp; Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3030</td>
<td>Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3012</td>
<td>Independent Media Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>French</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Single Majors</strong></td>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN1010</td>
<td>Introductory French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN1020</td>
<td>Introductory French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN2010</td>
<td>Intermediate French A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN2020</td>
<td>Intermediate French B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2024</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3116</td>
<td>Advanced French Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3120</td>
<td>Studying and Performing Oral French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3210</td>
<td>Textes et Moderite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3310</td>
<td>Introduction to French&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3330</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3350</td>
<td>Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3390</td>
<td>French for the Legal Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3001</td>
<td>Doing things with &quot;French Theory&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3114</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3115</td>
<td>French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream C (Continuing)</td>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3112</td>
<td>French Language A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3113</td>
<td>French Language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3114</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3115</td>
<td>French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which may include up to #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2024</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3120</td>
<td>Studying and Performing Oral French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3310</td>
<td>Introduction to French&gt;English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3360</td>
<td>Le Cinema en francais</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3380</td>
<td>Identites francaises et francophones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3001</td>
<td>Doing things with &quot;French Theory&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
<td>Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3116</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3210</td>
<td>Textes et Moderite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3330</td>
<td>French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3350</td>
<td>Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3390</td>
<td>French for the Legal Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream D (Advanced)</td>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3114</td>
<td>French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3115</td>
<td>French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3116</td>
<td>Advanced French Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which may include up to #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2024</td>
<td>Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>European Film Today</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identités françaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with “French Theory”
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

and #2 to #6 from -
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

Gender Studies
Minor
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GEND1010 2 Gender Matters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

and #4 from -
SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
GEND2001 2 Genders & Cultures: Comparative Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity
GEND3001 2 Gender Research: Approaches and Methodologies
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

Geography
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #2 from -
GEOS1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis

and #2 for cornerstone course -
GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia

and #6 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOS2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOS2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis

and #4 for capstone courses -
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography

Geography
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #2 for cornerstone course -
GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia

and #10 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOS2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOS2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis

ENVM3205 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOS3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
GEOS3106 2 Environmental Hazards
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
GEOS3400 2 Research Topic
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning

and #4 for capstone courses -
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography

German
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

FREN3310 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

GEND3001 2 Gender Research: Approaches and Methodologies
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

and #2 for gateway course -
GEND1010 2 Gender Matters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

and #4 from -
SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
GEND2001 2 Genders & Cultures: Comparative Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity
GEND3001 2 Gender Research: Approaches and Methodologies
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

Geography
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #2 from -
GEOS1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis

and #2 for cornerstone course -
GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia

and #6 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOS2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOS2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis

ENVM3205 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOS3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
GEOS3106 2 Environmental Hazards
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
GEOS3400 2 Research Topic
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning

and #4 for capstone courses -
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography

German
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

FREN3310 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

and #2 for gateway course -
GEND1010 2 Gender Matters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

and #4 from -
SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction
GEND2001 2 Genders & Cultures: Comparative Perspectives on Race and Ethnicity
GEND3001 2 Gender Research: Approaches and Methodologies
ENGL2500 2 Women Writers
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business

Geography
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society

and #2 from -
GEOS1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOM1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis

and #2 for cornerstone course -
GEOS2105 2 Geography of Australia

and #6 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOS2104 2 Urban Geography
GEOS2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis

ENVM3205 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
GEOS3205 2 Applied Demography
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
GEOS3106 2 Environmental Hazards
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
GEOS3108 2 Meteorology
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning

and #6 for capstone courses -
GEOS3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects
GEOS3103 2 Progress in Geography
GEOS3400 2 Research Topic

German
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2
and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #4 from -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures

which may include #2 for -
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914-1945

and #4 for capstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #8 to #10 from -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures

which may include #2 for -
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914-1945

and #6 for capstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

German Extended Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

which may include #2 for -
LTCS1006 2 Great Books of the Western Tradition: 1600 to the present

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

and #8 to #10 from -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures

which may include #2 for -
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914-1945

and #6 for capstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

and #4 for gateway course -
HIST1601 2 Big History

and #2 from -
HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World

and #4 for cornerstone course -
HIST2312 2 The History Makers

and #4 to #6 from -
History of Asia and the Middle East
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures
HIST2020 2 The Vietnam War
HIST2100 2 The Rise of Modern China
HIST2101 2 Contemporary China: The People’s Republic, Hong Kong & Taiwan since 1949
HIST2107 2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2138 2 Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy
HIST2139 2 Environmental Issues in Asia: Historical Perspectives
HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
HIST2619 2 Japan and the World

Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History
HIST2013 2 Medieval Study Tour
HIST2400 2 The Dark Ages
HIST2411 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500-1700
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2615 2 Ages of Crusades
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Western Modernity: the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
HIST2211 2 America in Film
HIST2245 2 Australians at War
HIST2247 2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society & Culture since 1901
HIST2403 2 The Soviet Union: Revolution to Devolution (1917-1991)
HIST2404 2 Imperial Britain: Society & Culture in the Age of Empire (1780-1890)
HIST2405 2 Churchill's Britain: Crisis and Conflict (1875-1945)
HIST2407 2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870-1933)
HIST2408 2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933-1991)
HIST2411 2 Witchcraft & Demonology in Early Modern Europe & Its Colonies
HIST2412 2 The Scottish Isles: 1500-1700
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
HIST2615 2 Ages of Crusades

Themes in World History
HIST2030 2 Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600-1900
HIST2120 2 Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present
HIST2304 2 Monarchy, Revolution and Modernity
HIST2602 2 Empires: From Columbus to Coca-Cola
HIST2603 2 Sex in History
HIST2611 2 Body, Fashion & Consumption in History
HIST2702 2 The City in History: Urban Spectacle from Europe to the New World
HIST2704 2 Genocide & Persecution, Revenge & Reconciliation

and #2 for capstone course -
WRIT3613 2 Making History

and #2 to #4 from -
HIST3615 2 History, Sound & Image
HIST3616 2 History in Popular Culture

History
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -
HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World
HIST1601 2 The City in History: Urban Spectacle from Europe to the New World
HIST2030 2 Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600-1900
HIST2120 2 Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present
HIST2122 2 Revised Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History
HIST2133 2 Medieval Study Tour
HIST2134 2 The Dark Ages
HIST2137 2 Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History
HIST2138 2 Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy
HIST2139 2 Environmental Issues in Asia: Historical Perspectives
HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
HIST2619 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
HIST2632 2 The Modern Middle East
HIST2636 2 Asia in World History

and #2 for -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN2002 2 Intermediate Indonesian C
INDN2003 2 Intermediate Indonesian D
INDN2200 2 Advanced Indonesian A
INDN2201 2 Advanced Indonesian B
INDN2202 2 Advanced Indonesian C
INDN2203 2 Advanced Indonesian D

and #2 to #4 from -
HIST3615 2 History, Sound & Image
HIST3616 2 History in Popular Culture

Indonesian
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 2 Introductory Indonesian B
INDN1002 2 Introductory Indonesian C
INDN1003 2 Introductory Indonesian D

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN2002 2 Intermediate Indonesian C
INDN2003 2 Intermediate Indonesian D

and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #2 for -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001 2 Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3002 2 Advanced Indonesian C
INDN3003 2 Advanced Indonesian D

and #2 from -
INDN3004 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3006 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B
INDN3007 2 Indonesian Translation Studies C
INDN3008 2 Indonesian Translation Studies D

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B
INDN2002 2 Intermediate Indonesian C
INDN2003 2 Intermediate Indonesian D

and #2 for -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian A
INDN3001 2 Advanced Indonesian B
INDN3002 2 Advanced Indonesian C
INDN3003 2 Advanced Indonesian D

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian
and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

which may include #2 from -
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #4 to #6 from -
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B

Indonesian
Extended Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 2 Introductory Indonesian B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B

and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

and #2 to #4 from -
DRAM2060 2 World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance
HIST2109 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society & Culture
HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #2-4 for -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian

International Relations
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 from -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2409 2 International Relations of the Twentieth Century

and #2 to #6 from -
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2204 2 International Relations of East Asia
POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia-Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics

and #2 to #6 from -
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
POLS3503 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

International Relations
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 from -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development
Italian
Single Major
Italian is available cross-institutionally at Griffith University. Details of courses are available on the Griffith University website www.griffith.edu.au/humanities-languages/languages-linguistics/italian. To study an Italian course, visit the Brisbane Universities Languages Alliance website (www.bula.edu.au) to submit your application.

Japanese
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners Standard) #16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses -
  JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
  JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard

and #8 for cornerstone courses -
  JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
  JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
  JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
  JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B

and #4 for capstone courses -
  JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
  JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream A (Beginners Concentrated) #16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses -
  JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A - concentrated
  JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B - concentrated

and #8 for cornerstone courses -
  JAPN2021 2 Japanese 2A - Concentrated
  JAPN2022 2 Japanese 2B - concentrated
  JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
  JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B

and #4 for capstone courses -
  JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
  JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream B (Intermediate) #16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses -
  JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
  JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
  JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
  JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

and #4 from -
  JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
  JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
  JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese

Japanese
Extended Major
Stream A (Beginners) #24 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses -
  JAPN1011 2 Japanese 1A - concentrated
  JAPN1012 2 Japanese 1B - concentrated

and #8 from -
  JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
  JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B
  JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
  JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4

and #6 from -
  JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
  JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese
  JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
  JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
  JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
  JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
  JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation

and #2 for capstone course -
  JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Japanese
Extended Major Stream C (Advanced) #16 consisting of:

- #4 for gateway courses -
  JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
  JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
  JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
  JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese

and #6 from -
  JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
  JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese
  JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
  JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
  JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
  JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
  JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation

and #2 for capstone course -
  JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

and #10 from -
JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese
JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese
JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation
LTCS2006 2 Japanese Popular Culture
LTCS2030 2 Modern Japanese Literature & Society
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Stream C (Advanced)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
JAPN3140 2 Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading & writing skills in Japanese

and #10 from -
JAPN3120 2 Business Japanese
JAPN3130 2 Anime Japanese
JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese
JAPN3200 2 Multimedia Japanese
JAPN3210 2 Polite Japanese Written & Spoken Styles
JAPN3240 2 Modern Literary Texts
JAPN3290 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting
JAPN3295 2 Introduction to Japanese/English Translation
LTCS2006 2 Japanese Popular Culture
LTCS2030 2 Modern Japanese Literature & Society
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
JAPN3500 2 Language and Society in Japan

Journalism & Mass Communication
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway courses -
JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication

and #2 for -
COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication

and #2 for cornerstone course -
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication

and #2 to #4 from -
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

and #2 to #4 from -
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism
COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

and #2 for capstone course -
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion

and #2 for -
COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication

Journalism & Mass Communication
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication

and #2 for -
COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication

which may include #2 for -
COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
COMU2030 2 Communication Research Methods
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism

and #6 to #8 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project
JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication

and #2 for capstone course -
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion

and #4 for -
COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication

and #2 for cornerstone course -
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion

Korean
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA

and #4 for -
KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB
KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB

and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA

which may include #2 from -
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB

and #2 to #4 from -
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A

and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

and #2 for -
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB

and #6 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
KORN3220 2 Korean I for Heritage Speakers

and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A

and #10 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Korean
Extended Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#24 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA

and #4 for -
KORN2020 2 Spoken Korean IB
KORN2022 2 Written Korean IB
and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA

and #12 from -
KORN2003 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB

and #2 for -
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB

and #14 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3101 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
KORN3220 2 Korean I for Heritage Speakers
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Latin American Studies
Minor
#8 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America

and #2 for cornerstone course -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century

and #4 for -
LTCS2027 2 Magical Realism and Beyond: Contemporary Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives

Linguistics
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
LING2010 2 Phonology
LING2045 2 Generative Syntax

and #2 to #4 from -
LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
LING2040 2 Morphology: The Structure of Words

which may include #2 from -
LING2030 2 Mind and Language: Cognitive Approaches to Grammar and Meaning
LING2035 2 Language & Society
LING2055 2 Pragmatics
LING2110 2 English Through Time and Space

and #2 for capstone course -
LING3050 2 Advanced Linguistics Research

and #2 to #4 from -
LING3010 2 Grammar and Discourse
LING3020 2 Linguistic Field Methods and Documentary Linguistics
LING3025 2 Study on an Australian Aboriginal Language
LING3055 2 Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology
LING3100 2 Special Research Topics in Linguistics

Linguistics
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:

and #2 for gateway courses -
LING1000  2  Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
LING1005  2  Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language

and #10 for cornerstone courses -
LING2000  2  Linguistic Semantics
LING2010  2  Phonology
LING2035  2  Language & Society
LING2040  2  Morphology: The Structure of Words
LING2045  2  Generative Syntax

which may include #2 from -
LING2030  2  Mind and Language: Cognitive Approaches to Grammar and Meaning
LING2055  2  Pragmatics
LING2110  2  English Through Time and Space
PHIL2010  2  Representation & Reality: The Philosophy of Language

and #2 for capstone course -
LING3050  2  Advanced Linguistics Research

and #6 to #8 from -
LING3010  2  Grammar and Discourse
LING3020  2  Linguistic Field Methods and Documentary Linguistics
LING3025  2  Study on an Australian Aboriginal Language
LING3055  2  Phonetics and Laboratory Phonology
LING3100  2  Special Research Topics in Linguistics

Mathematics

Single Major
MATH1040 should be undertaken by those students who do not have Year 12 Math B and MATH1050 by those who do not have Year 12 Math C as electives in the BA program.

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
MATH1051  2  Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052  2  Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061  2  Discrete Mathematics

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
MATH2001  2  Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400  2  Mathematical Analysis

and #4 to #6 from -
COSC2500  2  Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2100  2  Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH2301  2  Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302  2  Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
STAT2003  2  Probability & Statistics

and #2 for capstone course -
MATH3401  2  Complex Analysis

and #2 to #6 from -
MATH3090  2  Financial Mathematics
MATH3101  2  Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102  2  Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3103  2  Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3104  2  Mathematical Biology
MATH3201  2  Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications
MATH3202  2  Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3301  2  Graph Theory and Design Theory
MATH3302  2  Coding & Cryptography
MATH3303  2  Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3306  2  Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
STAT3004  2  Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

which may include up to #4 from -
MATH3402  2  Functional Analysis
MATH3403  2  Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404  2  Optimisation Theory
MATH3405  2  Differential Geometry

Media Communication and Cultural Studies

Single Major
Stream A (Communication & Cultural Studies)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
COMU1000  2  Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
COMU1010  2  Art of Communication

and #2 for capstone course -
COMU3005  2  Issues in Cultural Studies

and #4 to #6 from -
COMU2000  2  Communication & Rhetoric
COMU2001  2  Social Strategies, Groups & Language
COMU2002  2  Talk, Interaction and Technology
MSTU2002  2  Language in the Media
MSTU2003  2  Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004  2  New Media: Ideas & Uses

and #2 for capstone course -
COMU3005  2  Issues in Cultural Studies

and #2 to #4 from -
COMU3006  2  Communication in Context
ENGL3000  2  Research Methods
MSTU3000  2  Topics in Media Studies

Stream B (Media Studies)
#16 consisting of:

Mathematics

Extended Major

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
#4 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMU1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication &amp; Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2002</td>
<td>Language in the Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 to #6 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUST2000</td>
<td>Australian Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU2015</td>
<td>Celebrity Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR2221</td>
<td>International Journalism &amp; Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2003</td>
<td>Ideology, Media and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2004</td>
<td>New Media: Ideas &amp; Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2008</td>
<td>Television &amp; Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2000</td>
<td>Music Subcultures and the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2111</td>
<td>Politics &amp; the Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3000</td>
<td>Topics in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 to #4 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3012</td>
<td>Independent Media Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Media Communication and Cultural Studies**

**Extended Major**

24 consisting of:

#6 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMU1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication &amp; Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU1010</td>
<td>Art of Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU1000</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMU2015</td>
<td>Celebrity Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2002</td>
<td>Language in the Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #8 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUST2000</td>
<td>Australian Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU2000</td>
<td>Communication &amp; Rhetoric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU2001</td>
<td>Social Strategies, Groups &amp; Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMU2002</td>
<td>Talk, Interaction and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOUR2221</td>
<td>International Journalism &amp; Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2003</td>
<td>Ideology, Media and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2004</td>
<td>New Media: Ideas &amp; Uses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2008</td>
<td>Television &amp; Popular Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2000</td>
<td>Music Subcultures and the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS2111</td>
<td>Politics &amp; the Media</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMU3005</td>
<td>Issues in Cultural Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3000</td>
<td>Topics in Media Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3000</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3012</td>
<td>Independent Media Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music**

**Single Major**

Stream A (Musicology)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 to #10 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting - Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting - Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream B (Professional)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 to #10 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting - Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting - Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Extended Major**

Stream A (Musicology)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#24 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 to #10 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting - Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting - Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream B (Professional)

MUSC1060 should be undertaken as an elective in the BA program by those students who do not have Senior Music.

#24 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1600</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 for cornerstone courses -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 to #10 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2810</td>
<td>Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting - Choral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting - Instrumental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4800</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
PHIL2330 2 Political Philosophy
PHIL2340 2 Postmodernism & Philosophy
PHIL2400 2 Ethics and the Passions
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
PHIL2600 2 Greek Philosophy
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education
PHIL2750 2 Social and Economic Justice
PHIL2850 2 Crime & Punishment: Issues in Legal Justice

and #2 for capstone course -
PHIL3612 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics

and #2 to #6 from -
PHIL3110 2 Modal and Non-Classical Logic
PHIL3620 2 Contemporary European Philosophy
PHIL3630 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy

Philosophy
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning

and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2140 2 Writing Philosophy: Social Ethics

and #6 to #12 from -
PHIL2000 2 Epistemology & Metaphysics
PHIL2010 2 Representation & Reality: The Philosophy of Language
PHIL2011 2 Philosophy of Modern Physics
PHIL2020 2 Paradoxes
PHIL2050 2 Mind and Cognition
PHIL2070 2 Chance, Coincidence & Chaos
PHIL2080 2 Philosophy of Science and Religion
PHIL2110 2 Formal Logic: an introduction to classical formal logic
PHIL2150 2 Philosophy of the Life Sciences
PHIL2190 2 Women, Reason, Desire: Feminism & Western Philosophy
PHIL2200 2 Time Travel
PHIL2210 2 Environmental Philosophy
PHIL2220 2 Kant & European Philosophy
PHIL2300 2 Phenomenology & Existentialism
PHIL2310 2 The Political in French Philosophy and Film
PHIL2330 2 Political Philosophy
PHIL2340 2 Postmodernism & Philosophy
PHIL2400 2 Ethics and the Passions
PHIL2500 2 Philosophy & Art
PHIL2600 2 Greek Philosophy
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education
PHIL2750 2 Social and Economic Justice
PHIL2850 2 Crime & Punishment: Issues in Legal Justice

and #2 for capstone course -
PHIL3612 2 Advanced Topics in Metaphysics

and #2 to #6 from -
PHIL3110 2 Modal and Non-Classical Logic
PHIL3620 2 Contemporary European Philosophy
PHIL3630 2 Advanced Topics in Moral & Political Philosophy

Political Science
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas

and #2 from -
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2302 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity

and #6 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas -
which may include up to #2 from -
Australian Politics & Policy

POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLS2111 2 Politics & the Media
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3107 2 Queensland: People and Politics
POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLS3116 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia

and which may include up to #2 from -
Political Theory & Methodology

POLS2117 2 Political Leadership
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics
POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics

and which may include up to #2 from -
Global Governance & Political Economy

POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
POLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science

and which may include up to #2 from -
International & Comparative Politics

POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia-Pacific Security
POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
POLS2221 2 The United States & The Evolving International Order
POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POLS2805 2 Advanced Topics in Political Science
POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers

and #2 for capstone course -
POLS3803 2 Landmarks of Political Science

and #2 from -
POLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
POLS3801 2 Internship
POLS3802 2 Independent Study
POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Political Science
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas

and #2 to #4 from -
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters

and #2 for cornerstone course -
POLS2302 2 Political Thought: Plato to Modernity

and #10 to #12 from at least 3 of the 4 study areas -
which may include up to #4 from -
Australian Politics & Policy

POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
and #2 to #6 from -
MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous
MUSC2800 2 World Music
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2200 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
MUSC2100 2 Music and Society
MUSC2000 2 Music and Culture
MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to
MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
and #2 for capstone course -
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Psychology

Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
and #2 from -
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &
Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
Social & Clinical Psychology
and #2 for cornerstone course -
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
and #2 to #4 from -
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
and #2 for capstone course -
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
and #4 to #6 from -
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation &
Evaluation
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of
Human Culture
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Psychology

Extended Major
#28 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &
Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
and #10 for cornerstone courses -
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
and #2 for -
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation &
Evaluation
or #2 from any of the five areas of study listed below -
Applied/Professional
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biological</th>
<th>ANAT3022</th>
<th>Functional Neuroanatomy</th>
<th>and #2 for cornerstone course -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3222</td>
<td>Psychophiology: Methods &amp; Applications</td>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3232</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning &amp; Emotion</td>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3262</td>
<td>Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour</td>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3272</td>
<td>The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour</td>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3302</td>
<td>Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>LTCS2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognition</td>
<td>PSYC3052</td>
<td>Judgment &amp; Decision-Making</td>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3062</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Factors</td>
<td>LTCS1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3172</td>
<td>Basic Processes in Cognition</td>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3192</td>
<td>Sensory Neuroscience</td>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental</td>
<td>PSYC3152</td>
<td>Applied Topics in Lifespan Development</td>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3162</td>
<td>Development in Infancy</td>
<td>LTCS1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3282</td>
<td>Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture</td>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3312</td>
<td>Parenting and Family Psychology</td>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social</td>
<td>PSYC3032</td>
<td>Topics in Social Psychology</td>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3112</td>
<td>Attitudes &amp; Social Cognition</td>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3142</td>
<td>Intergroup Relations &amp; Group Processes</td>
<td>Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3292</td>
<td>Social Psychology of Emotion</td>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for gateway course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS1102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS1101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLY1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS2703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POLS3807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for gateway courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSN1110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSN1120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS1006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN2120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #10 to #12 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS2021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LTCS3002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RSSN3140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY1030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY1060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY2049</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY2339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY2040</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOSC2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness

and #2 for capstone course -
SOCY3200 2 Current Issues & Debates in Sociology

and #2 to #4 from -
SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Sociology
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology

and #2 from -
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society
SOCY1060 2 Gender, Sexuality and Society: An Introduction

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research

and #10 to #12 from -
SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
SOCY2040 2 Families, Households and the Life Course
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society
SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
SOCY2280 2 Sociology of Sport
SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact
SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness
SOCY3050 2 Independent Study in Sociology

and #2 for capstone course -
SOCY3200 2 Current Issues & Debates in Sociology

and #2 to #4 from -
SOCY3039 2 Applied Quantitative Research
SOCY3329 2 Advanced Issues in Qualitative Inquiry

Spanish
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)  #16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

and #4 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

and #6 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

and #2 to #6 from -
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

Extended Major
Stream B (Intermediate)  #24 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

and #6 to #10 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

and #2 to #6 from -
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición

and #2 for -
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTCS1006</td>
<td>2 Great Books of the Western Tradition: 1600 to the present</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3110</td>
<td>2 Advanced Spanish A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3120</td>
<td>2 Advanced Spanish B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #12 to #14 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2022</td>
<td>2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2025</td>
<td>2 Imagining Spain</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2026</td>
<td>2 Cultures of Latin America</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3000</td>
<td>2 Latin American Perspectives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012</td>
<td>2 European Film Today</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3330</td>
<td>2 Géneros de composición</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3340</td>
<td>2 Cine de Autor en Español</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3390</td>
<td>2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3460</td>
<td>2 Literatura en Español</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN3310</td>
<td>2 Text analysis and translation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sport Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2 for gateway course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST1910</td>
<td>2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1900</td>
<td>2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRM1000</td>
<td>2 Physical Activity &amp; Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST2190</td>
<td>2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR2530</td>
<td>2 Motor Control &amp; Learning</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2630</td>
<td>2 Biomechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2000</td>
<td>2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC2190</td>
<td>2 Human Bodies, Culture &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY2280</td>
<td>2 Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2001</td>
<td>2 Youth, Sport &amp; Physical Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3733</td>
<td>2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPRM3000</td>
<td>2 Health Promotion: Perspectives &amp; Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUTR3000</td>
<td>2 Nutrition &amp; Exercise</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3000</td>
<td>2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST3002</td>
<td>2 History of Sport &amp; Physical Activity in Australian Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Australian Culture Minor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8 consisting of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2 for gateway course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST1000</td>
<td>2 Contemporary Australia</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUST2000</td>
<td>2 Australian Popular Culture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2103</td>
<td>2 Australian Indigenous Art</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTT2127</td>
<td>2 Australian Art 1770-1970</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2050</td>
<td>2 Australian Drama</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL1100</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Australian Literature</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL2100</td>
<td>2 Australian Literature: Traditions &amp; Revisions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL3620</td>
<td>2 Current Issues in Australian Writing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2247</td>
<td>2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society &amp; Culture since 1901</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2006</td>
<td>2 Australian Cinema</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studies in Religion Single Major</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#2 for gateway course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN1000</td>
<td>2 World Religions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN1001</td>
<td>2 Belief &amp; Unbelief</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN1510</td>
<td>2 The History of the Supernatural</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2000</td>
<td>2 The idea of the sacred: texts, places and festivals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2140</td>
<td>2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2416</td>
<td>2 Medieval Heresy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL2080</td>
<td>2 Philosophy of Science and Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELA2010</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Sanskrit</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELA2011</td>
<td>2 Advanced Sanskrit</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2101</td>
<td>2 Psychology of Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2110</td>
<td>2 Ritual, Culture &amp; Religion: Trance and Shamanism in Contemporary &amp; Indigenous Worlds</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2113</td>
<td>2 Spirituality in the Everyday</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2115</td>
<td>2 Playing God: Religion &amp; Science</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2117</td>
<td>2 Sociology of Religion</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2204</td>
<td>2 Meditation &amp; Soul Journeys: Eastern &amp; Western Spiritual Experience</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2300</td>
<td>2 Rituals, Priests &amp; Kings: A History of Hindustim</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2301</td>
<td>2 Buddhism</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2307</td>
<td>2 Islam in the Contemporary World</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2310</td>
<td>2 Religion, Peace and Violence</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2409</td>
<td>2 The World of Jesus and the Early Christians</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2410</td>
<td>2 The Bible: Fact or Fiction</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2411</td>
<td>2 From Aquinas to Dawkins</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELN2512</td>
<td>2 A History of Western Magic: Magic, Meaning and Ritual</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RELN2600 2 Southeast Asia - History and Religion Study Tour
WRIT2011 2 Writing Religion and Spirituality: Media, Film, Music and the Supernatural

and #2 for capstone course -
RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues
and #2 to #6 from -
RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit
RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A
RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Studies in Religion
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
RELN1000 2 World Religions
which may include up to #2 from -
RELN1001 2 Belief & Unbelief
RELN1510 2 The History of the Supernatural
and #2 for cornerstone course -
RELN2000 2 The idea of the sacred: texts, places and festivals

and #6 to #12 from -
HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour
HIST2416 2 Medieval Heresy
PHIL2080 2 Philosophy of Science and Religion
REL2010 2 Introduction to Sanskrit
REL2011 2 Advanced Sanskrit
RELN2101 2 Psychology of Religion
RELN2110 2 Ritual, Culture & Religion: Trance and Shamanism in Contemporary and Indigenous Worlds
RELN2113 2 Spirituality in the Everyday
RELN2115 2 Playing God: Religion & Science
RELN2117 2 Sociology of Religion
RELN2204 2 Meditation & Soul Journeys: Eastern & Western Spiritual Experience
RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests & Kings: A History of Hinduism
RELN2301 2 Buddhism
RELN2307 2 Islam in the Contemporary World
RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
RELN2409 2 The World of Jesus and the Early Christians
RELN2410 2 The Bible: Fact or Fiction
RELN2411 2 From Aquinas to Dawkins
RELN2512 2 A History of Western Magic: Magic, Meaning and Ritual
RELN2600 2 Southeast Asia - History and Religion Study Tour
WRIT2011 2 Writing Religion and Spirituality: Media, Film, Music and the Supernatural

and #2 for capstone course -
RELN3000 2 The Future of Religion: An Advanced Study of Contemporary Issues
and #2 to #6 from -
RELN3001 2 Independent Study Unit
RELN3500 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts A
RELN3501 2 Advanced Study of Religious Texts B

Writing
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
and #2 from -
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative
and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics

and #4 to #6 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions
WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research
WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

and #2 for capstone course -
WRIT3000 2 Writing: Advanced Project

and #2 to #4 from -
DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
WRIT3050 2 Creative Writing: Non-Fiction

Writing
Extended Major
#24 consisting of:
#6 for gateway courses -
ENGL1500 2 Contemporary Literature: Reading & Writing
WRIT1005 2 Fundamentals of Writing
WRIT1110 2 Creative Writing: Narrative
and #2 for cornerstone course -
WRIT2100 2 Creative Writing: Poetics

and #6 to #12 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
ENGL2405 2 Thinking about Literature: Criticism and Theory
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions
WRIT2005 2 Academic Writing and Research
WRIT2050 2 Creative Writing: Genre Fiction
WRIT2120 2 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
WRIT2250 2 Writing: Grammar, Syntax, and Style

and #2 for capstone course -
WRIT3000 2 Writing: Advanced Project

and #2 to #6 from -
DRAM3102 2 Dramaturgy & Playwriting
ENGL3030 2 Adaptation: Studies in Transmission Between Cultures and Forms
WRIT3050 2 Creative Writing: Non-Fiction

Part B
Part B lists the courses that are required prerequisites for gateway courses in a BA major, extended major or minor.

MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MUSC1060 2 Introduction to Western Classical Music

Endnotes:
1. This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
2. This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
cornerstone course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a cornerstone course;
discipline descriptor means the 4 digit alpha code for the relevant course;
extended major means—
(a) for psychology– an approved combination of 28 units from part A of the BA course list; and
(b) in any other case– an approved combination of 24 units from part A of the BA course list.
gateway course means a course that is identified in part A of the BA course list as a gateway course;
major means an approved combination of 16 units from part A of the BA course list.
**4.3 Maximum enrolment period**

A student pursuing honours must complete the program requirements in—

(a) for full-time students—a maximum of 1 year; or

(b) for part-time students—a maximum of 2 years.

---

### Arts (Honours), Bachelor of (BA(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2052  
**Entry requirements:** Completion of the BA Pass degree or equivalent, with a GPA of 5 (or higher amount set by the Head of School) in a relevant major or extended major or the relevant honours entry courses.

**Program Requirements:** An honours student must complete the program requirements for the field set out in Part H of the BA List and approved by the Executive Dean and head of school. Students are required to undertake a research thesis combined with a selection of courses from the relevant field of studies. The course selection is subject to approval by the Director of Studies of the Faculty of Arts.

Refer to BA rules for further information.

**Program List:** 169

- **Ancient History**
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #8 for -
      - ANCH6900 2  Documentary Evidence for Ancient History
      - ANCH6910 4  Studying Ancient History: Research Seminar
      - ANCH6920 2  Ancient Historiography
    
    and #8 from -
    - ANCH6850 8  Honours Research Thesis
    - ANCH6860 8  Honours Research Thesis

- **Anthropology**
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #8 for -
      - ANTH6010 4  Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students
      - SOSC6020 2  Honours Research Seminar A
      - SOSC6021 2  Honours Research Seminar B
    
    and #8 from -
    - [ANTH6008 8  Honours Research Thesis]
    - [ANTH6009 8  Honours Research Thesis]

- **Archaeology**
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #8 for -
      - ARCA6009 8  Honours Research Thesis
      - [OR]
        - [ANTH6008 8  Honours Research Thesis]
    
    and #8 from -
    - [ARCA6008 8  Honours Research Thesis]
    - [OR]
      - [ARCA6009 8  Honours Research Thesis]

- **Art History**
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #4 for -
      - ENGL6085 4  Research Methods & Project Management
    
    and #4 from -
    - ENGL6020 4  Honours Seminar A
    - ARTT6050 4  Honours Seminar
    
    and #8 from -
    - [ARTT6103 8  Honours Research Thesis]
    - [OR]
      - [ARTT6104 8  Honours Research Thesis]
Chinese
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
CHIN6340 2 Advanced Chinese Language
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from -
CHIN6350 2 Special Topics in Chinese Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies
or #4 for -
CHIN6364 4 Special Topics in Chinese Cultural Studies
and #8 from -
CHIN6000 8 Thesis (Honours)
CHIN6100 8 Thesis (Honours)
CHIN6101 8 Thesis (Honours)

Classical Languages
Latin
#16 consisting of:
#8 for -
LATN6270 4 Latin Guided Texts
LATN6140 4 Latin Set Texts
and # 8 for -
LATN6311 8 Latin Honours Research Thesis
[OR]
LATN6312 8 Latin Honours Research Thesis

Greek
#16 consisting of:
#8 for -
GREK6640 4 Greek Set Texts
GREK6675 4 Greek Guided Texts
and #8 for -
GREK6311 8 Greek Honours Research Thesis
[OR]
GREK6312 8 Greek Honours Research Thesis

Communication & Cultural Studies
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
ENGL6085 4 Research Methods & Project Management
#4 from -
ENGL6020 4 Honours Seminar A
COMU6050 4 Honours Seminar
and #8 from -
[COMU6005 8 Communication & Cultural Studies
Dissertation Part B]
[OR]
COMU6006 8 Communication & Cultural Studies
Dissertation Part B

Criminology
#16 consisting of:
#8 for -
SOCY6030 4 Logic of Social Inquiry
SOC6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
SOC6021 2 Honours Research Seminar B
and #8 from -
[CRIM6008 8 Honours Research Thesis]
[OR]
CRIM6009 8 Honours Research Thesis

Drama
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
ENGL6085 4 Research Methods & Project Management

French
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
FREN6340 2 Advanced French Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from -
FREN6350 2 Special Topics in French Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies
or #4 for -
FREN6364 4 Special Topics in French Cultural Studies
and #8 from -
FREN6910 8 Dissertation
[OR]
FREN6911 8 Dissertation
[OR]
FREN6920 8 Dissertation

German
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
GRMN6340 2 Advanced German Language Skills
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from -
GRMN6350 2 Special Topics in German Language Studies
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies
or #4 for -
GRMN6364 4 Special Topics in German Cultural Studies
and #8 from -
GRMN6291 8 Dissertation
GRMN6910 8 Dissertation
GRMN6920 8 Dissertation

History
#16 consisting of:
#8 for -
HIST6680 4 History Honours: Theory & Method
**HIST6690** 4 History Honours Seminar

and #8 from -  
HIST6700 8 Honours Research Thesis

**Indonesian**

#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
INDN6340 2 Advanced Indonesian Language Skills  
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods

and either #4 from -  
INDN6350 2 Special Topics Indonesian Language Studies  
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation  
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies

or #4 for -  
INDN6364 4 Special Topics in Indonesian Cultural Studies

and #8 from -  
INDN6120 8 Honours Thesis  
INDN6500 8 Honours Thesis  
INDN6501 8 Thesis (Honours)

**International Relations**

#16 consisting of:  
#8 for -  
POLS6301 4 Honours Research Methods  
POLS6312 4 Knowledge, Power and Politics

and #8 from -  
POLS6305 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B  
OR  
POLS6306 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B

**Japanese**

#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
JAPN6340 2 Advanced Japanese Language Skills  
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods

and either #4 from -  
JAPN6350 2 Special Topics in Japanese Language Studies  
LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation  
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies

or #4 for -  
JAPN6364 4 Special Topics in Japanese Cultural Studies

and #8 from -  
JAPN6114 8 Thesis (Honours)  
JAPN6115 8 Thesis (Honours)  
JAPN6120 8 Honours Thesis

**Journalism & Mass Communication**

#16 consisting of:  
#8 for -  
COMU6008 4 Topics in Journalism and Communication Studies  
JOUR6002 2 Research Design in Journalism and Communication

plus #2 for any level 6 or level 7 course that satisfies the Program Director. Students who have not completed JOUR3290 or an equivalent course will be required to take JOUR7292 Journalism & Mass Communication Research Methods.

and #8 from -  
JOUR6710 8 Thesis

**Korean**

#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
KORN6340 2 Advanced Korean Language Skills  
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods

and #4 for either:  
KORN6350 2 Special Topics in Korean Language Skills  
SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies

or KORN6364 4 Special Topics in Korean Cultural Studies

and #8 from -  
KORN6101 8 Thesis (Honours)  
KORN6100 8 Thesis (Honours)  
KORN6000 8 Thesis (Honours)

**Linguistics**

#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods plus #2 elective course approved by honours coordinator

#4 for -  
LING6050 2 Advanced Research Topic A  
LING6055 2 Advanced Research Topic B

and #8 from -  
LING6090 8 Honours Research Thesis  
OR  
LING6091 8 Honours Research Thesis  
OR  
LING6095 8 Honours Research Thesis

**Mathematics**

#16 consisting of:  
#6 from -  
MATH6010 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project  
OR  
MATH6020 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project  
OR  
MATH6030 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project

at least #6 from -  
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics  
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic  
MATH4090 2 Computation in Financial Mathematics  
MATH4091 2 Financial Calculus  
MATH4104 2 Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics & Chaos  
MATH4105 2 General Relativity  
MATH4106 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models A  
MATH4107 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models B  
MATH4201 2 Applications of Scientific Computing  
MATH4202 2 Advanced Topics in Operations Research  
MATH4206 2 Issues in Computational Biology & Bioinformatics  
MATH4301 2 Advanced Algebra  
MATH4302 2 Combinatorial Designs  
MATH4303 2 Advanced Combinatorics  
MATH4304 2 Number Theory  
MATH4402 2 Ordinary Differential Equations III/IVH  
MATH4403 2 Partial Differential Equations III/IVH  
MATH4404 2 Functional Analysis III/IVH  
MATH4405 2 Measure Theory  
MATH4406 2 Control Theory III/IVH  
MATH4606 2 Special Topics A  
MATH6007 2 Special Topics B  
STAT4401 2 Advanced Statistics I  
STAT4402 2 Advanced Statistics II  
STAT4403 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes I  
STAT4404 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes II

and at most #4 from other appropriate advanced level courses, approved by the Head of School.

**Music**

NOTE: Students who are interested in pursuing Music Honours should consult the Head of School.

#16 consisting of:  
#8 for -  
MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods  
MUSC4500 6 Music Thesis

and #8 from -  
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A  
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B  
MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1

51
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
You must choose courses that you have not previously completed in the Bachelor of Arts.

Philosophy
#16 consisting of:
  #6 for -
  PHIL6001 2 Philosophy Honours Research Methods 1
  PHIL6002 2 Philosophy Honours Research Methods 2
  PHIL6003 2 Philosophy Honours Coursework 1
  PHIL6004 2 Philosophy Honours Coursework 2
  and #8 from -
  [PHIL6005 8 Honours Research Thesis]
  [OR]
  [PHIL6006 8 Honours Research Thesis]

Political Science
#16 consisting of:
  #6 for -
  POLS6301 4 Honours Research Methods
  POLS6312 4 Knowledge, Power and Politics
  and #8 from -
  [POLS6305 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B]
  [OR]
  [POLS6306 8 Honours Research Thesis Part B]

Psychology
NOTE: Students who wish to undertake postgraduate honours in Psychology should contact the School of Psychology.
#16 consisting of:
  #5 for -
  PSYC4050 2 Psychological Research Methodology IV
  PSYC4060 1 Ethical Considerations for Psychologists
  PSYC4121 2 The Scientist-Practitioner Model
  #2 electives from -
  PSYC4000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
  PSYC4141 2 Reading Course
  PSYC4161 2 Personnel Training
  PSYC4171 2 Personnel Assessment
  PSYC4181 2 Applied Social Psychology
  PSYC4191 2 Applied Cognitive Psychology
  PSYC4981 2 Current Issues in Psychology 1
  PSYC4982 2 Current Issues in Psychology II
  #1 seminar from -
  PSYC4311 1 Advanced Topics in Social Cognition & Group Processes
  PSYC4321 1 Advanced Topics in Communication & Relationships
  PSYC4331 1 Topics in Perception & Cognition
  PSYC4341 1 Special Topics in Clinical Psychology
  PSYC4351 1 Human Individual Differences
  PSYC4361 1 Evolutionary & Comparative Perspectives in Psychology
  PSYC4371 1 Advanced Topics in Child Development
  PSYC4991 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology 1
  PSYC4992 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology II
  and #8 for -
  PSYC4071 8 Individual Research Thesis

Russian
#16 consisting of:
  #4 for -
  LTC58000 2 General Research Methods
  RSSN6340 2 Advanced Russian Language Skills
  and either #4 from -
  LTC57020 2 Research in Translation
  RSSN6350 2 Special Topics in Russian Language Studies
  SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies
  or #4 for -
  RSSN6364 4 Special Topic in Russian Cultural Studies
  and #8 from -
  [RSSN6920 8 Dissertation]
  [OR]
  [RSSN6990 8 Dissertation Part B]

Sociology
#16 consisting of:
  #6 for -
  SOCY6030 4 Logic of Social Inquiry
  SOCS6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
  SOCS6021 2 Honours Research Seminar B
  and #8 from -
  [SOCY6008 8 Honours Research Thesis]
  [OR]
  [SOCY6009 8 Honours Research Thesis]

Spanish
#16 consisting of:
  #4 for -
  LTCS6000 2 General Research Methods
  SPAN6340 2 Advanced Spanish Language Skills
  and either
  #4 from -
  LTCS7020 2 Research in Translation
  SLAT7706 2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies
  SPAN6350 2 Special Topics in Spanish Language Studies
  or #4 for -
  SPAN6364 4 Special Topics in Spanish Cultural Studies
  and #8 from -
  [SPAN6910 8 Dissertation]
  [OR]
  [SPAN6911 8 Dissertation]
  [OR]
  [SPAN6920 8 Dissertation]

Sport Studies
#16 consisting of:
  #6 for -
  HMST6846 2 Research Skills
  HMST6936 2 Human Movement Studies: Interdisciplinary Perspectives
  HMST6965 2 Directed Study A
  OR relevant elective approved by Head of School
  and #10 from -
  HMST6946 10 Honours Research Thesis
  HMST6966 10 Honours Research Thesis

Studies in Religion
#16 consisting of:
  #8 for -
  RELN6000 4 Methodology of Studies in Religion
  [RELN6001 4 Individual Honours Study Unit 1]
  [OR]
  [RELN6002 4 Individual Honours Study Unit 2]
  and #8 from -
  [RELN6003 8 Honours Research Thesis]
  [RELN6004 8 Honours Research Thesis]

Writing
#16 consisting of:
  #4 for -
  ENGL6085 4 Research Methods & Project Management
  and #4 from -
  ENGL6020 4 Honours Seminar A
  WRIT6005 4 Honours Seminar
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Arts/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BA/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2066
Entry requirements: BEd: Year 12 or equivalent English and entry to the BA.
BA: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising -
- #32 from Part A of the BA List including two single majors; and
- #32 from the BEd List including -  
  (i) #16 for Part A; and  
  (ii) #16 for Part B.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
pre-2007 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
  (a) 32 units from the BA course list comprising 2 BA majors; and
  (b) 32 units from the BEd(Sec) course list, comprising—  
    (i) 16 units from part A; and  
    (ii) 16 units from part B.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Course pre-enrolment approval
Course pre-enrolment approval is required for BEd(Sec) courses.
Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Specialist requirements
In selecting courses from part A of the BA list, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set out by the head of school of education.

5.2 Progression through program
A student must complete the requirements for the BA before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) list.

6 Transitional
A pre-2007 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2006.

Arts/International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BA/BIHTM)

Program Code: 2206
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics A or B or C.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major, and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
- #36 from the BIHTM List including -
  (i) #24 from Part A; and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Part B (#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Part B (#6 must be at level 3).

Refer to the BA/BIHTM rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
BIHTM electives means any combination of courses from part B of the BIHTM course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;
BIHTM major means a major as defined in the BIHTM rules;
BIHTM compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BIHTM rules;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units, comprising—
  (a) 32 units from the BA course list, including—  
    (i) 2 BA majors; or
    (ii) (A) a BA extended major; and
    (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
    (iii) (A) a BA major; and
    (B) 2 BA minors; and
  (b) 36 units from the BIHTM course list, comprising—  
    (i) 24 units for compulsory courses; and
    (ii) either—  
      (A) BIHTM major; or
      (B) 12 units of BIHTM electives.
(2) In meeting subrule 0, the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Subject to these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Arts/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BA/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2361
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising -
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  (i) 2 majors; or
Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

**BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;

**BSocSc major** means a major as defined in the BSocSc rules;

**BSocSc core courses** means the core courses as defined in the BSocSc rules;

**pre-2014 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—

(a) 32 units from the BA course list, comprising—

(i) 2 majors; or

(ii) both—

(A) an extended major; and

(B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or

(iii) both—

(A) a major; and

(B) 2 minors; and

(b) 56 units from the LLB course list, comprising—

(i) 38 units from part A; and

(ii) 18 units from part B or part C or a combination of both.

(2) In meeting subrule 0, the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

6 Special rules

6.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s

A student may include up to—

(a) 6 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 from the BA part of the program with a grade of 3; and

(b) 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 from the LLB part of the program with a grade of 3.

7 Transitional

A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

**BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;

**BSocSc major** means a major as defined in the BSocSc rules;

**BSocSc core courses** means the core courses as defined in the BSocSc rules;

**pre-2014 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study

(1) A student may not undertake the BA component of the dual program with an extended major in sociology.

(2) A student may not undertake the BA component of the dual program with a major in sociology.

(3) A student may not undertake both the criminal justice field in the BA component of the dual program and the criminology field in the BSocSc component of the dual program.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—

(a) 32 from the BA course list including—

(i) 2 BA majors; or

(ii) both—

(A) a BA extended major; and

(B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or

(iii) both—

(A) a BA major; and

(B) 2 BA minors; and

(b) 32 units from the BSocSc course list including—

(ii) #2 of electives.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

5 Special rules

5.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s’

A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

6 Transitional

A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the BBeSt list comprising all courses in Part H.

Program List: 069
Part H
#16 for -
HSER6001 8 Honours Thesis Part B
SOSC6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
[SWSP7144 2 Social Research in the Human Services
and #4 units from any advanced undergraduate or postgraduate
course as approved by the honours program director.

Program Rules:
1 Program rules dictionary:
1.1 core courses means the courses in the BBeSt list under the heading "Core".
1.2 advanced courses means a course at level 2 or higher.
1.3 home campus means the campus at which the student is
enrolled for the program.

2 Program requirements:
2.1 #48 from the BBeSt list; and
2.2 A student must obtain #28 in advanced courses.

3 Special rules:
3.1 Off-campus courses:
(a) A student must complete all core courses at the home
    campus; and
(b) A student may study elective courses at another
    campus once #16 have been completed at the home
    campus.

4 Honours:
4.1 Entry: See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

4.2 Program requirements: #16 from part H of the BBeSt list.

4.3 Thesis:
(a) An honours student must have the thesis topic
    approved by the executive dean.
(b) The thesis must be presented by the last lecture day in
    the semester in which the student is to complete
    honours.

Biomedical Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BBiomedSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2374
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent
English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64
from the BBiomedSc List comprising -
o #48 from Part A including #12 level 3 or higher (ie late
year) courses; and
o #16 from Part B for students enrolled in the pass
degree program; or #16 from Part H for students enrolled in the
honours program.
Part H may not be commenced before Part A is complete. Please
refer to BBiomedSc Rules for further information. These rules
should be read in conjunction with the General Award Rules.

Program List: 515
Part A
#24 for -
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOM2013 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology for
BBiomedSc
BIOM3333 2 Principles of Biomedical Research
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
[PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
[OR
[PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
[SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
[OR
[SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science
[OR
[STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
[OR
[STAT1301 2 Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data

and #4 from -
BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
BIOM2208 2 Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402 2 Principles of Pharmacology
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

And #2 from -
SCIE3220 2 Biomedical Science Research Skills
SCIE3221 2 Biomedical Science Research Project
SCIE3240 2 Introduction to Research in Biology
SCIE3241 2 Special Project in Biology
SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in
    Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in
    Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3260 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry,
    Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)
SCIE3261 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry,
    Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)

Electives
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOL3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and
    Disease
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3212 2 Advanced Evolutionary Biology
BIOL3222 2 Advanced Genetics
BIOL3239 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate
    Neuroethology
BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
BIOM2020 2 Human Anatomy
BIOM2208 2 Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402 2 Principles of Pharmacology
BIOM3002 2 Human Biomedical Anatomy
BIOM3003 2 Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOM3014 2 Molecular & Cellular Physiology
BIOM3015 2 Integrative Physiology & Pathophysiology
BIOM3020 2 Integrated Endocrinology
BIOM3401 2 Systems Pharmacology
BIOM3402 2 Advanced Pharmacology
BIOT3002 2 Drug Design & Development
BIPH2000 2 Foundations of Biophysics
BIPH3000 2 Molecular & Membrane Biophysics
BIPH3001 2 Frontiers in Biophysics
CHEM1090 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2000 2 Physical Chemistry
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>2 Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>2 Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2064</td>
<td>2 Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>2 Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>2 Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3007</td>
<td>2 Materials Chemistry &amp; Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2 Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>2 Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3001</td>
<td>2 Developmental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>2 Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2010</td>
<td>1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2020</td>
<td>1 Analysis of Partial Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3010</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>2 Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3001</td>
<td>2 Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3002</td>
<td>2 Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3003</td>
<td>2 Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR3004</td>
<td>2 Microbial Genomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002</td>
<td>2 The Integrated Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001</td>
<td>2 Mechanics &amp; Thermal Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>2 Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2041</td>
<td>2 Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1020</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &amp; Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1030</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social &amp; Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC2050</td>
<td>2 Learning &amp; Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC3172</td>
<td>2 Basic Processes in Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2011</td>
<td>2 Perspectives in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3001</td>
<td>2 Communicating in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3011</td>
<td>2 Perspectives in Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221</td>
<td>2 Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>2 Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 From -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOM6501^1</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOM6502^2</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[BIOM6503^3</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endnotes:
   Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 2.
   Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.

Program Rules:
1. Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BiomedSc(Hons) list, comprising——
      (a) 44 units from part A; and
      (b) 4 units from part A or other courses approved by the executive dean; and
      (c) either——
         (i) 16 units from part B; or
         (ii) 16 units from part C.
   (2) A student must gain 12 units for late year courses from part A of the BBiomedSc(Hons) course list.
   (3) To enrol in part C, a student must—
      (a) complete the requirements of subrule 00 with a GPA of 4; and
      (b) gain a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units of approved late year courses.

2. Maximum credit for other study
   (1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.
   (2) Despite subrule 0, the associate dean (academic) may grant only 8 units towards rule 00 on the basis of other study.

3. Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at courses in part B or C.

4. Special rules
   4.1 Progression through program
      A student must complete rules 000 and 000 before enrolling in any course from part B or part C.
   4.2 Supplementary assessment
      In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
      (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
      (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any course in that semester; and
5 Transitional
Students enrolled in the bachelor of biomedical science as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Chemical Biotechnology (Single Major)
#30 for-
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
[BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology]
[OR]
CHEM3001 2 Advanced Organic Chemistry
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology]
[OR]
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
CHEM3008 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry
CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from-
BIOL2002 2 Genetics
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology

Drug Design & Development (Single Major)
#32 for-
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology]
[OR]
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOM2402 2 Principles of Pharmacology
BIOM3401 2 Systems Pharmacology
[BIO3402 2 Advanced Pharmacology]
[OR]
CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3002 2 Drug Design & Development
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry
CHEM3008 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #8 from-
CHEM3008 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry

Microbial Biotechnology (Single Major)
#28 for-
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology]
[OR]
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2002 2 Genetics
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MICR2002 2 Microbiology & Immunology
MICR3001 2 Microbes & Human Health
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #4 from-
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics
Molecular Biotechnology (Single Major)

#26 for-
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology]
[OR]
[SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science]
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
[CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology]
[OR]
[MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology]
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

and #2 from-
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #4 from-
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from-
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #4 from-
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from-
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from-
MI2006 2 Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL3004 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
BIOL3230 2 Endocrinology & Metabolism
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology

Electives

BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOC3002 2 DNA & Protein Technology
BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics in Applications in Plant Science
BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
BIOT2002 2 Introduction to Biotechnology
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2200</td>
<td>Cell Structure &amp; Function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2201</td>
<td>Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3003</td>
<td>Advanced Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009</td>
<td>Arthropods &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3101</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3104</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202</td>
<td>Plant Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3203</td>
<td>Plant Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3204</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation &amp; Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3205</td>
<td>Animal Ecophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3208</td>
<td>Applied Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3214</td>
<td>Applied Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3222</td>
<td>Advanced Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3230</td>
<td>Endocrinology &amp; Metabolism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2011</td>
<td>Integrative Cell &amp; Tissue Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2012</td>
<td>Systems Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2208</td>
<td>Differentiation &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2407</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3014</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cellular Physiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3015</td>
<td>Integrative Physiology &amp; Pathophysiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3002</td>
<td>Drug Design &amp; Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3004</td>
<td>Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT3007</td>
<td>Biotechnology Industry Placements/Internship Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2002</td>
<td>Process Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2003</td>
<td>Fluid &amp; Particle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3002</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3301</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3305</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002</td>
<td>Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4005</td>
<td>Polymer Rheology &amp; Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4012</td>
<td>Industrial Wastewater &amp; Solid Waste Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4020</td>
<td>Biomolecular Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4021</td>
<td>Particle Design &amp; Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4024</td>
<td>Energy Systems in Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4028</td>
<td>Metabolic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4301</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054</td>
<td>Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3007</td>
<td>Materials Chemistry &amp; Nanotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3016</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2508</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3072</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS3200</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COSC2000</td>
<td>Introduction to Computational Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3001</td>
<td>Developmental Neurobiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVB3002</td>
<td>Molecular Mechanisms of Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GNET3860</td>
<td>Biotechnology &amp; Molecular Plant Improvement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATE1000</td>
<td>Physics &amp; Engineering of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1061</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2400</td>
<td>Mathematical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2300</td>
<td>Structures &amp; Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC2000</td>
<td>Biotechnology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC3001</td>
<td>Microbes &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC3002</td>
<td>Virology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIRC3003</td>
<td>Molecular Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001</td>
<td>Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3002</td>
<td>The Integrated Brain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARA3002</td>
<td>Biomedical Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1020</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Physiological &amp; Cognitive Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC1030</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social &amp; Clinical Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3011</td>
<td>Perspectives in Science Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3220</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3221</td>
<td>Biomedical Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3240</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3241</td>
<td>Special Project in Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3260</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (A)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE3261</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry &amp; Microbiology (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT1201</td>
<td>Analysis of Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3001</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3003</td>
<td>Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT3004</td>
<td>Probability Models &amp; Stochastic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3309</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

#6 For -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RBUS6911</td>
<td>Commerce Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT4070</td>
<td>Biotechnology Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#10 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOT4002</td>
<td>Literature Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOT4020</td>
<td>Biotechnology Project A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

And/or any late year course in Part A of the BBiotech list or other courses approved by the Program Coordinator.

**Part C**

Obtain #14 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[BIOT6121]</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[OR]</td>
<td>Research Project in Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus #2 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RBUS6911</td>
<td>Commerce Honours Seminar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endnotes:**

2. Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.
3. Code for students completing the course part time over multiple semesters.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**

   In these rules—
   - *dual major* means an approved combination of 44 units from Part A of the BBiotech(Hons) list.
   - *major* means an approved combination of 32 units from Part A of the BBiotech(Hons) list.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in a major or a dual major.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BBiotech(Hons) course list, comprising—
(a) 44 units from part A; and
(b) 4 units from part A of the list or from the course list for another program offered by the university; and
(c) either—
(i) 16 units from part B; or
(ii) 16 units from part C.
(2) A student must gain 12 units of late year courses from part A.

4 Maximum credit for other study
Note see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.
(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study towards the 12 units required for rule 00 is 8 units.
(2) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at courses in part B or part C of the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

6 Special rules
6.1 Progression through program
(1) A student must complete part A before enrolling in part B or part C.
(2) To enrol in part C, a student must—
(a) have completed the requirements of rules 00 and 00 with a GPA of 4.0; and
(b) gained a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units of late year courses, approved by the executive dean.

6.2 Award of the bachelor of science
A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the bachelor of science degree, may be awarded that degree.

6.3 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

7 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of biotechnology as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

---

Business, Associate Degree in
(AssocDBus)

Program Code: 1604
Entry requirements: Completion of Year 12 or equivalent. English, English Communication and Mathematics are recommended.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #32 from the AssocDBus List comprising -
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either
  (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
    - #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    - #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
    - #24 from two majors in Group 2, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR
  (2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
    - #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses, and no more than #2 may be from level 1 courses); and
    - up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.
    - In total, no more than #4 of Group 3 or general elective courses may be at level 1.

At least #28 must be at advanced level. Refer to the BBusMan rules for further information.

---

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules –
AssocDBus list means the course list for the Associate Degree in Business Program.

2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 32 units under the AssocDBus list comprising –
(a) 26 units from group 1; and
(b) 6 units from group 2.

3 Special rules
(1) A student must undertake the program and complete all courses at the UQ College.
(2) A student must comply with the rules, policies, and guidelines of the university while studying at the UQ College.

---

Business Management, Bachelor of (BBusMan)

Program Code: 2059
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BBusMan List comprising -
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either
  (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
    - #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    - #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
    - #24 from two majors in Group 2, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR
  (2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
    - #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses, and no more than #2 may be from level 1 courses); and
    - up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.
    - In total, no more than #4 of Group 3 or general elective courses may be at level 1.

At least #28 must be at advanced level. Refer to the BBusMan rules for further information.
Program List: 112

Group 1
Compulsory
#24 for:
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
FINM2400 2 Managerial Finance
LAWS1100 2 Business Law
MGTS1201 2 Computer-based Information Systems
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication
MGTS3301 2 Business Policy and Strategy
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
RBUS2900 2 Business Research Methods

Group 2
Majors
A student is required to obtain #12 as specified from one major (of which #6 must be at level 3)

Advertising
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
#4 for:
ADVT2509 2 Foundations of Advertising
ADVT3505 2 Advertising Strategy
#8 from:
ADVT2506 2 Online Advertising
ADVT2510 2 Advertising Media
ADVT2511 2 Advertising & Consumer Culture
ADVT3506 2 Advertising Research
ADVT3507 2 Creative Advertising and Production
ADVT3508 2 Contemporary Issues in Advertising

Business Economics
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
#4 for:
ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy & Business Conditions
#8 from:
ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2800 2 The Economics of Labour Markets
ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations
ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics
ECON3440 2 Regulatory Economics

eBusiness
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
INF5233 2 Foundations of Electronic Commerce
INF5244 2 Electronic Commerce Systems Development
MGTS3204 2 Electronic Commerce Infrastructure Management
MGTS3205 2 Securing the Commercial Internet
MGTS3207 2 Managing the Virtual Organisation
MGTS3208 2 Managing Information Systems & Services

Human Resources
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3):
#4 for:
MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTS2607 2 Employment Relations
#8 from:

International Business
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
IBUS2301 2 International Business Management
IBUS2302 2 Globalisation & Business
IBUS3303 2 Managing International Business Operations
IBUS3304 2 Business Opportunities in Asia
IBUS3306 2 Managing International Legal Environment
IBUS3309 2 Managing Across Cultures
MGTS3606 2 Managing in the Global Workplace

Marketing
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
#4 for:
MKTG2501 2 Consumer Behaviour
MKTG2505 2 Marketing Strategy
#8 from:
MKTG2506 2 Product and Service Management
MKTG2508 2 Brand Management and Strategy
MKTG2511 2 Marketing Analysis
MKTG3503 2 Sales and Account Management
MKTG3504 2 Applied Market Research
MKTG3509 2 Contemporary Issues in Marketing

Real Estate and Development
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
LAWS2000 2 Real Estate Law
REDE1100 2 Valuation Principles
REDE3100 2 Investment Method of Valuation
REDE3101 2 Statutory Valuation
REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning
REDE3201 2 Sustainable Real Estate Management
The remaining courses in the Real Estate and Development Major Course List must be taken by students intending to be eligible for full professional accreditation.

Sustainability
#12 comprising:
(#6 must be at level 3)
#4 for:
TIMS3302 2 Entrepreneurship
TIMS3309 2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management
#8 from:
ENVM2100 2 Sustainable Development
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM2524 2 Firms, Communities and Social Responsibility
ENVM3524 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice
ENVM3526 2 Systems Thinking Systems Dynamics (For a Complex World)

Group 3
Electives
ADVT2506 2 Online Advertising
ADVT2509 2 Foundations of Advertising

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAWS51362</td>
<td>2 Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2000</td>
<td>2 Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS2233</td>
<td>2 Foundations of Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3309</td>
<td>2 Managing Across Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3306</td>
<td>2 Managing International Business Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3304</td>
<td>2 Business Opportunities in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3300</td>
<td>2 Managing International Legal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2540</td>
<td>2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3200</td>
<td>2 The Economics of Labour Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2810</td>
<td>2 Management of Financial Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2410</td>
<td>2 Economics of Business Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2420</td>
<td>2 The Macroeconomy &amp; Business Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2800</td>
<td>2 China: Emergence, Implications &amp; Challenges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2540</td>
<td>2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2501</td>
<td>2 Organisational Design &amp; Change Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2502</td>
<td>2 Managing Workplace Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2503</td>
<td>2 Managing International Business Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2200</td>
<td>2 Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2252</td>
<td>2 Carbon &amp; Energy Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2524</td>
<td>2 Firms, Communities and Social Responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2529</td>
<td>2 Business Management in a Constrained World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3525</td>
<td>2 Sustainable Business Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3526</td>
<td>2 Systems Thinking Systems Dynamics (For a Complex World)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINM1401</td>
<td>2 Personal Wealth Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG2000</td>
<td>2 Location &amp; Land Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3301</td>
<td>2 International Business Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3302</td>
<td>2 Globalisation &amp; Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3303</td>
<td>2 Managing International Business Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3304</td>
<td>2 Business Opportunities in Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3306</td>
<td>2 Managing International Legal Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBUS3308</td>
<td>2 Managing Across Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5223</td>
<td>2 Foundations of Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INF5224</td>
<td>2 Electronic Commerce Systems Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS2000</td>
<td>2 Real Estate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW51362</td>
<td>2 Commercial Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW51512</td>
<td>2 Law and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS2603</td>
<td>2 Leading &amp; Managing People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS2604</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS2607</td>
<td>2 Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3204</td>
<td>2 Electronic Commerce Infrastructure Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3205</td>
<td>2 Securing the Commercial Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3207</td>
<td>2 Managing the Virtual Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3208</td>
<td>2 Managing Information Systems &amp; Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3601</td>
<td>2 Organisational Design &amp; Change Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3602</td>
<td>2 Managing Workplace Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3603</td>
<td>2 Strategic Human Resource Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3604</td>
<td>2 Human Resource Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3605</td>
<td>2 Negotiating Employment Agreements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3606</td>
<td>2 Managing in the Global Workplace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3607</td>
<td>2 Managing Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3608</td>
<td>2 People, Productivity and the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3614</td>
<td>2 Knowledge, Innovation and Creativity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2501</td>
<td>2 Consumer Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2505</td>
<td>2 Product and Service Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2508</td>
<td>2 Brand Management and Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG2511</td>
<td>2 Marketing Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3501</td>
<td>2 Marketing Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3503</td>
<td>2 Sales and Account Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3504</td>
<td>2 Applied Market Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG3509</td>
<td>2 Contemporary Issues in Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC2609</td>
<td>2 Communication, Change &amp; Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORGC2610</td>
<td>2 Corporate Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1001</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBUS3999</td>
<td>2 Business Industry Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE1100</td>
<td>2 Valuation Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE1300</td>
<td>2 Building Construction Management &amp; Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE2201</td>
<td>2 Real Estate Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3100</td>
<td>2 Investment Method of Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3101</td>
<td>2 Statutory Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3102</td>
<td>2 Advanced Valuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3200</td>
<td>2 Real Estate Development Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3201</td>
<td>2 Sustainable Real Estate Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3202</td>
<td>2 Development Appraisal Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3302</td>
<td>2 Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3309</td>
<td>2 Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endnotes:
1. This course does not count as part of the limit on level 1 electives for students in the single Bachelor of Business Management program undertaking the major in Real Estate & Development.
2. Available to BBusMan/LLB students only.

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
   - **advanced level** means courses coded at level 2 or higher.
   - **business electives** means 12 units of courses from group 3 of the BBusMan course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3 and no more than 2 units may be at level 1.
   - **compulsory courses** means all courses in group 1 of the BBusMan course list.
   - **general electives** means 12 units of courses from group 3 of the BBusMan course list or from another undergraduate program approved by the executive dean, of which at most 4 units may be at level 1.

2. Program requirements
   - (1) To complete the program, students must complete 48 units from the BBusMan course list comprising –
     - (a) 24 units of compulsory courses; and
     - (b) one of the following —
       - (i) a major; and
       - (B) 12 units of general electives; or
       - (ii) (A) 12 units of business electives; and
       - (B) 12 units of general electives; or
       - (iii) 2 majors.

   (2) Of the 48 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete at least 28 units at advanced level.

3. Maximum credit for other study
   - The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 24 units. See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

4. Special rules
   - 4.1 Real estate and development major
     - Despite subrule 3(2), a student who undertakes the additional 12 units of courses required for full professional accreditation as a substitute for general electives is permitted to complete 6 units of level 1 courses listed in the real estate and development major course list.

5. Honours:
   - See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

5.1 Entry:
   - (1) To enrol for honours, a student must —
     - (a) complete the requirements in rule 2; and
     - (b) obtain a GPA of 5.5 in courses set by the executive dean; and
     - (i) obtain credit for the courses set by the executive dean; and
     - (iv) satisfy any additional requirements set by the executive dean; or
     - (b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere, and subject to completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

   (2) If more than two years have passed since the student completed the pass degree or approved award, the student must obtain approval from the executive dean. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set enrolment conditions.
5.2 Quotas:
(1) The executive dean may set the quota for the honours program.
(2) Offers for places in the quota will be based on the enrolment requirements.

5.3 Field of study
A student must complete honours in a field approved by the executive dean.

5.4 Program requirements
To complete the honours program, a student must complete 16 units in accordance with Part H of the BBusMan course list.

5.5 Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for honours is 4 semesters full-time.

5.6 Part-time honours students
An honours student may enrol part-time if the executive dean decides that the student has commitments which require part-time enrolment.

5.7 Class of honours
Class of honours is determined according to the methods provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard percentage cut-offs.

Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

**Business Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BBusMan(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2129

**Entry requirements:** To enrol for honours, a student must complete the Bachelor of Business Management program requirements or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5.

International students may start in Semester one only.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BBusMan List. Refer to the BBusMan rules for further information.

Class of Honours is determined, according to the methods for awarding postgraduate Honours provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) and Policy and Procedures Library (PPL 3.50.12, Section 5.4 of Procedures), based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard cut-offs.

**Program List:** 110

**Part H**

**Field of Study Management**

#16 comprising:

- #6 from -
  - MGTS6301 2 Theory and Research in Strategic Management
  - MGT6600 2 Organisational Research Paradigms
  - MKTG6500 2 Marketing Theory and Research I
  - MKTG6501 2 Marketing Theory & Research II
  - [RBUS6901 2 Qualitative Business Research Methods](#)
  - [OR]
  - [RBUS6902 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods I](#)
  - [RBUS6903 2 Quantitative Business Research Methods II](#)

May include up to #2 for a course at level 6 from within the Faculty of Business, Economics, and Law as approved by the Head of School.

**Real Estate and Development**

#16 comprising:

- #10 for -
  - [RBUS6931 4 Scientific Method in Management](#)

**Business Management/Arts, Bachelor of (BBusMan/BA)**

**Program Code:** 2074

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -

- #36 from the BBusMan List including –
  - (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  - (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and

- #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  - (i) 2 majors; or
  - (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  - (iii) a major and 2 minors.

Refer to the BBusMan/BA rules for further information.

**Program Rules:**

1 **Definitions**

In these rules—

- **BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
- **BBusMan business electives** means business electives as defined in the BBusMan rules;
- **BBusMan compulsory courses** means compulsory courses as defined in the BBusMan rules;
- **BBusMan major** means a major as defined in the BBusMan rules;
- **BBusMan minor** means a minor as defined in the BBusMan rules;
- **pre-2014 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 **Program requirements**

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units, comprising—

- (a) 36 units from the BBusMan course list, comprising—
  - (i) 24 units for BBusMan compulsory courses; and
  - (ii) either—
    - (A) a BBusMan major; or
    - (B) 12 units of BBusMan business electives; and

- (b) 32 units from the BA course list including—
  - (i) 2 BA majors; or
  - (ii) both—
    - (A) a BA extended major; and
    - (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
  - (iii) both—
    - (A) a BA major; and
    - (B) 2 BA minors.

(2) In meeting subrule 0, the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Business
Management/Commerce,
Bachelors of (BBusMan/BCom)

Program Code: 2076
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)
English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 units comprising -
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BCom List; and
  - #8 of compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BBusMan List (not including FINM2400 and courses also listed in Group 1 of the BCom List); and
  - #12 for either -
    - one major in Group 2 of the BBusMan List (#6 must be at level 3); or
    - elective courses from Group 3 of the BBusMan List (#6 must be at level 3, only #2 may be at level 1); and
  - #12 for either -
    - one major in Group 2 of the BCom List (#6 must be at level 3); or
    - elective courses from Group 3 of the BCom List (#6 must be at level 3, only #2 may be at level 1); and
  - #16 of general elective courses from the BBusMan List or the BCom List or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

A student may only include #6 for level 1 courses that are electives or non-compulsory courses. Refer to the BBusMan/BCom rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules –
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;
business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list of which—
(i) 6 units must be at level 3; and
(ii) only 2 units may be at level 1;
BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BCom course list of which 6 units must be at level 3;
business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BCom course list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses;
compulsory courses means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan and BCom course lists, not including FINM2400;
general electives means elective courses in —
(a) group 3 of the BBusMan or BCom course lists not counted towards rules 2(1)(b) or 2(1)(c); or
(b) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(c) a combination of courses in paragraphs (a) and (b).

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 72 units comprising –
(a) 32 units for compulsory courses; and
(b) either —
  (i) a BBusMan major; or
  (ii) 12 units of business electives; and
(c) either —
  (i) a BCom major; or
  (ii) 12 units of commerce electives; and
(d) 16 units of general electives.

(2) Despite rule 2(1) a student may only count up to 6 units for level 1 courses listed in rules 2(1)(b), 2(1)(c) and 2(1)(d).

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
(1) A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

(2) This rule overrides GAR 1.11.

Business
Management/Economics,
Bachelors of (BBusMan/BEcon)

Program Code: 2077
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)
English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 units comprising -
- #32 from the BBusMan List comprising -
  (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ECON1010 & ECON1020); and
  (ii) #12 for either -
    - one major (except Business Economics) in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
    - elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #36 from the BEcon List comprising -
  (i) #18 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ACCT1101); and
  (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
  (iii) #6 from Group 3; and
  (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
- #4 of general elective courses from the BBusMan List or the BEcon List or from almost any other undergraduate program as approved by the Executive Dean. Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of #14 from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective program requirements. No more than #6 of electives may be from level 1 courses. Refer to the BBusMan/BEcon rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions:
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
BBusMan list means the course list for the Bachelor of Business Management program.
BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the BBusMan course list, of which 6 units are at level 3.

BEcon list means the course list for the Bachelor of Economics program.

BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are at level 3.

Business elective means an elective course listed in Group 3 of the BBusMan list, of which—
(a) 6 units are at level 3; and
(b) only 2 units are at level 1.

general elective, for a student, means—
(a) an elective course listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the BBusMan list that is not counted for the purposes of the student satisfying—
   (i) rule 3.1(a)(i); or
   (ii) rule 3.1(b)(ii), (iii) or (iv); or
(b) an elective course listed in Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 of the BEcon list that is not counted for the purposes of the student satisfying—
   (i) rule 3.1(a)(i); or
   (ii) rule 3.1(b)(ii), (iii) or (iv); or
(c) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(d) a combination of courses comprised of any courses referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c).

2 Field of study:
2.1 A student may undertake a BBusMan major in an approved field of study. A student of this dual program must not undertake the Business Economics major.

2.2 A student may undertake a BEcon major if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of the following rules—
   (a) rules 3.1(b)(i), (iii) and (iv); and
   (b) rules 3.1(c).

3 Program requirements:
3.1 To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 72 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units in courses listed in the BBusMan list, comprising—
      (i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list (other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3.1(b)(i)); and
      (ii) either—
         (A) a BBusMan major; or
         (B) 12 units in business electives; and
   (b) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon list, comprising—
      (i) 18 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list (other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3.1(a)(i)); and
      (ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
      (iii) 8 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
      (iv) 4 units in a combination of courses comprised of courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 (or both); and
   (c) 4 units in general electives.

3.2 However, only 6 units at level 1 may be counted for the purposes of the student satisfying the requirements set out in rule 3.1 other than the requirements set out in rules 3.1(a)(i) and (b)(i).

3.3 Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Limit of pre-2006 3s:
4.1 8 units.

5 Enrolment in dual program
A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3.

Note: A dual program is a ‘single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Transitional:

A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

Business Management
/Education (Secondary),
Bachelors of (BBusMan/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2273
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)
English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -
   o #36 from the BBusMan List including —
      (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
      (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
   (ii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
   o #32 from the BEd(Sec) List including —
      (i) #16 from Part A; and
      (ii) #16 from Part B. The Professional (final) Year of the BEd(Sec) program must be taken fulltime and can only be commenced when the BBusMan Group 1 and BEd(Sec) Part A requirements have been met. Refer to the BBusMan/BEd(Sec) rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Program rules dictionary:
1.1 Approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.

1.2 Business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan list of which —
   (a) #6 must be at level 3; and
   (b) only #2 at level 1.

1.3 BBusMan major means an approved combination of #12 from group 2 of the BBusMan list of which #6 must be at level 3.

1.4 Compulsory courses means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan list.

1.5 Pre-2007 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.

2 Program requirements:
2.1 Program requirements: #68 comprising —
   (a) #36 from the BBusMan list comprising —
      (i) #24 for compulsory courses; and
      (ii) either —
         (A) a BBusMan major; or
         (B) #12 of business electives; and
   (b) #32 from the BEd(Sec) list comprising —
      (i) #16 from part A; and
      (ii) #16 from part B.

2.2 Subject to these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Course pre-enrolment approval:
Required for BEd(Sec) courses.
Note See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

4 Concurrent enrolment:
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

5 Special rules:
5.1 Specialist requirements: In selecting courses from the BBusMan list, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set out by the head of school of education.

5.2 Complete bachelor of business management first: A student must complete the requirements of the BBusMan before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) list.

5.3 Limit of pre-2006 3s: #8.

6 Transitional:
Business Management/International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BInfTech)

Program Code: 2222
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or B.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain 64 units comprising -
- #36 from the BBusMan List including -
  - (i) #22 of compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BBusMan list, not including MGTS1201; and
  - (ii) #2 for CSSE1001 (in lieu of MGTS1201); and
  - (iii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (with INFS3222 in place of one of the #2 courses required for the major) (#6 must be at level 3); or
  - (iv) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (including INFS3222) (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #28 in accordance with the BInfTech List including #10 of late year courses, excluding CSSE1001 and INFS3222.

Refer to the BBusMan/BInfTech rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- **BBusMan business electives** means business electives as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
- **BBusMan compulsory courses** means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan list, not including MGTS1201;
- **BBusMan major** means major as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
- **BInfTech major** means major as defined in the BInfTech program rules;
- **permitted BInfTech** major means the BInfTech major in Software Information System.

2 Program requirements

1. To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
   - (a) 36 units from the BBusMan course list, comprising—
     - (i) 22 units for compulsory courses; and
     - (ii) either—
       - (A) a BBusMan major, including INFS3222; or
       - (B) 12 units of business electives, including INFS3222; and
   - (b) 30 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
     - (i) 14 units from part A1; and
     - (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
     - (iii) either—
       - (A) 12 units for a permitted BInfTech major, excluding INFS3222, or
       - (B) 12 units comprising—
         - (a) 6 units from part B, including at least 2 units from part B1; and
         - (b) 6 units from part C, excluding INFS3222.

2. Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

Business Management/International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelors of (BBusMan/BInfTech)
2.2 Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Course pre-enrolment approval
Course pre-enrolment approval is not required.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

Business Management/Journalism,
Bachelors of (BBusMan/BJ)

Program Code: 2274
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -
- #36 from the BBusMan List including –
  - (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  - (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #32 from the BJ List including –
  - (i) #16 from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #16 from Group 2. Refer to the BBusMan/BJ rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1. Program rules dictionary:
   1.1 Approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.
   1.2 Business electives means the elective courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list which —
      - (a) #6 must be at level 3; and
      - (b) only #2 at level 1.
   1.3 BBusMan major means an approved combination of #12 from group 2 of the BBusMan list of which #6 must be at level 3.
   1.4 Compulsory courses means all compulsory courses in group 1 of the BBusMan list.
   1.5 Pre-2007 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2007.

2. Program requirements:
   2.1 Program requirements: #68 comprising —
      - (a) #36 from the BBusMan list comprising —
        - (i) #24 for compulsory courses; and
        - (ii) either —
          - (A) a BBusMan major; or
          - (B) #12 of business electives; and
        - (b) #32 from the BJ list comprising —
          - (i) #16 from group 1; and
          - (ii) #16 from group 2.
   2.2 Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3. Course pre-enrolment approval required: Not required.

4. Concurrent enrolment: A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

5. Limit of pre-2006 3s: #8

6. Transitional: A pre-2007 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2006.

Business Management/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BBusMan/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2362
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising -
- #22 of compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BBusMan List (not including LAWS1100); and
- #40 of compulsory courses from Part A of the LLB List; and
- #12 for either —
  - one major in Group 2 of the BBusMan List including LAWS5136 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  - elective courses from Group 3 of the BBusMan List including LAWS5136 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
  - #14 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C of the LLB List (not including LAWS5136).

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #14 of elective courses for the LLB. Refer to the BBusMan/LLB (Honours) rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1. Definitions
   In these rules —
   - approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean;
   - BBusMan major means an approved combination of 12 units from group 2 of the BBusMan course list —
     - (a) that includes LAWS5136; and
     - (b) of which 6 units must be at level 3;
   - business electives means any combination of courses in group 3 of the BBusMan course list —
     - (a) that includes LAWS5136; and
     - (b) of which —
       - (i) 6 units must be at level 3; and
       - (ii) only 2 units at level 1.

2. Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising —
      - (a) 34 units from the BBusMan course list comprising —
        - (i) 22 units from group 1, not including LAWS1100; and
        - (ii) either —
          - (A) a BBusMan major; or
          - (B) 12 units of business electives; and
      - (b) 54 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising —
        - (i) 40 units from Part A; and
        - (ii) 14 units from a combination of courses in part B or part C or both, not including LAWS5136.
   (2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3. Limit of pre-2006 3s
   A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1, 2006 with a grade of 3.

4. Special Rules
   4.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Business Management/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.
Program Code: 2081
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising:
- #36 from the BBusMan List including:
  (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #32 from Part A and Part B of the BSc List including:
  (i) #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (iii) #12 from Part A or B not included in (i) or (ii) above.

In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major. Both degrees are awarded when both programs are completed. Refer to the BBusMan/BSc rules for further information.

7. Limit of pre-2006 3s:
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

Special rules

8. Transitional
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Program List: 061
Group 1
Compulsory
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ACCT2101 2 Financial Reporting
ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
FINM2301 2 Financial Management
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGST1201 2 Computer-based Information Systems
MGST1301 2 Introduction to Management
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
RBUS3904 2 Integrated Commerce in Practice

Group 2
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Accounting
Students must complete at least six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ACCT3101 2 Auditing & Public Practice
ACCT3102 2 External Reporting Issues
ACCT3103 2 Accounting for Corporate Structures
ACCT3104 2 Management Accounting
ACCT3105 2 Advanced Management Accounting
LAW3100 2 Corporations Law
LAW3101 2 Income Tax Law

Business Information Systems

Program Code: 2024
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BCom List comprising:
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either
  (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
    (a) #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    (b) up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 must be from level 1 courses; and
    (b) only 2 units may be at level 1.
- #12 from two majors, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR
  (2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
    (a) at least #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    (b) up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses.

At least #24 must be at advanced level. Refer to the BCom rules for further information.

Program List: 061
Group 1
Compulsory
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ACCT2101 2 Financial Reporting
ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
FINM2301 2 Financial Management
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGST1201 2 Computer-based Information Systems
MGST1301 2 Introduction to Management
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
RBUS3904 2 Integrated Commerce in Practice

Group 2
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Accounting
Students must complete at least six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ACCT3101 2 Auditing & Public Practice
ACCT3102 2 External Reporting Issues
ACCT3103 2 Accounting for Corporate Structures
ACCT3104 2 Management Accounting
ACCT3105 2 Advanced Management Accounting
LAW3100 2 Corporations Law
LAW3101 2 Income Tax Law

Business Information Systems

Program Code: 061
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BCom List comprising:
- #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and either
  (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
    (a) #12 from one major in Group 2 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    (b) up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 must be from level 1 courses; and
    (b) only 2 units may be at level 1.
- #12 from two majors, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR
  (2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
    (a) at least #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
    (b) up to #12 of general elective courses from Group 3 or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses.

At least #24 must be at advanced level. Refer to the BCom rules for further information.

Program List: 061
Group 1
Compulsory
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ACCT2101 2 Financial Reporting
ACCT2102 2 Principles of Management Accounting
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
FINM2301 2 Financial Management
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGST1201 2 Computer-based Information Systems
MGST1301 2 Introduction to Management
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
RBUS3904 2 Integrated Commerce in Practice

Group 2
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Accounting
Students must complete at least six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ACCT3101 2 Auditing & Public Practice
ACCT3102 2 External Reporting Issues
ACCT3103 2 Accounting for Corporate Structures
ACCT3104 2 Management Accounting
ACCT3105 2 Advanced Management Accounting
LAW3100 2 Corporations Law
LAW3101 2 Income Tax Law

Business Information Systems
Program Rules:

1. Definitions

   In these rules—

   commerce electives means 12 units of courses from
group 3 of BCom course list, of which 6 units must be at
level 3;

   compulsory courses means all courses from group 1 of
the BCom course list;

   general electives means 12 units of courses from group 3
of the BCom course list or from another undergraduate
program approved by the executive dean, of which only 4
units may be at level 1;

   major means 12 units from an approved major from group
2 of the BCom course list, of which 6 units must be at level
3.

2. Program requirements

   To complete the program, a student must complete 48
units from the BCom course list comprising—

   (a) 24 units of compulsory courses; and

   (b) one of the following —

      (i) (A) a major; and

      (B) 12 units of general electives; or

      (ii) (A) 12 units of commerce electives; and

      (B) 12 units of general electives; or

      (iii) 2 majors.

3. Maximum credit for other study

   The maximum credit that the associate degree (academic)
may grant for other studies is 24 units.

   Note: see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

4. Honours

   Note: See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

4.1 Entry

   (1) To enrol for honours program, a student must —

   (a) (i) complete the requirements in rule 2; and

   (i) obtain a GPA of 5.5 in courses set by the
   executive dean; and

   (ii) obtain credit for courses set by the executive
dean; and

   (iv) satisfy any additional requirements set by the
   executive dean; or

   (b) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student’s
   qualifications from this university or elsewhere and
   subject to the completion of additional work if set, the
   student is qualified to undertake honours.

   (2) If more than 2 years have passed since the student
completed the pass degree or approved award, the
student must obtain approval to enrol from the executive
dean. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set
enrolment conditions.

4.2 Quotas

   (1) The head of school may set the quota for the honours
program.

   (2) Offers for places in the quota will be based on the
enrolment requirements.

4.3 Program requirements

   To complete the honours program, a student must
complete 16 units from part H of the BCom course list.

4.4 Maximum enrolment period

   The maximum enrolment period for the honours program
is 4 semesters full time.

4.5 Part-time honours students

   An honours student may enrol part-time if the executive
dean decides that the student has commitments which
require part-time enrolment.

4.6 Class of honours

   Class of honours is determined according to the methods
provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) based
on the weighted percentage for the program and standard
cut-offs.

   Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures
Library.

Commerce (Honours), Bachelor of (BCom(Hons))

Program Code: 2131

Entry requirements: To enrol for honours, a student must
complete the Bachelor of Commerce program requirements or
equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5.

   International students may start in Semester one only.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16
from Part H of the BCom List. Refer to the BCom rules for further
information.

   Class of Honours is determined, according to the methods for
awarding postgraduate Honours provided in the General Award
Rules (GARs 2.4.4) and Policy and Procedures Library (PPL
3.50.12, Section 5.4 of Procedures), based on the weighted
percentage for the program and standard percentage cut-offs.

Program List: 078

Part H

   A student is required to obtain #16 comprising -

#10 for -

RBUS6991 6 Honours Thesis

one of the following -

[RBUS6921 4 Scientific Method in Commerce
[OR

[RBUS6922 4 Scientific Method in Commerce

and #6 from -
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

70

In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1, 2006 with a grade of 3.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

---

**Commerce/Arts, Bachelors of (BCom/BA)**

Program Code: 2083
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 units comprising:

- 36 units from the BCom List including:
  1. (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
  2. #32 from the BA Course List comprising:
     1. (i) 2 majors; or
     2. (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
     3. (iii) a major and 2 minors;

Refer to the BCom/BA rules for further information.

Program Rules:

Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Arts

1 Definitions
In these rules—

- BA cornerstone course means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
- BA extended major means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
- BA gateway course means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
- BA major means a major as defined in the BA rules;
- BA minor means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
- BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom rules;
- BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom rules;
- BCom major means major as defined in the BCom rules;
- pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 68 units comprising—

- 36 units from the BCom course list comprising—

  1. (i) 24 units for BCom compulsory courses; and
  2. (ii) either—

    - (A) a BCom major; or
    - (B) 12 units of BCom commerce electives; and

- 32 units from the BA course list including—

  1. (i) 2 BA majors; or
  2. (ii) both—

    - (A) a BA extended major; and
    - (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
  3. (iii) both—

    - (A) a BA major; and
    - (B) 2 BA minors.

(2) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.

(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

---

**Commerce/Economics, Bachelors of (BCom/BEcon)**

Program Code: 2084
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #72 units comprising:

- 32 from the BCom List comprising—

  1. (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ECON1010 & ECON1130); and
  2. (ii) #12 for either—

    - (A) one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
    - (B) elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
    - (C) #34 from the BEcon List comprising—

      1. (i) #16 of compulsory courses from Group 1 (not including ACCT1101 & ECON1020); and
      2. (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
      3. (iii) #8 from Group 3; and
    4. (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and

- 40 from the BEcon List or from almost any other undergraduate program as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #6 of electives may be from level 1 courses. Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of #14 from the BEcon List for the relevant major (of which #6 must be level 3 courses) and meet the BEcon Group 2, 3 and elective program requirements. Refer to the BCom/BEcon rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

- approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean.
- BCom major means an approved combination of 12 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the BCom list, of which 6 units are at level 3.
- BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are at level 3.
- commerce electives means the elective courses listed in Group 3 of the BCom list, of which 6 units at level 3.
- general electives means—

  1. (a) courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the BCom list; or
  2. (b) courses listed in Group 2, Group 3 or Group 4 of the BEcon list; or
  3. (c) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
  4. (d) a combination of courses comprised of any courses referred to in paragraphs (a) to (c).

- pre-2011 student means a student who, before 1 January 2011, first enrolled in—

  1. (a) the program; or
  2. (b) the Bachelor of Economics program.

- program means the Bachelor of Commerce/Economics program.

2 Field of study

(1) A student may undertake a BCom major in a field of study approved by the executive dean.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

(2) A student may undertake a BEcon major in a field of study approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of the following rules—
(a) rules 3(1)(b)(ii), (iii) and (iv); and
(b) rule 3(1)(c).

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 72 units, comprising—
(a) 32 units in courses listed in the BCom list, comprising—
   (i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the BCom list; not including courses counted towards rule 3(1)(b)(i); and
   (ii) either—
       (A) a BCom major; or
       (B) 12 units in commerce electives; and
(b) 34 units in courses listed in the BEnvTech list, comprising—
   (i) 16 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the BEnvTech list; not including courses counted towards rule 3(1)(a)(ii); and
   (ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
   (iii) 8 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
   (iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and
   (c) 6 units in general electives other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraphs (a)(ii), (b)(ii), (b)(iii) or (b)(iv).

(2) However, only 6 units at level 1 may be counted for the purposes of the student satisfying the following—
(a) subparagraphs (1) (a)(ii), (b)(ii), (b)(iii) or (b)(iv); and
(b) paragraph (1)(c).

Note Unless the contrary intention appears in these rules, in addition to complying with these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for—
(a) the Bachelor of Commerce; and
(b) the Bachelor of Economics.

(See GARs 1.1.1 and 2.3.8 of the General Award Rules.)

4 Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3

A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

5 Enrolment in dual program

A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3.

Note: A dual program is a ‘single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Transitional

A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—
BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom program rules;
BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom program rules;
BCom major means major as defined in the BCom program rules;
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech program rules;
permitted BInfTech major means the BInfTech major in Software Information Systems.

2 Field of study

(1) A student may undertake the BCom component of the dual program in an approved field.

(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements:

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 36 units from the BCom course list, comprising—
   (i) 22 units for compulsory courses, excluding MGTS1201; and
   (ii) either—
       (A) a BCom major, including INFS3222; or
       (B) 12 units of commerce electives, including INFS3222; and
(b) 30 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
   (i) 14 units from part A1; and
   (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
   (iii) either—
       (A) 12 units for a permitted BInfTech major, excluding INFS3222; or
       (B) 12 units, comprising—
           (A) 6 units from part B, including at least 2 units from part B1; and
           (b) 6 units from part C, excluding INFS3222.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: A dual degree is a single program of study leading to the award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

---

Commerce/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BCom/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2363

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising:

- #22 compulsory courses from Group 1 of the BCom List (not LAWS1100); and
- #40 of compulsory courses from Part A of the LLB List; and

either:
- # No major: #10 electives from Group 3 of the BCom List (not LAWS3100/3101/3102) (#6 must be level 3, & only #2 may be at level 1); or
- Accounting major: #10 from the Accounting major in Group 2 of the BCom List (ACCT3101/3102/3103/3104 and LAWS5144 plus LAWS4112 in Part A of the LLB); or
- Business Information Systems major: #10 from the Business Information Systems major in Group 2 of the BCom List (plus LAWS5151 towards Part B of the LLB); or
- Finance major: #10 from the Finance major in Group 2 of the BCom List (plus LAWS5144 towards Part B of the LLB); and

---

71
4.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science, Bachelors of

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
In these rules –

commerce electives means the courses in group 3 of the BCom course list other than LAWS3100, LAWS3101, LAWS3102 and LAWS3103, of which 6 units are level 3 courses.

2. Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising -
(a) 32 units from the BCom course list comprising —
(i) 22 units from group 1, not including LAWS1100; and
(ii) 10 units for commerce electives; and
(b) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising —
(i) 40 units from part A; and
(ii) 16 units from a combination of courses in part B or part C or both.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3. Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to:
(a) 6 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 from the BCom part of the program with a grade of 3; and
(b) 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 from the LLB part of the program with a grade of 3.

4. Special Rules
4.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.

Program Code: 2087
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -

- #36 from the BCom List including -
  (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3); or
  (iii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
- #32 from Part A and Part B of the BSc List including -
  (i) #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (iii) #12 from Part A or Part B not included in (i) or (ii) above.

- #36 from the BCom List comprising —
  (i) 24 units for compulsory courses; and
  (ii) either —
    (A) 12 units of commerce electives; and
    (B) 12 units of commerce electives; and

- #32 units from Part A and B of the BSc course list comprising —
  (i) 6 units from part A; and
  (ii) 14 units from part B; and
  (iii) 12 units from Part A or Part B or a combination of both.

For rule 3(1)(b), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.

Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

Course pre-enrolment approval
Required in commerce courses.

Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

Special rules
MGTS1201
(1) A student required to complete or chooses to complete INFS1200 for the science major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.

(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirements to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a commerce elective course other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii).

Transitional
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Program Code: 2236
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 comprising:

- #16 of compulsory core courses from the BCommun List;
- #16 from one of the Major areas; and
- #16 of electives which could consist of one of the following options:
  - free electives, or
Program List: 038

Part A
Core Courses
#16 for -
COMU1010 2 Art of Communication
COMU1030 2 Communication Skills: Spoken Language & Interpersonal
COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
COMU2020 2 Professional Practice & Ethics
COMU3030 2 Communication Research Methods
COMU3000 2 Communication Research Project
INFS1300 2 The Web from the Inside Out - from Geeks to Google & Facebook
WRIT2000 2 Writing & Editing for the Professions

#2 from -
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication

Complete JOUR3290

Students considering BCommun(Hons) must successfully complete JOUR3290

Part B
Mass Communication
#14 for -
COMU2010 2 Internet Culture and Strategic Communication
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
JOUR2221 2 International Journalism & Mass Communication
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture

and #2 from -
COMU2002 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

POLSc2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs
SOSC2169 2 Media, Culture & Society

Students considering BCommun(Hons) must successfully complete JOUR3290

Organisational Communication
#2 for -
MGTs1601 2 Organisational Behaviour

and #14 from -
MGTs2603 2 Leading & Managing People
MGTs2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTs2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication
MGTs3601 2 Organisational Design & Change Management
MGTs3602 2 Managing Workplace Conflict
MGTs3605 2 Negotiating Employment Agreements
ORGC2601 2 Influence & Persuasion
JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology

Students considering BCommun(Hons) must successfully complete JOUR3290 or another research methods course approved by the major convenor.

Public Relations
#14 for -
COMU1052 2 Introduction to Public Relations
COMU1152 2 Public Relations Writing
COMU2005 2 Media and Issues Management
COMU2012 2 Public Relations Strategy and Practice
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication

#2 from -
COMU3801 2 Public Relations Internship
JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication
POLS2113 2 Political Communication & Public Affairs

Students considering BCommun(Hons) must successfully complete JOUR3290

Communication, Media and Culture
#6 for -
COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies
COMU3005 2 Issues in Cultural Studies
COMU3006 2 Communication in Context
MSTU2002 2 Language in the Media

and #8 from -
COMU2000 2 Communication & Rhetoric
COMU2001 2 Social Strategies, Groups & Language
COMU2002 2 Talk, Interaction and Technology
COMU2015 2 Celebrity Culture
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2004 2 New Media: Ideas & Uses
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture

Minors
Advertising
#2 for -
ADVT2509 2 Foundations of Advertising

#6 from -
ADVT2506 2 Online Advertising
ADVT2510 2 Advertising Media
ADVT2511 2 Advertising & Consumer Culture
ADVT3505 2 Advertising Strategy
ADVT3506 2 Advertising Research
ADVT3507 2 Creative Advertising and Production
ADVT3508 2 Contemporary Issues in Advertising

Event Management
#2 from -
EVNT2000 2 Fundamentals of Event Management

#6 from -
EVNT2003 2 Special Event Management
EVNT2004 2 Event Marketing
EVNT3003 2 Event Operations Management
EVNT3004 2 Event Sponsorship & Fundraising
EVNT3005 2 Strategic Event Management

Health Communication
#8 from -
HLMTH2000 2 eHealthcare
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society

Interaction Design
#8 from -
DECO1100 2 Design Thinking
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO2200 2 Graphic Design
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing

Public Relations
#8 for -
COMU1052 2 Introduction to Public Relations
COMU1152 2 Public Relations Writing
COMU2005 2 Media and Issues Management
COMU2012 2 Public Relations Strategy and Practice

Communication, Media and Culture
#8 for -
COMU1000 2 Introduction to Communication & Cultural Studies

and #6 from the Communication, Media and Culture major.

Mass Communication
#6 for -
COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
COMU2311 2 Communication for Social Change
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
MSTU2003 2 Ideology, Media and Culture
MSTU2008 2 Television & Popular Culture

Organisational Communication
Program Rules:
1. Program rules dictionary:
   1.1 Advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher.
   1.2 Core courses means the courses in the BCommun list under the heading 'core'.
   1.3 Major means an approved combination of #16 in part B of the BCommun list.
   1.4 pre-2009 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2009.
2. Program requirements:
   2.1 Program requirements: #48 including all core courses in part A from the BCommun list.
   2.2 A student must gain #28 for advanced courses.
   2.3 A student must complete a major.
3. Honours:
   Note See GAR 2.5 of the General Award Rules.
   3.1 Entry: To enrol for honours a student must —
      (a) (i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2.1; and
      (ii) gain a GPA of 5.0 in advanced core courses and #6 in advanced courses in the chosen major; and
      (iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
      (b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.
   3.2 Program requirements: #16 from part H of the BCommun list.
   4. Transitional:
      A pre-2009 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2008.

**Communication (Honours), Bachelor of (BCommun(Hons))**

Program Code: 2237
Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Communication or equivalent with a GPA of 5.0 in advanced core courses in the relevant major and completion of an appropriate research methods course.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the program list.
An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the head of the appropriate school and the executive dean. The thesis must be presented by the end of the final teaching week in the semester in which the student is to complete honours. Refer to BCommun rules for further information.

Program List: 107
Part H
COMU6008 4 Topics in Journalism and Communication Studies
JOUR6002 2 Research Design in Journalism and Communication
JOUR6710 8 Thesis
plus #2 for any level 6 or level 7 course that satisfies the Program Director

**Communication/Arts, Bachelors of (BCommun/BA)**

Program Code: 2282
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising:
   o #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
      (i) 2 majors; or
(ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
   (iii) a major and 2 minors; and
   o #32 in accordance with the BCommun list including all core courses and a major. Refer to BCommun/BA rules for further information.

**Communication/ Journalism, Bachelors of (BCommun/BJ)**

Program Code: 2283
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BCommun/BJ List comprising:
   o #32 from BCommun list including all core courses and a major
Program Rules:

1. Program rules dictionary:
   - Core courses means the courses in the BCommun list under the heading ‘core’.
   - BCommun major means an approved combination of courses from the BCommun list.

2. Program requirements:
   2.1 Program requirements: #64 comprising —
       (a) #32 from the BCommun list including —
           (i) all core courses; and
           (ii) a BCommun major; and
       (b) #62 from the BJ list comprising —
           (i) #16 from group 1; and
           (ii) #16 from group 2.
   2.2 Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

3. Concurrent enrolment:
   A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

4. Special rules:
   4.1 BCommun fields of study: A student must undertake the BCommun part of the dual program in a major other than mass communication.

Dental Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BDSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2367
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Chemistry (Biological Sciences also recommended). Domestic applicants must sit UMAT; international applicants must sit ISAT. The minimum entry requirement is rank 99/OP1, however not all applicants who meet this minimum requirement are offered a place. Entry is competitive and test cut-offs are used for sub-selection purposes. UMAT and ISAT cut-offs will vary each year depending upon the standard of applicants.

Program Requirements: Students are required to obtain #80 from the BDSc(Hons) list. Refer to BDSc(Hons) rules for further information.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 108

**Year 1**
- BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
- BIOM1052 2 Integrated Anatomy and Physiology
- CHEM1222 2 Chemistry for Pharmacy & Dentistry
- DENT1040 4 Dental Science I
- DENT1050 4 Dental Practice I
- PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy

**Year 2**
- DENT2022 4 Dental Practice I
- DENT2030 4 Oral Rehabilitation I
- DENT2052 6 Advanced Biomedical Sciences for Dentistry
- DENT2062 2 Advanced Oral Biosciences

**Year 3**
- DENT3020 4 Dental Practice II
- DENT3030 2 Oral Rehabilitation II
- DENT3042 2 Dentistry for Children I
- DENT3062 2 Oral Diagnostic Sciences I
- DENT3072 2 Oral Surgical Sciences I
- DENT3082 2 Periodontology
- DENT3092 2 Population Oral Health and Professional Practice

**Year 4**
- DENT4022 4 Dental Practice III
- DENT4030 2 Oral Rehabilitation III
- DENT4042 2 Dentistry for Children II

- DENT4062 2 Oral Diagnostic Sciences II
- DENT4072 2 Oral Surgical Sciences II
- DENT4082 2 Periodontology & Dental Implantology
- DENT4092 2 Research Processes

**Year 5**
- DENT5012 14 General Dental Practice in the Community
- DENT5022 2 Personal & Professional Development II

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
   - fails to pass a year means a student has failed to pass any course in a given enrolment year;
   - year 1; year 2 means the relevant year of the program.

2. Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units in accordance with the BDSc(Hons) course list.

3. Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained in the first attempt at all graded courses in years 2-5 of the program.

4. Special rules
   4.1 CPR certificate
      From the start of year 2, a student must hold and keep current a CPR certificate.
   4.2 First aid certificate
      A student must hold a first aid certificate throughout enrolment in the program.
   4.3 Blue card
      At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

4.4 Immunisation schedule
   (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
   (2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
       (a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
       (b) approved by the executive dean.

4.5 Supplementary examinations
   (1) The associate dean (academic), after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 3.
   (2) The associate dean (academic) may award a supplementary examination to a student up to 8 units in an academic year.

4.6 Continuous enrolment
   (1) A student must not enrol for a subsequent year of the program until getting credit for all courses in the preceding year.
   (2) Unless approved by the associate dean (academic), a student must undertake the program without interruption.
   (3) The associate dean (academic) may require a student who has failed a course or taken a period of interruption, to demonstrate competencies required for undertaking further study in the program by—
       (a) undertaking additional preclinical and/or clinical work; and/or
       (b) satisfying other requirements, such as passing relevant examinations.
   (4) A student who fails to pass 2 years of enrolment within a 3 year period will be refused further enrolment in the program.

Note A student may appeal a decision of the associate dean (academic) under the Student Grievance Resolution Policy and Procedure.

4.7 Mode of Study
   A student must enrol in the program full-time, unless—
   (a) the student is required to complete specific courses to meet the requirements of rule 3.6; or
(b) the executive dean gives the student approval to enrol part-time because of ‘special circumstances’.

4.8 Blood-borne viruses
(1) A student must provide serological evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses.
(2) A carrier of a blood-borne transmissible virus must not undertake invasive procedures.

4.9 Clinical placements
The executive dean may determine at which dental clinical facility or hospital a student will be based for clinical placement.

5 Concurrent BDSc(Hons)/MPhil Programs
5.1 Enrolment requirements
To enrol concurrently in the BDSc(Hons) and MPhil programs, a student must—
(a) be admitted to the BDSc(Hons) program at this university; and
(b) be qualified for admission to the MPhil program of this university; and
(c) have gained a GPA of 5.5 in years 1-3 of the BDSc(Hons) program without failure or undertaking supplementary assessment; and
(d) satisfy the dean of the graduate school and the head of school that the student is qualified to undertake the program; and
(e) obtain the approval of the dean of the graduate school and the head of school to enrol concurrently in both programs.

5.2 Program requirements
(1) A student must complete the work in the BDSc(Hons) program set by the head of school.
(2) Confirmation of MPhil candidature is subject to the requirements of the university.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in this rule, a student must comply with these program rules and part 4 of the General Award Rules.

Economics, Bachelor of (BEcon)

Program Code: 2029
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BEcon List comprising -
- #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
- #10 from Group 2; and
- #10 from Group 3; and
- #8 of general elective courses from Groups 2, 3 or 4, or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.
Excluding group 1, no more than #8 may be level 1 courses.
Students wishing to complete a major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses.
Regardless of which major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective program requirements. Refer to the BEcon rules for further information.

Program List: 126

Group 1
Compulsory
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
ECON2010 2 Microeconomics Theory
ECON2020 2 Macroeconomic Theory
ECON2030 2 Macroeconomic Policy
ECON2040 2 Microeconomic Policy
ECON2300 2 Introductory Econometrics

Group 2
ECON1110 2 Australian Economic Institutions
ECON1120 2 The Economics of Social Issues
ECON1320 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis B

ECON2050 2 Mathematical Economics
ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking
ECON2110 2 Political Economy & Comparative Systems
ECON2120 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought
ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON2460 2 Health Economics
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2510 2 Development Economics
ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2560 2 Globalisation and Economic Development
ECON2610 2 International Economy in the Twentieth Century
ECON2800 2 The Economics of Labour Markets
ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations

Group 3
AGRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3050 2 Game Theory & Strategy
ECON3060 2 Experimental Economics
ECON3200 2 Monetary Economics
ECON3210 2 Financial Markets & Institutions
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3320 2 Statistical Theory for Economists
ECON3330 2 Econometric Theory
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3400 2 Industrial Economics
ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics
ECON3440 2 Regulatory Economics
ECON3450 2 Public Finance
ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
ECON3520 2 International Macroeconomics
ECON3540 2 Evolution of Economic Systems
ECON3600 2 Australian Economic History
ECON3700 2 Environmental Economics
ECON3710 2 Economics of Natural Resources
ECON3800 2 Human Resource Economics
ECON3900 2 Special Unit

Group 4
Majors
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Business and Industry
Students must complete at least seven courses as specified from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):

Students must complete the following two courses -
ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
and at least five courses from the following -
ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics
ECON2220 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship
ECON2800 2 The Economics of Labour Markets
ECON2810 2 Industrial & Labour Relations
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3400 2 Industrial Economics
ECON3430 2 Managerial Economics
ECON3440 2 Regulatory Economics
ECON3800 2 Human Resource Economics

Economics and Public Policy
Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON2800</td>
<td>The Economics of Labour Markets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2810</td>
<td>Industrial &amp; Labour Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3010</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3020</td>
<td>Advanced Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3050</td>
<td>Game Theory &amp; Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3060</td>
<td>Experimental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3200</td>
<td>Monetary Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3210</td>
<td>Financial Markets &amp; Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3220</td>
<td>Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3320</td>
<td>Statistical Theory for Economists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3330</td>
<td>Econometric Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3340</td>
<td>Productivity and Efficiency Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3350</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3360</td>
<td>Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3400</td>
<td>Industrial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3430</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3440</td>
<td>Regulatory Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3450</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3510</td>
<td>International Trade Theory &amp; Policy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3520</td>
<td>International Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3540</td>
<td>Evolution of Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3600</td>
<td>Australian Economic History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3700</td>
<td>Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3710</td>
<td>Economics of Natural Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3800</td>
<td>Human Resource Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3900</td>
<td>Special Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students must complete the following two courses -
ECON3440 2 Regulatory Economics
ECON3450 2 Public Finance
and at least five courses from the following -
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON2560 2 Globalisation and Economic Development
ECON2610 2 International Economy in the Twentieth Century
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3200 2 Monetary Economics
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
ECON3520 2 International Macroeconomics
POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POLLS2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POLLS3102 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy

International Trade and Finance
Students must complete at least seven courses as specified from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions
ECON3510 2 International Trade Theory & Policy
and at least five courses from the following -
ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications & Challenges
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3200 2 Monetary Economics
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
FINM2401 2 Financial Management
FINM3401 2 Corporate Finance
FINM3403 2 International Financial Management
POLLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

Natural Resources and Environment
Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ECON3700 2 Environmental Economics
ECON3710 2 Economics of Natural Resources
and at least five courses from the following -
AQRRC3024 2 Agricultural & Resource Markets
AQRRC3027 2 Agricultural and Resource Policy
ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON2510 2 Development Economics
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics
ENVM1512 2 Ecological Economics
ENVM3518 2 Environment and Development
POLLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy

Quantitative Methods
Students must complete at least seven courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
ECON3350 2 Applied Econometrics for Macroeconomics and Finance
ECON3360 2 Applied Econometrics for Microeconomics
and at least five courses from the following -
ECON2050 2 Mathematical Economics
ECON2320 2 Business & Economic Decision Techniques
ECON3010 2 Advanced Microeconomics
ECON3020 2 Advanced Macroeconomics
ECON3060 2 Experimental Economics
ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business
ECON3320 2 Statistical Theory for Economists
ECON3330 2 Econometric Theory
ECON3340 2 Productivity and Efficiency Analysis
FINM2401 2 Financial Management
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Group 5
Pre-2008 BEcon/LLB students only
LAWSS122 2 Labour Law
LAWSS125 2 Unjust Enrichment
LAWSS131 2 Planning Law
LAWSS134 2 Environmental Law
LAWSS136 2 Commercial Law
LAWSS138 2 Competition Law
LAWSS139 2 Insurance Law
LAWSS144 2 Introduction to Taxation Law
LAWSS151 2 Law and Technology
LAWSS163 2 International Trade Law
LAWSS206 2 Copyright Law
LAWSS207 2 Patent & Trademark Law

Program Rules:
Bachelor of Economics
1. Definition
In these rules –
(compulsory courses) means all courses in group 1 of the BEcon course list.
(general electives) means courses from group 2, 3 or 4 of the BEcon course list, not including courses under rule 3.1(b), or 3.1(c), or from another undergraduate program approved by the executive dean.
-major means a combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses, approved by the executive dean.
(pre-2011 student) means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2011.
2. Field of Study
(1) A student may undertake a major in a field approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in rule 3(1), other than compulsory courses.
(2) In addition, a student may undertake a second major in a field approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in rule 3(1), other than compulsory courses.
3. Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 48 units in the BEcon course list, comprising—
(a) 20 units in compulsory courses; and
(b) 10 units in courses listed in Group 2; and
(c) 10 units in courses listed in Group 3; and
(d) 8 units in general electives.
(2) A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses at level 1, not including courses in rule 3(1)(a).
4. Maximum credit for other study
The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant for other studies is 24 units.
Note see GARS 1.6 and 2.3 of the General Award Rules.
5. Honours
Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.
5.1 Entry
(1) To enrol in the honours program, a student must either —
(a) (i) satisfy the requirements set out in rule 3; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5.5 for ECON course; and
(iii) gain credit for the honours pre-requisite courses set by the executive dean; or
(iv) satisfy any additional requirements set by the executive dean; or
(b) Satisfy the executive dean and head of school that based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.
(2) If more than 2 years have passed since the student completed the pass degree or approved award, the student must obtain approval to enrol from the executive dean and head of school. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set enrolment conditions.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

5.2 Quotas
(1) The head of school may set the quota for the honours program.
(2) Offers for places in the quota will be based on the enrolment requirements.

5.3 Field of study
An honours degree may be awarded in the fields of econometrics or economics.

5.4 Program requirements
To complete the honours program, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BEcon course list in the chosen field of study.

5.5 Thesis
(1) An honours student must get the thesis topic approved by the head of school.
(2) The student must submit the thesis by the date set by the head of school.

5.6 Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for the honours program is 4 semesters.

5.7 Part time honours students
An honours student may enrol part time if the executive dean decides that the student has commitments which require part time enrolment.

5.8 Class of honours
Class of honours is determined according to the methods provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard cut-offs.

Note: see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

6. Transitional
A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.

**Economics (Honours), Bachelor of (BEcon/Hons)**

**Program Code:** 2132

**Entry requirements:** BEcon or hold an approved degree; and satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #16 from one major in Part H of the BEcon List. Refer to the BEcon rules for further information.

With Head of School approval, a student may include as electives #2 of level 6 or level 7 ACCT, FINM, IBUS, INF5, MGTS, MKTG, ORGC, TIMS or ECON courses.

Class of Honours is determined, according to the methods for awarding postgraduate Honours provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) and Policy and Procedures Library (PPL 3.50.12c, Section 5.4 of Procedures), based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard percentage cut-offs.

**Program List:** 120

**Part H**

**Honours Economics**

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6010</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6020</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6030</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6040</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6050</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6380</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6910</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 electives from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6030</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6040</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6310</td>
<td>Advanced Econometric Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6370</td>
<td>Special Topics in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**May include #2 levels 6 or 7 courses approved by the Head of School.**

**Econometrics**

A student is required to obtain #16 comprising -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6010</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6020</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6300</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6380</td>
<td>Advanced Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6310</td>
<td>Advanced Econometric Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6910</td>
<td>Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 electives from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6030</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6040</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6050</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6700</td>
<td>Ecological &amp; Environmental Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6900</td>
<td>Special Unit - Economics Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics/Arts, Bachelors of (BEcon/BA)**

**Program Code:** 2095

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON6010</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6020</td>
<td>Microeconomics A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6030</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6040</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6300</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6380</td>
<td>Microeconomics B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6310</td>
<td>Advanced Econometric Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON6370</td>
<td>Special Topics in Econometrics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1 Definitions

In these rules—

**BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;

**BEcon major** means a major as defined in the BEcon rules;

**pre-2014 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study
1. **Field of Study**
   (1) A student may not undertake a major for the BEcon component of the program.
   
2. **Program requirements**
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising:
   - (a) 32 units from the BEcon course list comprising —
     - (i) 20 units from Group 1 of the list; and
     - (ii) 6 units from Group 2 of the list; and
     - (iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
     - (iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraphs (ii) or (iii); and
   - (b) 32 units in courses listed in the BEcon course list, comprising —
     - (i) 2 BA majors; or
     - (ii) both —
       (A) a BA extended major; and
       (B) the balance in courses listed in part A or part B of the list (or both); or
     - (iii) both —
       (A) a BA major; and
       (B) 2 BA minors.
   - (2) In meeting rule 3(1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
   - (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both constituent degrees.

3. **Concurrent enrolment**
   A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

4. **Special rules**

5. **Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3**
   A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

6. **Transitional**
   A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

---

**Economics/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BEcon/LLB(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2364
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B.
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -
- #36 from the BEcon List comprising -
  - (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
  - (iii) #6 from Group 3; and
- #32 from the LLB list comprising -
  - (i) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
  - (ii) #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB. Refer to the BEcon/LLB (Hons) rules for further information and also the BEcon/LLB (Hons) program planner. It is not possible to complete a BEcon major in this dual program. Refer to the BEcon/LLB (Hons) rules for further information.

**Program Rules:**

---

**Economics/Science, Bachelors of (BEcon/BSc)**

**Program Code:** 2098
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #68 comprising -
- #36 from the BEcon List comprising -
  - (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
  - (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
  - (iii) #6 from Group 3; and
  - (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
- #32 from Part A and Part B of the BSc List comprising -
  - (i) #6 from Part A; and
  - (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  - (iii) #12 from Part A or B not included in (i) or (ii) above.

Of the #32 from the BSc List #12 must comprise of late year courses (level 3 or higher) in both degrees. In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major.

Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses. Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective program requirements. Both degrees are awarded when both programs are completed. Refer to the BEcon/BSc rules for further information.

**Program Rules:**

---

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
pre-2011 student means a student who, before 1 January 2011, first enrolled in—
(a) the program; or
(b) the Bachelor of Economics program.

program means the Bachelor of Economics/Science program.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major, extended major or dual major.

(2) A student may undertake the BEcon major in a field of study approved by the executive dean if the major comprises courses mentioned in any or all of rules 3(1)(a)(ii), (iii) and (iv).

(3) In subrule (1)—
major has the meaning given by the program rules for the Bachelor of Science program (the BSc Rules);
extended major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules;
dual major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 68 units, comprising—
(a) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon list, comprising—
(i) 20 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list; and
(ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
(iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
(iv) 4 units in courses listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and
(b) 32 units in courses listed in part A or part B of the BSc list (or both), comprising—
(i) 6 units in courses listed in part A; and
(ii) 14 units in courses listed in part B; and
(iii) 12 units in courses listed in part A or part B (or both).

(2) For rule (1)(b), 12 of the 32 units must be from late year courses.

Note: Unless the contrary intention appears in these rules, in addition to complying with these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for—
(a) the Bachelor of Economics; and
(b) the Bachelor of Science.

(See GARs 1.1.1 and 2.3.8 of the General Award Rules.)

4 Limit of pre-2006 grades of 3
A student may gain credit for up to 8 units in courses for which the student gains a pre-2006 grade of 3.

5 Enrolment in dual program
A student is eligible to graduate with both degrees only if the student has satisfied the requirements mentioned in rule 3. Note: A dual program is a ‘single program leading to two degrees’ and a student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6 Special rules
6.1 ECON1050
(1) A student required to complete or chooses to complete MATH1051 for the science major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing ECON1050.

(2) A student who gains credit for MATH1051 is exempt from the requirements to gain credit for ECON1050, but must gain credit for 2 units in a course listed in Group 2 or Group 3 of the list (or both) approved by the BEL Executive Dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rules 3(1)(a)(ii), 3(1)(a)(iii) or 3(1)(a)(iv)).

7 Transitional
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(2) If a student who enrolls in the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for previous study, the executive dean may enrol the student under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(3) A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

[DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
[OR
[DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
[DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
[OR
[DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
INF1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MAT1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

General Maths
For students who have not completed Maths B or equivalent
#8 for -
MAT1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MAT1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MAT1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

For students who have completed Maths B or equivalent
#8 for -
MAT1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MAT1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MAT1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

For students who have completed Maths C or equivalent
#8 for -
MAT1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MAT1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MAT1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

General Science
#2 from -
MAT1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MAT1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MAT1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Choose according to previous math studies

and #6 from -
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
[OR
[CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
INF1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
[OR
[MMS1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
[PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
[OR
[PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

Choose chemistry and physics courses according to previous study

Geography
#4 from -
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
and #4 from the following -
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning

Studies of Religion
#8 for -
RELN1000 2 World Religions
and #6 for advanced level courses for the Studies in Religion extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

History
#8 for -
HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective
and #2 for one of the following
HIST1102 2 The Rise of Modern Asia
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World

and #4 from advanced level courses for the History extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Ancient History
#8 for -
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine

English
#8 from -
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies

and #4 from the list of advanced courses for the English extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Applied Linguistics
#8 for -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

Japanese
Stream A (Beginners) , #8 for -
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard

Stream B (Intermediate) , #8 for -
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream C (Accelerated) #8 for -
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese

Spanish
Beginner #8 for -
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

Post Year 12 #8 for -
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

French
Beginner #8 for -
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

Post Year 12 #8 for -
FREN3112 2 French Language A
FREN3113 2 French Language B
FREN3114 2 French Language C
FREN3115 2 French Language D

Chinese
#8 from the Chinese major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

**German**

#8 from the German major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

**Korean**

#8 from the Korean major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

**Indonesian**

#8 from the Indonesian major or extended major in the Bachelor of Arts of which only #4 may be at level 1.

**Sport and Physical Activity Leadership**

#8 from -
EDUC2001 2 Youth, Sport & Physical Culture
NUTR1023 2 Health & Fitness Through Diet & Exercise
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
EDUC2011 2 Sports Leadership in Primary schools

**Music**

#2 from -
MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to Madonna
MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
MUSC2800 2 World Music
#2 from -
MUSC1060 2 Introduction to Western Classical Music
MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1
#4 for -
EDUC3001 2 Learning, Mind and Music Education
MUSC3840 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A

**Philosophy**

#8 for -
PHIL1002 2 Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
PHIL1110 2 Critical Reasoning
PHIL1013 2 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL2700 2 Philosophy and Education

**Program Rules:**

**Bachelor of Education (Primary)**

1. **Definitions**
   - core course means the courses mentioned in the BEd(Primary) course list under the heading 'Core';
   - minor means an approved combination of 8 units in the BEd(Primary) course list;
   - practicum course means a course whose course code includes 'EDUC' that contains a practical component where students gain supervised teaching experience in a workplace setting.

2. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEd(Primary) course list including —
     - (a) all core courses; and
     - (b) either —
       - (i) a minor; or
       - (ii) 8 units of elective courses.

3. **Special rules**

3.1. **Concurrent study**
   - Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not undertake any other program outside the BEd(Primary).

3.2. **Blue card**
   - At the start of semester 2, year 1 of the program, the student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current the blue card for the duration of the program.

3.3. **Continuous enrolment**
   - Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

3.4. **Progression through program**
   - A student must not enrol for a subsequent year of the program before gaining credit for all courses in the preceding year, unless permitted by the executive dean.

3.5. **Practicum**
   - A student who commences but does not successfully complete a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in a following semester only if approved by the executive dean.

3.6. **Mode of study**
   - A student must enrol in the program full-time, except—
     - (a) where required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 3.4 Progression through program; or
     - (b) approved by the executive dean.

3.7. **Complete final semester full-time**
   - A student must complete the final semester (8 units) as a full-time student.

---

**Education (Primary) (Honours), Bachelor of (BEd(Primary)(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2380

**Entry requirements:** Successful completion of a three year Bachelor of Education (Primary) degree

**Program Requirements:** Completion of #64 from the BEd(Primary)(Hons) course list.

**Program List:** 490

**Core**

**Year 1, Semester 1**
EDUC1029 2 Introduction to Education
EDUC1702 2 Child and Adolescent Development for Educators
EDUC1703 2 Numeracy in Primary and Middle Years of Schooling Contexts
EDUC1704 2 Education and Creativity: Pedagogical Content Knowledge

**Year 1, Semester 2**
EDUC1705 2 Introduction to Role of Science and Technology Education in Society
EDUC1707 2 Literacy in Primary and Middle Years Contexts
EDUC1708 2 Education and Australian Society
EDUC1715 2 Primary Professional Experience 1

**Year 2, Semester 1**
EDUC2090 2 Indigenous Knowledge & Education
EDUC2714 2 Primary Professional Experience 3
EDUC2706 2 Teaching English 1
EDUC2716 2 Learning, Mind and Education and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

**Year 2, Semester 2**
EDUC2703 2 Teaching Mathematics 1
EDUC2704 2 Teaching Mathematics 2
EDUC2714 2 Primary Professional Experience 3 and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

**Year 3, Semester 1**
EDUC2705 2 Teaching Science in Primary and Middle Schools
EDUC3703 2 Teaching Technology and The Arts in the Twenty-First Century
EDUC3705 2 Teaching English 2
EDUC4702 2 Teaching Methods

**Year 3, Semester 2**
EDUC2000 2 Early Years Curriculum Foundations
EDUC3701 2 Diversity and Inclusive Education
EDUC3702 2 Teaching Health and Physical Education and #2 from a minor or #2 elective

**Year 3, Semester 3**
EDUC3706 2 Teaching Mathematics 2
EDUC3707 2 Teaching Social Education
EDUC3714 2 Primary Professional Experience 4

**Year 4, Semester 1**
EDUC3703 2 Teaching Technology and The Arts in the Twenty-First Century
EDUC3705 2 Teaching Science in Primary and Middle Schools
EDUC4702 2 Teaching English 2
EDUC4705 2 Research Methods
Year 4, Semester 2
EDUC4706 2 Research Project (Honours)
EDUC4714 4 Primary Professional Experience

Minors

Computer Science/Information Technology
#6 from -
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

General Maths
For students who have not completed Maths B or equivalent
#6 from -
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
For students who have completed Maths B or equivalent
#6 from -
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
For students who have completed Maths C or equivalent
#6 from -
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

General Science
#2 from -
MATH1040 2 Basic Mathematics
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Choose according to previous math studies
and #4 from -
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[OR
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
[OR
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
[OR
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
[OR
MMDS1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
[OR
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
Choose chemistry and physics courses according to previous study

Geography
#4 from -
GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
GEOG1100 2 Environment & Society
and #2 for one of the following -
GEOG2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOG2104 2 Urban Geography
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning

Studies of Religion
#2 from -
RELN1000 2 World Religions
and #4 for advanced level courses for the Studies in Religion extended major in the Bachelor of Arts

History
#2 for -
HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective
and #2 for one of the following
HIST1102 2 The Rise of Modern Asia
HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World
and #2 from advanced level courses for the History extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Ancient History
#6 from -
ANCH1240 2 The Rise of Ancient Greece: Greek History to the 4th Century BC
ANCH1250 2 The Rise of Ancient Rome: Roman History from Romulus to Augustus
ANCH2130 2 Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic World
ANCH2230 2 The Age of Imperial Rome: Politics and Society from Tiberius to Constantine

English
#4 from -
ENGL1800 2 Literary Classics: Texts and Traditions
MSTU1001 2 Introduction to Film & Television Studies
and #2 from the list of advanced courses for the English extended major in the Bachelor of Arts.

Applied Linguistics
#6 from -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LTC53001 2 Doing things with “French Theory”
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology

Japanese
Stream A (Beginners) , #6 from -
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard

Stream B (Intermediate), #6 from -
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3003 2 Continuing Japanese 2A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
JAPN3004 2 Continuing Japanese 2B

Stream C (Accelerated), #6 from -
JAPN3101 2 Continuing Japanese 3
JAPN3102 2 Continuing Japanese 4
JAPN3110 2 Talking Japan
JAPN3150 2 Presenting Australia in Japanese

Spanish
Beginner #6 from -
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

Post Year 12 #6 from-
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

French
Beginner #6 from -
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B

Post Year 12 #6 from -
FREN3112 2 French Language A
Program requirements

PHIL1002  2  Introduction to Philosophy: What is Philosophy?
PHIL1110  2  Critical Reasoning
PHIL1013  2  Introduction to Ethics
PHIL2700  2  Philosophy and Education

Program Rules:

Bachelor of Education (Primary)(Honours)

1 Definitions

In these rules—

- **core course** means the courses mentioned in the BEd(Primary) list under the heading 'Core';
- **minor** means a combination of 6 units in courses listed in the BEd (Primary)(Honours) list;
- **practicum course** means a course whose course code includes 'EDUC' that contains a practical component

2 Enrolment requirements

To enrol in the program, a student must—

(a) have completed 48 units towards the BEd(Primary) program, including all core courses listed under years 1, 2 and 3 on the BEd(Primary) course list; and
(b) have a GPA of 5.8 across the courses that can be credited towards the BEd(Primary)(Hons); and
(c) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student's academic record, the student is qualified to undertake the honours program.

3 Program requirements

To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEd(Primary)(Hons) course list, comprising—

(a) all core courses; and
(b) either—

(i) a minor; or

(ii) 6 units of elective courses.

4 Class of honours

The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt across 18 units of graded core courses from year 3 semester 2, year 4 semester 1, and year 4 semester 2 of the BEd(Primary)(Hons) course list.

5 Special rules

5.1 Award of the Bachelor of Education (Primary)

A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the Bachelor of Education (Primary)(Honours) may be awarded a Bachelor of Education (Primary).

5.2 Concurrent study

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not undertake any other program outside the BEd(Primary)(Hons).

5.3 Blue card

At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5.4 Continuous enrolment

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

5.5 Practicum

A student who commences but does not successfully complete a practicum course may re-enrol in that course in a following semester only if approved by the executive dean.

5.6 Mode of study

A student must enrol in the program full-time, unless approved by the executive dean.

Education (Secondary), Bachelor of (BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2312

Entry requirements: This program is only offered as a dual degree and entry is dependent on admission to the non-education program. Students receive information about dual degrees in the Enrolment Guide.

Program Requirements: using the first three years, students complete eight education courses while satisfying the requirements for their first degree and the prerequisites for study in the fourth (final) year, which include two teaching areas. To fulfil the requirements of the education component of the dual degree students are required to obtain #32 units from the BEd (Secondary) list comprising:

- #16 for Part A; and
- #16 for Part B.

Refer to BEd rules for further information.

Program List: 322

Part A

#16 for

EDUC1029  2  Introduction to Education
EDUC1049  2  Learning Tools for the 21st Century
EDUC2049  2  Identity, Youth Cultures and Education
EDUC2090  2  Indigenous Knowledge & Education
EDUC2716  2  Learning, Mind and Education
OR
EDUC3001  2  Learning, Mind and Music Education
EDUC3701  2  Diversity and Inclusive Education
EDUC3079  2  Becoming A Professional Educator
OR
EDUC3002  2  Becoming A Professional Music Educator
EDUC3099  2  Towards Professional Practice
EDUC3001 and EDUC3002 are compulsory for students in the BMus/BEd(Sec), BA(Music)/BEd(Sec) and BCreatArts(Music)/BEd(Sec) dual degrees.

Part B

Compulsory

#6 for

EDUC4700  2  Teachers as Researchers Part B
Program Rules:

1 Definition
In these rules –
- part A; part B means the relevant part of the BEd(Sec)
course list;
- practicum course means the EDUC course containing a
practical component where students gain supervised
teaching experience in a workplace setting.

2 Enrolment requirements
A student must enrol in this program as part of a dual
degree.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 32
units from the BEd(Sec) course list, comprising –
(a) 16 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.

4 Special rules

4.1 Completion of Part B
(1) A student must complete part A before enrolling in any
course from part B.
(2) A student must complete part B in 1 year.
(3) Despite subrule (2), a student may enrol part-time only if
the head of school decides that the student has
commitments which require part-time enrolment.

4.2 No concurrent study
While completing part B, a student must not undertake any
other program outside the BEd(Sec) course list.

4.3 A student who commences, but does not successfully
complete, a practicum course may re-enrol in that course
in a subsequent semester only if approved by the
associate dean (academic).

5 Honours
Note See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

5.1 Entry
To enrol for honours a student must –
(a) complete the requirements set out in rule 3 and gain a
GPA of 5.75 in 16 units of advanced education
courses; or
(b) hold a degree and a DipEd with a GPA of 5.75 in the
DipEd; or
(c) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that,
based on the student’s qualifications from this
university or elsewhere and subject to the completion
of additional work if set, the student is qualified to
undertake honours.

5.2 Program requirements
To complete the honours program, a student must
complete 16 units from part H of the BEd(Sec) course list.

Education (Secondary)
(Honours), Bachelor of
(BEd(Sec)(Hons))

Program Code: 2062
Entry requirements:
A Bachelor of Education with a GPA of
5.75 in 16 units of advanced education
courses or hold a bachelor
degree and a Diploma of Education with a GPA of 5.75 in the
Diploma of Education.

Program Requirements:
A student is required to obtain #16
from part H of the BEd(Sec) list comprising:
- #2 for a research methods course;
- #6 from the MEdSt list; and
- #8 for a thesis course. List Refer to BEd rules for further
information.

Program List:
Part H
#16 comprising

Part B - Electives
#6 from the MEdSt list
Engineering (Honours), Bachelor of (BE(Hons))

Program Code: 2342

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, plus one of Physics or Chemistry. Both Chemistry and Physics, and Mathematics C are recommended.

Program Requirements: Students must complete 64 units in accordance with the BE (Hons) List. Students must select a field of engineering before commencing Year 2. Year 1 students should refer to the Program Guide sent with their offer material for information on appropriate courses and enrolment. Continuing students, dual degree students, or students admitted with more than 8 units of transfer credit should consult their academic adviser prior to enrolling. Dual degree students should lodge a complete course plan with the EAIT Faculty Office.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is:
- Completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.

Program List: 144

This course list contains information for pre-2015 (BE) students and 2015 commencing (BE(Hons)) students.

Year 1

Undeclared (Plan code UNDECX2342)

Students can -
- undertake a flexible first year program leading into specialised fields of study in Year 2; or
- enrol directly into a chosen field of study in engineering and undertake the first year program as listed for that plan.

Students undertaking the flexible first year program will complete #8 from Part A, at least #2 from Part B and the balance from Parts C and D or other courses approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 will be permitted from Part D.

Part A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE1001</td>
<td>Principles of Biological Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGS1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTH1501</td>
<td>Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part D

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chemical Engineering

Students must complete the BE(Hons) (Chemical Engineering) - a Single Major (CHEMIX2342) or Extended Major (CHEMIXY2342), or Major & Minor; #64 comprising -
- a major - #50, comprising -
- (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
- (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
- o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
- (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the Chemical Engineering Part B0 list, and
- (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Chemical Engineering list, and
- (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;
- OR
- o an extended major - #60, comprising
- (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
- (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
- (iii) #10 from part B1, B2, B4 electives, with (a) a minimum of #2 Part B4; (b) a minimum of #4 part B2; and
- o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean
- OR
- o a major and a minor - #60, comprising
- (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
- (ii) #4 from part B4 electives; and
- (iii) #10 from the minor course list for Food Engineering; and
- o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

Pre-2012 students need to refer to transitional information available at:

Part A

Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 1, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2010</td>
<td>Engineering Investigation &amp; Statistical Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2003</td>
<td>Fluid &amp; Particle Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2056</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry for Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3020</td>
<td>Process Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3002</td>
<td>Heat &amp; Mass Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3003</td>
<td>Chemical Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3004</td>
<td>Unit Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3005</td>
<td>Reaction Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3007</td>
<td>Process Modelling &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4002</td>
<td>Impact and Risk in the Process Industries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4009</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4060</td>
<td>Process &amp; Control System Synthesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4001</td>
<td>Process Engineering Design Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
B1 - Introductory Electives
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives
Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
CHEE2501 2 Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes
CHEE3008 2 Special Topics C
CHEE3301 2 Polymer Engineering
CHEE4003 2 Special Topics A
CHEE4015 1 Special Topics VII
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3008 2 Food Process Engineering II
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development
MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I
MINE2201 2 Physical & Chemical Processing of Minerals
MINE3211 2 Special Topics in Minerals Processing II
MINE3219 2 Process Mineralogy and Comminution
MINE3212 2 Pyrometallurgy
MINE4207 1 Special Topics in Minerals Processing I

Part B4 - Advanced Electives
Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.
CHEE4006 2 Individual Inquiry
CHEE4007 2 Individual Inquiry
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CHEE4020 2 Biomedical Engineering
CHEE4022 2 Principles of Adsorption
CHEE4024 2 Energy Systems in Sustainable Development
CHEE4026# 4 Thesis Project
CHEE4027# 4 Thesis Project
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing
MINE4203 2 Flotation
MINE4204 2 Aqueous Solution Processing & Electrometallurgy

Minors
Students enrolled in a minor field of study are required to obtain the major, plus an additional #10 as set out below for the minor.

Food Engineering
Group A - Compulsory
Year 2, Semester 1
CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering

Year 2, Semester 2
MICR2001 2 Food Microbiology I

Year 3, Semester 1
FOOD2000 2 Food Science

Group B
And #4 from -

FOOD3000 2 Functional Foods & Nutraceuticals
FOOD3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
FOOD3008 2 Food Process Engineering II
FOOD3011 2 Food Product Development
FOOD3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management

Chemical and Biological Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Biological Engineering Plan code: CHBIOW2342), #64 comprising:
- #60, being all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Biological Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1 Semester 1
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2 Semester 1
CHEE2001 2 Process Principles
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

Year 2 Semester 2
CHEE2010 2 Engineering Investigation & Statistical Analysis
CHEE2003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics
CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering
BIOL2202 2 Genetics

Year 3 Semester 1
CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis
CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer
CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics
CHEE4020 2 Biomedical Engineering

Year 3 Semester 2
CHEE3004 2 Unit Operations
CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering
CHEE3007 2 Process Modelling & Dynamics
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine

Year 4 Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
CHEE4034 2 Cell & Tissue Engineering

Year 4 Semester 2
CHEE4001 4 Process Engineering Design Project
CHEE4028 2 Metabolic Engineering

Part B1 - Introductory Electives
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives
Part B4 - Advanced Electives
Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CHEE4022 2 Principles of Adsorption
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion

Chemical and Environmental Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Environmental Engineering Plan code: CHENVW2342), #64 comprising -#60, comprising #58 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Environmental Engineering list plus #2 from B1, B2 or B4 lists; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1 Semester 1
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 2 Semester 1
CHEE2001 2 Process Principles
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
CHEE2001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering
Year 2 Semester 2
CHEE2010 2 Engineering Investigation & Statistical Analysis
CHEE2003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics
CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering
CHEE2501 2 Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes
Year 3 Semester 1
CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis
CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer
CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics
ENVN3013 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
Year 3 Semester 2
CHEE3004 2 Unit Operations
CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
Year 4 Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
CHEE4024 2 Energy Systems in Sustainable Development
Year 4 Semester 2
CHEE4001 4 Process Engineering Design Project
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
Part B1 - Introductory Electives

ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geology for Engineers
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives
Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.
CHEE3301 2 Polymer Engineering
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM3524 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
ENVM3526 2 Systems Thinking Systems Dynamics (For a Complex World)
ENVM3528 2 Industrial Ecology & Life Cycle Thinking
MINE2201 2 Physical & Chemical Processing of Minerals

Chemical and Materials Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Materials Engineering Plan code: CHEMATW2342), #64 comprising -#60, being all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Materials Engineering list; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Pre-2012 students need to refer to transitional information regarding Chemical Engineering course changes available at

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1 Semester 1
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 2 Semester 1
CHEE2001 2 Process Principles
CHEE2501 2 Chemical & Materials Engineering
CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer
CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics
ENVN3013 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
Year 3 Semester 1
CHEE3004 2 Unit Operations
CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
Year 4 Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
CHEE4024 2 Energy Systems in Sustainable Development
Year 4 Semester 2
CHEE4001 4 Process Engineering Design Project
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
Part B1 - Introductory Electives

ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geology for Engineers
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives
Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.
CHEE4022 2 Principles of Adsorption
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
MINE4203 2 Flotation
MINE4204 2 Aqueous Solution Processing & Electrometallurgy
CHEE2003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics
CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering
MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals

Year 3 Semester 1
CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis
CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer
CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics
CHEE3001 2 Polymer Engineering

Year 3 Semester 2
CHEE3004 2 Unit Operations
CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering
CHEE3007 2 Process Modelling & Dynamics
MECH4301 2 Materials Selection

Year 4 Semester 1
CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing

Year 4 Semester 2
CHEE4001 4 Process Engineering Design Project

and #4 from

CHEE301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine

Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1 - Introductory Electives
ENG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues

BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives

Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

CHEE3008 2 Special Topics C
CHEE4003 2 Special Topics A
CHEE4015 1 Special Topics VII
MINE3211 2 Special Topics in Minerals Processing II
MINE4207 1 Special Topics in Minerals Processing I

Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering Plan code: CHMETW2342), #64 comprising -

- #60, comprising #54 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering list plus #6 from B1, B2 or B4 lists; and
- #4 from #60, #54 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering list plus #6 from B1, B2 or B4 lists.

Pre-2012 students need to refer to transitional information regarding Chemical Engineering course changes available at www.eait.uq.edu.au/filething/get/3333/Chem-Eng-Course-Changes.pdf

Part A - Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2

Year 1, Semester 2
CHEE2001 2 Process Principles
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

Year 2, Semester 1
CHEE2001 2 Process Principles
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II

Year 2, Semester 2
CHEE2010 2 Engineering Investigation & Statistical Analysis
CHEE2003 2 Fluid & Particle Mechanics
CHEM2056 2 Physical Chemistry for Engineering
MINE201 2 Physical & Chemical Processing of Minerals

Year 3, Semester 1
CHEE3020 2 Process Systems Analysis
CHEE3002 2 Heat & Mass Transfer
CHEE3003 2 Chemical Thermodynamics
MINE3219 2 Process Mineralogy and Commination

Year 3, Semester 2
CHEE3005 2 Reaction Engineering
CHEE3025 2 Metallurgical Process Modelling
MINE3208 2 Mineral and Coal Beneficiation
MINE3212 2 Pyrometallurgy

Year 4, Semester 1
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis
MINE4203 2 Flotation
MINE4024 2 Aquous Solution Processing & Electrometallurgy

Year 4, Semester 2
MINE4200 2 Impact and Risk for Minerals Processing
MINE4201 4 Metallurgical Plant Design

Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives

CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1 - Introductory Electives

ENG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues

BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Part B2 - Electives

Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

CHEE2501 2 Environmental Systems Engineering I: Processes
CHEE3008 2 Special Topics C
CHEE4003 2 Special Topics A
CHEE4015 1 Special Topics VII
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
ENVM3525 2 Sustainable Business Practice
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
MECH3305 2 Science & Engineering of Metals
MECH4460 2 Energy & Environment
MINE3211 2 Special Topics in Minerals Processing II

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Part B4 - Advanced Electives

Note: Non-compulsory courses may be pre-requisites for some electives.

CHEE4006 2 Individual Inquiry
CHEE4007 2 Individual Inquiry
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CHEE4022 2 Principles of Adsorption
CHEE4024 2 Energy Systems in Sustainable Development
CHEE4026s 4 Thesis Project
CHEE4027s 4 Thesis Project
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing

Civil Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: CIVLX2342) or Extended Major (Plan code: CIVLY2342), #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major - #50, comprising
  - (i)#44 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii)#6 from Part B2 Advanced electives; and
  - o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
    - (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the Civil Engineering Part B0 list, and
    - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from Part B0 of the Civil Engineering list, and
    - (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;
  - OR
  - an extended major - #60, comprising
    - (i)#44 being all courses in part A compulsory;plus
    - (ii)#16 from part B1 and B2 electives, with a minimum of #10 from Part B2 electives; and
  - o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current "General Safety Induction Course - Construction Industry" site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.

Pre-2012 students need to refer to transitional information available at [link](http://www.eait.uq.edu.au/fileething/get/3336/Civil-Eng-Program-Course-Changes-2012.pdf)

Part A - Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1
CIVL2130 1 Environmental Issues, Monitoring & Assessment
CIVL2330 2 Structural Mechanics
CIVL2410 2 Traffic Flow Theory & Analysis
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL2131 2 Fluid Mechanics for Civil & Environmental Engineers
CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics
CIVL2340 2 Introduction to Structural Design
CIVL2360 2 Reinforced Concrete Structures & Concrete Technology

Year 3, Semester 1
CIVL3140 2 Catchment Hydraulics: Open Channel Flow & Design
CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering
CIVL3340 2 Structural Analysis

Year 3, Semester 2
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
CIVL3350 2 Structural Design
CIVL3420 2 Transportation Systems Engineering
CIVL3510 2 Introduction to Project Management

Year 4, Semester 1
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 4, Semester 2
CIVL4515s 2 Civil Design II
OR
CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III

Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 3 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1 - Introductory Electives
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
REDE1300 2 Building Construction Management & Economics

Part B2 - Advanced Electives

CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL4110s 2 Coastal & Estuarine Processes
CIVL4120s 2 Advanced Open Channel Flow & Hydraulic Structures
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
CIVL4160 2 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
CIVL4180 2 Sustainable Built Environment
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
CIVL4320 2 Engineering of Small Buildings
CIVL4331 2 Advanced Structural Engineering
CIVL4332 2 Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL4411 2 Advanced Transport Engineering
CIVL4522 2 Construction Engineering Management
CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580s 4 Research Thesis
OR
CIVL4582s 4 Research Thesis
ENGG3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design

Civil and Environmental Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Environmental Engineering Plan code: CIENVW2342), #64 comprising -

Part A - Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 3, Semester 1
CIVL2130 1 Environmental Issues, Monitoring & Assessment
CIVL2330 2 Structural Mechanics
CIVL2410 2 Traffic Flow Theory & Analysis
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 3, Semester 2
CIVL2131 2 Fluid Mechanics for Civil & Environmental Engineers
CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics
CIVL2340 2 Introduction to Structural Design
CIVL2360 2 Reinforced Concrete Structures & Concrete Technology

Year 4, Semester 1
CIVL3140 2 Catchment Hydraulics: Open Channel Flow & Design
CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering
CIVL3340 2 Structural Analysis

Year 4, Semester 2
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL3350 2 Structural Design
CIVL3420 2 Transportation Systems Engineering

Year 4, Semester 1 or 2
Either #2 Project (CIVL4560) or #4 Thesis (CIVL4580 or CIVL4582)

Either #2 Project (CIVL4560) or #4 Thesis (CIVL4580 or CIVL4582)

CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4582 4 Research Thesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL4515 2 Civil Design II
CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Part B - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B - Introductory Electives
BIOC1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
REDE1300 2 Building Construction Management & Economics

Civil & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Civil and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: CIVGEW2342), #64 comprising:
- #60, comprising #56 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Civil & Geotechnical Engineering list; plus #4 from Parts B1 and B2 with at least #2 from B2; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Students will be required to provide their own PPE (safety glasses and steel cap boots) and possess a current "General Safety Induction Course - Construction Industry" site card or similar recognised under Queensland legislation.


Part A - Compulsory

Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 1
ENGG1600 2 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
CIVL4320 2 Engineering of Small Buildings
CIVL4331 2 Advanced Structural Engineering
CIVL4332 2 Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL4411 2 Advanced Transport Engineering
ENGG3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL2330 2 Structural Mechanics
CIVL2410 2 Traffic Flow Theory & Analysis
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 3, Semester 1
CIVL3140 2 Catchment Hydraulics: Open Channel Flow & Design
CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering
CIVL3340 2 Structural Analysis

Year 3, Semester 2
CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
CIVL3150 2 Modelling of Environmental Systems
CIVL3350 2 Structural Design
CIVL3420 2 Transportation Systems Engineering

Year 4, Semester 1
CIVL4180 2 Sustainable Built Environment
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 4, Semester 1 or 2
Either #2 Project (CIVL4560) or #4 Thesis (CIVL4580 or CIVL4582)

CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4582 4 Research Thesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL4515 2 Civil Design II
CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 1
ENGG1600 2 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
CIVL4320 2 Engineering of Small Buildings
CIVL4331 2 Advanced Structural Engineering
CIVL4332 2 Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL4411 2 Advanced Transport Engineering
ENGG3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL4180 2 Sustainable Built Environment
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 4, Semester 1 or 2
Either #2 Project (CIVL4560) or #4 Thesis (CIVL4580 or CIVL4582)

CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4582 4 Research Thesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL4515 2 Civil Design II
CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 1
ENGG1600 2 Advanced Fluid Mechanics
CIVL4230 2 Advanced Soil Mechanics
CIVL4250 2 Numerical Methods in Engineering
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
CIVL4320 2 Engineering of Small Buildings
CIVL4331 2 Advanced Structural Engineering
CIVL4332 2 Advanced Structural Analysis
CIVL4411 2 Advanced Transport Engineering
ENGG3700 2 Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering
MINE4000 2 Mine Waste Management & Landform Design
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL4180 2 Sustainable Built Environment
CIVL4140 2 Ground Water & Surface Flow Modelling
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 4, Semester 1 or 2
Either #2 Project (CIVL4560) or #4 Thesis (CIVL4580 or CIVL4582)

CIVL4560 2 Project
CIVL4580 4 Research Thesis
CIVL4582 4 Research Thesis

Year 4, Semester 2
CHEE4012 2 Industrial Wastewater & Solid Waste Management
CIVL4515 2 Civil Design II
CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III
CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I
Year 2, Semester 2
- CIVL2131 2 Fluid Mechanics for Civil & Environmental Engineers
- CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics
- CIVL2340 2 Introduction to Structural Design
- CIVL2360 2 Reinforced Concrete Structures & Concrete Technology

Year 3, Semester 1
- CIVL3140 2 Catchment Hydraulics: Open Channel Flow & Design
- CIVL3310 2 Geotechnical Engineering
- CIVL3340 2 Structural Analysis
- MINE3121 2 Mining Geomechanics

Year 3, Semester 2
- CIVL3141 2 Catchment Hydrology
- CIVL3350 2 Structural Design
- CIVL3420 2 Transportation Systems Engineering
- ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology

Year 4, Semester 1
- MINE4120 2 Mine Geotechnical Engineering
- CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
- CIVL4514 2 Civil Design I

Year 4, Semester 2
- CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
[ENGG4515^17] 2 Civil Design II
- CHEM1090^2 2 Introductory Chemistry
- CIVL4516 2 Civil Design III
- CIVL3510 2 Introduction to Project Management

Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
- MATH1050^1 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
- MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Part B1 - Introductory Electives
- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
- CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
- ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Part B2 - Advanced Electives
[CIVL4580^3] 2 Research Thesis
[OR] [CIVL4582^2] 2 Research Thesis

Computer Systems Engineering
No new enrolments from 2012.
Pre 2012 students should refer to the www.uq.edu.au/study/program_list.html?acad_prog=2001&year=2011

Electrical Engineering
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: ELECTX2342), or an Extended Major (Plan code: ELECTXY2342); #4 comprising one of the following:
- o #4 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii) #6 from part B advanced electives; plus
- o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  - (i) a minimum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the BE Year 1 part D list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) Year 1 part D list, and
  - (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
- ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 2, Semester 1
- ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 2
- ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
- MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 3, Semester 1
- CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
- PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Year 3, Semester 2
- CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
- ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems
- ENGG2800 2 Team Project I

Year 4, Semester 1
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 4, Semester 2
- ENGG4810 2 Team Project II

Electrical Engineering
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: ELECTX2342), or an Extended Major (Plan code: ELECTXY2342); #4 comprising one of the following:
- o a major - #52, comprising
  - (i) #46 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii) #6 from part B advanced electives; plus
  - (iii) #6 from part C coverage electives or part B advanced electives; and
- o balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
- ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
- ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 2, Semester 1
- CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
- ELEC2003 2 Electromagnetics & Electronics
- MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra

Year 2, Semester 2
- CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
- ELEC3004 2 Signals, Systems & Control
- ELEC3300 2 Electrical Energy Conversion & Utilisation

Year 3, Semester 1
- CSSE3010 2 Embedded Systems Design & Interfacing
- ELEC3400 2 Electronic Circuits

Year 3, Semester 2
- ELEC3100 2 Advanced Control & Robotics
- METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems

Year 4
- ENGG4805 2 Team Project I
- ENGG4802 2 Thesis Project
- ENGG4801 2 Thesis Project

Year 4, Semester 1
- ENGG4810 2 Team Project II
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Part B Advanced Electives
- COMS4103 2 Photonics
- COMS4104 2 Microwave Subsystems & Antennas
- CSSE4105 2 Communication Systems
- CSSE4010 2 Digital System Design
- ELEC4300 2 Power Systems Analysis
- ELEC4400 2 Advanced Electronic & Power Electronics Design
- ELEC4620 2 Digital Signal Processing
- ELEC4630 2 Image Processing and Computer Vision
- METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
- METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics
Part C Coverage Electives
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
ELEC40001 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4A
ELEC40002 2 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering 4B
ELEC4302 2 Power System Protection
ELEC4320 2 Modern Asset Management and Condition Monitoring in Power System
ELEC4403 2 Medical & Industrial Instrumentation
ELEC4601 2 Medical Imaging
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENGG4800 2 Project Management

Electrical and Aerospace Engineering
No new enrolments from 2013.
Pre 2013 students should refer to the www.uq.edu.au/study/program_list.html?acad_prog=2001&year=2012

Electrical and Biomedical Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical & Biomedical Engineering Plan code: ELBIOV2342), #64 comprising -
- #60, comprising
  (i) #56 being all courses in part A; plus
  (ii) #4 from part B electives with at least #2 at level 4; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 1 or Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
BIO1040 2 Cells to Organisms
Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
Year 2, Semester 2
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems
ENG2800 2 Team Project I
MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
STAT202 1 Probability Models for Engineering & Science
Year 3, Semester 1
BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology
CSSE3010 2 Embedded Systems Design & Interfacing
ELEC3004 2 Signals, Systems & Control
ELEC3400 2 Electronic Circuits
Year 3, Semester 2
ELEC3100 2 Fundamentals of Electromagnetic Fields & Waves
ELEC4403 2 Medical & Industrial Instrumentation
ELEC4620 2 Digital Signal Processing
Year 4
ENGG4801 4 Thesis Project

Electrical and Computer Engineering
Available in the dual major only.
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Electrical & Computer Engineering Plan code: ELCOMV2342), #64 comprising -
- #60, comprising
  (i) #56 being all courses in part A; plus
  (ii) #4 from part B electives with at least #2 at level 4; and
- Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
Year 1 or Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
BIO1040 2 Cells to Organisms
Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
Year 2, Semester 2
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems
ENG2800 2 Team Project I
MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
STAT202 1 Probability Models for Engineering & Science

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
No new enrolments from 2012.


**Environmental Engineering**

No new enrolments from 2012.

**Mechanical Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: MECHAX2342) or Extended Major (Plan code: MECHAY2342), #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major - #50, comprising all compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Mechanical Engineering lists; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

(ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B0 of the Mechanical Engineering list, and

(iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;

**Part A - Compulsory**

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1100</td>
<td>Engineering Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 1 or 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1400</td>
<td>Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1500</td>
<td>Engineering Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1200</td>
<td>Engineering Modelling &amp; Problem Solving</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2001</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2300</td>
<td>Structures &amp; Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2305</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH2100</td>
<td>Machine Element Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2210</td>
<td>Intermediate Mechanical &amp; Space Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH2700</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH2010</td>
<td>Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3300</td>
<td>Finite Element Method &amp; Fracture Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3400</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Heat Transfer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3600</td>
<td>Engineering Management &amp; Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2201</td>
<td>Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MECH3100</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3200</td>
<td>Advanced Dynamics &amp; Vibrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3410</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3 or 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#2 from -</td>
<td>MECH3250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3750</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4460</td>
<td>Energy &amp; Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR3100</td>
<td>Sensors &amp; Actuators</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>METR4201</td>
<td>Introduction to Control Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and at least #4 from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4011</td>
<td>Professional Engineering Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4500</td>
<td>Engineering Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MECH4501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MECH4552</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B Electives**

**Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Extended Major**

Students enrolled in the extended major are required to obtain the major plus an additional #10 from introductory or advanced electives from Part B1 or B2, including a minimum of #6 from Part B2. Students participating in the CEED program and undertaking #6 ENGG4011 are only required to obtain an additional #8 towards the extended major, including a minimum of #6 from Part B2.

**B1 - Introductory Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1100</td>
<td>Chemistry 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 - Advanced Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AERO4300</td>
<td>Aerospace Composites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4302</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC2003</td>
<td>Electromechanics &amp; Electronics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG3700</td>
<td>Introduction to Fire Safety Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4103</td>
<td>Engineering Asset Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4900</td>
<td>Professional Practice and the Business Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3250</td>
<td>Engineering Acoustics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3305</td>
<td>Science &amp; Engineering of Metals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH3750</td>
<td>Engineering Analysis II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4301</td>
<td>Materials Selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4304</td>
<td>Net Shape Manufacturing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4450</td>
<td>Aerospace Propulsion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4460</td>
<td>Energy &amp; Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4470</td>
<td>HyPERSONal &amp; Rarefied Gas Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4480</td>
<td>Computational Fluid Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4552</td>
<td>Major Design Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4800</td>
<td>Space Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4950</td>
<td>Special Topics C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECH4951</td>
<td>Special Topics D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR3100</td>
<td>Sensors &amp; Actuators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METR4202</td>
<td>Advanced Control &amp; Robotics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3309</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering**

Available in the dual major only. Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering Plan code: MEAERW2342), #64 comprising -
- #60, comprising -
- (i)#50, comprising all courses in part A of the Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering list; plus
- (ii) #10 as set out under Dual Major in Part B electives; and
- o Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

**Part A - Compulsory**

**Year 1, Semester 1**
- ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
- ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
- ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
- ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

**Year 1, Semester 2**
- ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
- MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
- MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
- OR
- MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
- MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
- MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
- MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

**Year 2, Semester 1**
- MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
- MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
- MECH2700 2 Engineering Analysis I
- MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
- MECH3300 2 Finite Element Method & Fracture Mechanics
- MECH3400 2 Thermodynamics & Heat Transfer
- MECH3600 2 Engineering Management & Communication

**Year 3, Semester 1**
- MECH3750 2 Engineering Asset Management
- CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
- PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

**Year 4**
- ENGG4011 6 Professional Engineering Project
- [MECH4501 4 Engineering Thesis OR [MECH4501 4 Engineering Thesis
- MECH4552 4 Major Design Project

**Part B Electives**

Available in the dual major only.

**B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses**
- CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
- MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
- PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

**B1 - Introductory Electives**
- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry I
- CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
- ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
- PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

**B2 - Advanced Electives**
- ELEC2003 2 Electromechanics & Electronics
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
- MECH3250 2 Engineering Acoustics
- MECH4301 2 Materials Selection
- MECH4460 2 Energy & Environment
- METR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators
- METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics

**Dual Major**

Students are required to obtain at least #10 from the courses listed below. Students participating in the CEED program and undertaking #6 ENGG4011 are only required to obtain an additional #8. All students are required to take all courses in Group A. Students in the Space stream are required to obtain #6 from Group B and students in the Aeronautical stream are required to obtain #6 from Group C. The remainder can be obtained from Group B or Group C.

**Group A**
- MECH4450 2 Aerospace Propulsion

**Group B**
- MECH4470 2 Hypersonics & Rarefied Gas Dynamics
- MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics
- MECH4800 2 Space Engineering
- PHYS2082 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics

**Group C**
- AERO4200 2 Flight Mechanics & Avionics
- AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
- ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
- MECH3100 2 Mechanical Systems Design

**Mechanical and Materials Engineering**

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mechanical & Materials Engineering Plan code: MECMAW2342), #64 comprising -
- #60, comprising all courses in part A of the Mechanical & Materials Engineering list; and
- o Balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.
**Year 1, Semester 1**
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

**Year 1, Semester 2**
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

**Year 2, Semester 1**
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics

**Year 2, Semester 2**
MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
MECH3305 2 Science of Engineering & Design

**Year 3, Semester 1**
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
MECH2300 2 Structures & Materials
MECH2305 2 Introduction to Engineering Design and Manufacturing
STAT2201 2 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

**Year 3, Semester 2**
AERO3110 2 Aero Design & Manufacturing
MECH3200 2 Advanced Dynamics & Vibrations
MECH3410 2 Fluid Mechanics
MECH4301 2 Materials Selection
OR
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation

**Year 4 Semester 1**
CHEE3301 2 Polymer Engineering
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems
MECH4304 2 Net Shape Manufacturing

**Year 4 Semester 2**
AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
CHEE4302 2 Electrochemistry & Corrosion
MECH4301 2 Materials Selection
OR
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation

**Year 4 Thesis/Design Requirements**
#4 from :
Whole Year
- MECH4500 4 Engineering Thesis
OR
- MECH4501 4 Engineering Thesis

Semester 1 or 2
- MECH4552 4 Major Design Project

Part B Electives
- Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
  - CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
  - MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
  - PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

- Part B1 - Introductory Electives
  - BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
  - CHEE1001 2 Principles of Biological Engineering
  - CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
  - CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
  - ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues

**Year 4, Whole Year**
- METR4810 2 Mechatronic System Design Project II

**Year 4, Semester 1**
- MECH2100 2 Machine Element Design
- MECH3200 2 Advanced Dynamics & Vibrations
- METR4202 2 Advanced Control & Robotics

**Year 4, Semester 2**
- ELEC2004 2 Circuits, Signals & Systems
- MATH2010 2 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations
- MECH2210 2 Intermediate Mechanical & Space Dynamics
- METR2800 2 Mechatronic System Design Project I
- STAT2202 1 Probability Models for Engineering & Science

**Year 3 Thesis/Design Requirements**
#4 from :
Whole Year
- METR4900 4 Thesis/Design Project
OR
- METR4901 4 Thesis/Design Project

**Part B Electives**
- B0 - Preparatory Mathematics and Science Courses
  - CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
  - MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
  - PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

**Part B1 - Electives**
- COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
Mining Engineering

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mining Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: MININX2342) or Extended Major (Plan code: MININY2342). #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major - #50, being all courses in part A compulsory;
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  (i) a minimum of #6 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the Mining Engineering Part B list, and
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses from part B of the Mining Engineering list, and
  (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE(Hons) list;

OR

- an extended major - #60, comprising
  (i) #50 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  (ii) #10 as set out in Part B electives under Extended Major; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes &amp; Geological Materials for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1, Semester 2</td>
<td>ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics &amp; Dynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH1051 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 1</td>
<td>MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE2123 1 Structural Mechanics for Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering &amp; Scientific Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH2000 2 Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE2106 2 Resource Geology &amp; Mine Surveying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE2201 2 Physical &amp; Chemical Processing of Minerals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 1</th>
<th>MINE3120 2 Resource Estimation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3121 2 Mining Geomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3122 2 Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>MINE3123 2 Mine Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3124 2 Mine Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3125 2 Rock Breakage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>MINE4120 2 Mine Geotechnical Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4122 2 Mining Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4124 2 Hard Rock Mine Design &amp; Feasibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>MINE4121 2 Mining Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4123 2 Mining Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4125 2 Coal Mine Design and Feasibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B Electives

- Part B - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
  - CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry |
  - MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations |
  - PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

B1 - Introductory Electives

- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1 |
- CSSE1001 1 Introduction to Software Engineering |
- ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems |
- ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics |
- ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues |
- PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

B2 - Advanced Electives

- CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering |
- ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management |
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment |
- ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources |
- ERTH3301 2 Ore Body Modelling |
- MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics |
- METR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators |
- MINE3106 2 Minerals Industry Visit |
- MINE3108 1 Special Topics in Mining I |
- MINE3109 2 Special Topics in Mining II |
- MINE3126 2 Underground Mining Systems |
- MINE3127 2 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining |
- MINE3128 2 Surface Mining Systems

Extended major

Students enrolled in the extended major are required to obtain the major, plus #2 from B1 - Introductory Electives under the heading BE (Mining) plus an additional #6 from the courses listed below -

- CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering |
- ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management |
- MINE3106 2 Minerals Industry Visit |
- MINE3109 2 Special Topics in Mining II |
- MINE3126 2 Underground Mining Systems |
- MINE3127 2 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining |
- MINE3128 2 Surface Mining Systems

Mining & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mining and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: MINGEW2342), #64 comprising -

- #60 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Mining & Geotechnical Engineering List; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1, Semester 1</th>
<th>ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3120 2 Resource Estimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3121 2 Mining Geomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3122 2 Mining Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3, Semester 2</th>
<th>MINE3123 2 Mine Planning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3124 2 Mine Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE3125 2 Rock Breakage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 1</th>
<th>MINE4120 2 Mine Geotechnical Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4122 2 Mining Research Project I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4124 2 Hard Rock Mine Design &amp; Feasibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4, Semester 2</th>
<th>MINE4121 2 Mining Management</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4123 2 Mining Research Project II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MINE4125 2 Coal Mine Design and Feasibility</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B Electives

- Part B - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
  - CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry |
  - MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations |
  - PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

B1 - Introductory Electives

- CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1 |
- CSSE1001 1 Introduction to Software Engineering |
- ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems |
- ENGG1500 2 Engineering Thermodynamics |
- ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues |

B2 - Advanced Electives

- CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering |
- ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management |
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment |
- ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources |
- ERTH3301 2 Ore Body Modelling |
- MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics |
- METR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators |
- MINE3106 2 Minerals Industry Visit |
- MINE3108 1 Special Topics in Mining I |
- MINE3109 2 Special Topics in Mining II |
- MINE3126 2 Underground Mining Systems |
- MINE3127 2 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining |
- MINE3128 2 Surface Mining Systems

Extended major

Students enrolled in the extended major are required to obtain the major, plus #2 from B1 - Introductory Electives under the heading BE (Mining) plus an additional #6 from the courses listed below -

- CIVL3210 2 Geotechnical Engineering |
- ENGG4103 2 Engineering Asset Management |
- MINE3106 2 Minerals Industry Visit |
- MINE3109 2 Special Topics in Mining II |
- MINE3126 2 Underground Mining Systems |
- MINE3127 2 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining |
- MINE3128 2 Surface Mining Systems

Mining & Geotechnical Engineering

Available in the dual major only.

Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Mining and Geotechnical Engineering Plan code: MINGEW2342), #64 comprising -

- #60 of compulsory courses listed in Part A of the Mining & Geotechnical Engineering List; and
- balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Part A - Compulsory

| Year 1, Semester 1 | ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design |
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
ENGG1400 2 Engineering Mechanics: Statics & Dynamics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 2, Semester 1
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MECH2410 2 Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
MINE2105 2 Introduction to Mining
MINE2123 1 Structural Mechanics for Mining
STAT2201 1 Analysis of Engineering & Scientific Data

Year 2, Semester 2
CIVL2210 2 Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
MINE2106 2 Resource Geology & Mine Surveying
MINE2201 2 Physical & Chemical Processing of Minerals

Year 3, Semester 1
CIVL4270 2 Geotechnical Investigation & Testing
MINE3120 1 Resource Estimation
MINE3121 2 Mining Geomechanics
MINE3122 2 Mining Systems

Year 3, Semester 2
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
MINE3123 2 Mine Planning
MINE3124 2 Mine Ventilation
MINE3125 2 Rock Breakage

Year 4, Semester 1
MINE4120 2 Mine Geotechnical Engineering
MINE4122 2 Mining Research Project I
MINE4124 2 Hard Rock Mine Design & Feasibility
MINE4128 2 Coal Mine Strata Control

Year 4, Semester 2
CIVL4280 2 Advanced Rock Mechanics
MINE4121 2 Mine Management
MINE4123 2 Mining Research Project II
MINE4125 2 Coal Mine Design and Feasibility

PART B
Part B0 - Preparatory Mathematics & Science Courses
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Part B1 - Introductory Electives
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CSSE1002 2 Introduction to Information Systems
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
ENGG1500 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Software Engineering
Students must complete for the BE(Hons) (Software Engineering) a Single Major (Plan code: SOFTWX2342) or Extended Major (SOFTWY2342), #64 comprising one of the following:

- a major - #52, comprising
  - (i)#42 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii)#10 from part B electives with at least #6 at level 4; and
  - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
    - (i) a minimum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) list, other than courses on the BE(Hons) Year 1 part D list, and
    - (ii) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE(Hons) Year 1 part D list, and
  - (iii)#4 from part C coverage electives or part B electives;
  - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

- an extended major - #60, comprising
  - (i)#42 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii)#14 from part B electives with at least #10 at level 4; plus
  - (iii)#4 from part C coverage electives or part B electives;
  - balance from electives, being courses from the BE(Hons) list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

- a major and a minor - #60, comprising
  - (i)#42 being all courses in part A compulsory; plus
  - (ii)#8 as set out in Part D under the approved minor field; plus
  - (iii)#10 from part B courses not counted towards Part D with a least #6 at level 4; and
  - balance from electives, being courses from the BE list or other courses approved by the executive dean.

Part A - Compulsory
Year 1, Semester 1
ENGG1100 2 Engineering Design

Year 1, Semester 1 or 2
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGG1300 2 Introduction to Electrical Systems
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I

Year 1, Semester 2
ENGG1200 2 Engineering Modelling & Problem Solving
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Year 1 or Year 2
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems

Year 2, Semester 1
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2020 2 Programming in the Large

Year 2, Semester 2
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2 - Testing & Evaluation
STAT2202 2 Probability Models and Data Analysis for Engineering

Year 3, Semester 1
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction

Year 3, Semester 2
ENGG2800 2 Team Project I

Year 4
ENGG4801 4 Thesis Project
OR
ENGG4802 4 Thesis Project
OR
ENGG4805 4 Thesis Project

Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Part B Electives
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMP4403 2 Compilers and Interpreters
COMP4500 2 Advanced Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
COMS4507 2 Advanced Computer and Network Security
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High-Performance Computing
CSSE3010 2 Embedded Systems Design & Interfacing
CSSE4004 2 Distributed Computing
CSSE4010 2 Digital System Design
CSSE4603 2 Models of Software Systems
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DECO4100 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO4500 2 Advanced Human-Computer Interaction
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3302 2 Web Information Systems

Part C Coverage Electives
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENGG4020 2 Systems Safety Engineering
ENGG4800 2 Project Management
INFS3304 2 Service-Oriented Architectures
INFS4203 2 Data Mining
INFS4205 2 Spatial and Multimedia Databases
MATH2000 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra II
OR
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2010 1 Analysis of Ordinary Differential Equations

Part D Minor
Data Science

[THIS MINOR IS SUBJECT TO FINAL APPROVAL]
Students enrolled in the Data Science minor are required to obtain #8 from the courses listed below, including all #4 from Group A and #4 from Group B.

Note: non-compulsory courses may be prerequisites for some of these courses.

Group A
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

Group B
COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
INFS4203 2 Data Mining
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Software Systems & Aerospace Engineering
No new enrolments from 2013. Pre-2013 students should refer to the www.uq.edu.au/study/program_list.html?acad_prog=2001&year=2012

Endnotes:
1. Students without at least a Sound Achievement in Senior Maths C are required to take MATH1050 as an elective before MATH1051.
2. CHEM1000 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Chemistry or equivalent.
3. MATH1050 is not available for students with a High Achievement or higher in Senior Maths C. MATH1050 is not available to students who have passed MATH1051 and/or MATH1052.
4. PHYS1171 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Physics or equivalent.
5. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.
6. Enrolment by approval of HoS after submission of written application. 100 students maximum.
8. Course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
9. Course is offered in even-numbered years only.
10. Code for students completing the course in one semester.
11. Course offered on an occasional basis.
12. Research Topic must be related to Geotechnical Engineering

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
common compulsory courses means all courses common to all BE(Hons) engineering fields of study and the relevant statistics course for the field of study; contributing courses means all courses undertaken at the university which count towards the BE(Hons) or which would have counted if passed but excludes courses where the student was awarded a final grade of 'P';
course grade means the final grade for that course if that grade is numeric, or, it means '2' if the final grade is 'N' or otherwise it means '0';
course level means the fifth character of the course code; dual major means an approved combination of 60 units set out in the BE(Hons) course list; electives means courses on the BE(Hons) course list; extended major means an approved combination of 60 units set out in the BE(Hons) course list; final grade means the final result awarded before any supplementary assessment (if applicable); following semester means—
(a) for first semester, semester two of the same year; or
(b) for second semester, semester one of the following year or summer semester of the same year;
(c) for summer semester, semester one of the following year;
major means an approved combination of 50 or 52 units as set out in the BE(Hons) course list; minor means an approved combination of 8 or 10 units as set out in the BE(Hons) course list; practice means engineering professional practice; preparatory science and mathematics courses means courses offered by the university as equivalent to Queensland year 12 subjects in physics, chemistry and mathematics; weighted cumulative grade point average means the average grade over all attempts at contributing courses where each course grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
(a) a major, or an extended major, or a dual major, or a major and a minor; and
(b) the balance from electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) Of the 64 units required for the program as set out in subrule (1), a student must complete—
(a) a minimum of 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list, not including preparatory science and mathematics courses; and
(b) no more than 4 units of level 1 courses on the BE(Hons) course list.

4 Maximum credit for other study
The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 40 units. Note see GARs 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted cumulative grade point average. Note see PPL 3.50.12 Bachelor Honours Degrees.

6 Special rules
6.1 Practice
(1) A student must complete 60 days of practice approved by the executive dean.
(2) Within 4 weeks of the start of the semester following the period of practice, a student must give the executive dean a 1000–1500 word written report—
(a) in a form approved by the executive dean; and
Supplementary assessment

The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—

(a) gains that grade—

(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or

(ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—

(A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and

(B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and

(C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under rule 6.3(a)(ii); or

(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and

(b) makes an application within 5 days of release of results.

For students who started the BE in 2009 - 2011, there are transition arrangements in place to enable them to do the BE/ME.

Part M - Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1

CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

Year 4, Semester 2

CHEE7104 8 Chemical Engineering Placement A
OR
CHEE7105 6 Chemical Engineering Placement B

Year 4, Summer Semester

CHEE7106 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C

Year 5, Semester 1

CHEE7111 2 Advanced Process and System Modelling
CHEE7112 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management
CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control

Year 5, Semester 2

CHEE7103 4 Chemical Engineering ME Design Project
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges

Part N - Electives

CHEE7501 2 Advanced Water Technology and Management
CHEE7502 2 Sustainable Bioresource Engineering
ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
MINE7063 2 Sustainable Development in the Minerals Industry - Advanc. Tools & Integration

Chemical and Biological

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Chemical & Biological Engineering Plan code: CHBIOW2327), #80 comprising:

- #36, all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Chemical) list; and
- #10, all courses from Group A, Years 1 to 3 of the Biological Engineering Minor in the BE (Chemical) list; and
- #28, all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance from electives, with

(i) a maximum of #4 of courses from B0 in the BE (Chemical) list; and

(ii) a maximum of #4 of level 1 courses not on the BE or BE/ME list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

For students who started the BE in 2009 - 2011, there are transition arrangements in place to enable them to do the BE/ME.

Part M - Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1

CHEE4002 2 Impact and Risk in the Process Industries
CHEE4009 2 Transport Phenomena
CHEE4060 2 Process & Control System Synthesis

Year 4, Semester 2

CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
CHEE7408 2 Cell and Tissue Engineering
CHEE7409 2 Metabolic Engineering

Year 4, Summer Semester

CHEE7107 2 Chemical Engineering Placement D

Year 5, Semester 1

CHEE7108 6 Chemical Engineering Placement E
OR
CHEE7109 8 Chemical Engineering Placement F

Year 5, Semester 2

CHEE7103 4 Chemical Engineering ME Design Project
Year 4, Summer Semester

For students who enrolled in CHEE7105
CHEE7106 2 Chemical Engineering Placement C

Year 5, Semester 1
MINE7202 6 Advanced Metallurgy Project

Year 5, Semester 2
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
MINE4200 2 Impact and Risk for Minerals Processing
MINE7204 4 Metallurgical Engineering ME Design Project

Part N - Electives
CHEE7111 2 Advanced Process and System Modelling
CHEE7112 2 Integrated Safety Design and Management
CHEE7113 2 Whole of Process Optimisation and Control
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
MECH4402 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics

Electrical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Electrical Engineering Plan code: ELENGX2327), #80 comprising:
- #38, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Electrical) list; and
- #12, being all courses from part M; and
- #22 from parts N1 and N2 of the BE/ME(Electrical) list and parts B and C of the BE(Electrical) list, including
  (i) at least #6 from part B(Advanced Electives) of the BE(Electrical) list; and
  (ii) at least #6 from part N1; and
- (iii) at most #8 from part C(Coverage Electives) of the BE(Electrical) list; and
- #10 from part N of the BE/ME (Electrical & Biomedical) list including
  (i) at least #4 from part N; and
  (ii) at least #4 from part B of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list with at least #2 at level 4; and
- #20, being all courses from part M; and
- #44, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list; and
- #4, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Part M - Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 5
ENGG7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project

ENGG4800 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENGG4801 2 Project Management
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods
or
ENGG7830 8 Engineering Placement Project

Courses offered on an occasional basis
COMS7000 2 Advanced Topics in Communications I
COMS7310 2 Radar and Electronic Warfare Fundamentals
COMS7311 2 Microwave Remote Sensing
CSSE7080 2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems A
CSSE7081 2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems B
CSSE7500 2 Modelling and Simulation
CSSE7510 2 Reconfigurable Embedded Systems - Concepts and Practice
CSSE7520 2 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles - Avionics
CSSE7530 2 VLSI Circuits and Systems
ELEC7300 2 Advanced Topics in Power
ELEC7903 2 Biomedical Engineering in Sports Medicine
ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I
ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II

Part N2 - Other ME Electives
CSSE7610 2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods

Electrical & Biomedical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Electrical & Biomedical Engineering Plan code: ELEBEX2327), #80 comprising:
- #44, being all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list; and
- #20, being all courses from part M; and
- #10 from part N of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list and part B of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list including
  (i) at least #4 from part N; and
  (ii) at least #4 from part B of the BE(Electrical & Biomedical) list with at least #2 at level 4; and
- Balance (#6) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Part M - Compulsory
Year 4, Semester 1
ELEC4630 2 Image Processing and Computer Vision
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
ELEC4601 2 Medical Imaging
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 5
ELEC7901 2 Advanced Medical Device Engineering
ELEC7902 2 Clinical Biomedical Signal Processing

ENGG7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project

ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
ENGG4800 2 Project Management
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods

Part N - Electives
CHEE4305 2 Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine
COMS7305 2 Advanced Microwave Circuit Design
COMS7307 2 Advanced Photonics
COMS7308 2 Antenna Design
COMS7309 2 Computational Techniques in Electromagnetics
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods
Electrical & Computer Engineering

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Electrical & Computer Engineering Plan code: ELECENX2327), #80 comprising:
- #44, including all courses from Part A (Compulsory), Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Electrical & Computer) list; and
- #18, all courses from part M (Compulsory); and
- #16 from part N of the BE/ME (Electrical & Computer) list and part B of the BE(Electrical & Computer) list and parts A, B and C of the BE(Software) list, including
  - (i) at least #8 from part B of the BE(Electrical & Computer) list with at least #4 at level 4; and
  - (ii) at least #4 from part N of the BE/ME(Electrical & Computer); and
- #26, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#10) from electives, with
  - (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Part M - Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
ENGG4810 2 Team Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 4, or Year 5
CSSE7610 2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice

Year 5
#8 - Either
ENGG7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project

or
ENGG7830 8 Engineering Placement Project

Part N Electives
COMS7305 2 Advanced Microwave Circuit Design
COMS7307 2 Advanced Photonics
COMS7308 2 Antenna Design
COMS7309 2 Computational Techniques in Electromagnetics
ELEC7901 2 Advanced Medical Device Engineering
ELEC7902 2 Clinical Biomedical Signal Processing
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
ENGG7811 2 Research Methods
METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Courses offered on an occasional basis
COMS7000 2 Advanced Topics in Communications I
COMS7310 2 Radar and Electronic Warfare Fundamentals
COMS7311 2 Microwave Remote Sensing
CSSE7080 2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems A
CSSE7081 2 Advanced Topics in Computer Systems B
CSSE7089 2 Advanced Topics in Software Engineering A
CSSE7091 2 Advanced Topics in Software Engineering B
CSSE7500 2 Modelling and Simulation

CSSE7510 2 Reconfigurable Embedded Systems - Concepts and Practice
CSSE7520 2 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles - Avionics
CSSE7530 2 VLSI Circuits and Systems
CSSE7620 2 Model-Driven Software Engineering
ELEC7903 2 Biomedical Engineering in Sports Medicine
ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I
ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation

Mechanical Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical Engineering Plan code: MECAENX2350), #80 comprising:
- #44, including all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Mechanical) list; and
- #26, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#10) from electives, with
  - (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  - (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M - Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG7600 2 Advanced Engineering Practice
[MECH3250 2 Engineering Acoustics
[OR
[METR3100 2 Sensors & Actuators
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems

Year 4, Semester 2
ENGG7601 2 Experimental Design
[MECH3750 2 Engineering Analysis II
[OR
[MECH4460 2 Energy & Environment
MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics
METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Year 5, Semester 1
ENGG7280 8 Engineering Project 8A

Year 5, Semester 2
AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment
ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges

Part N - Electives
ENGG7302 2 Advanced Computational Techniques in Engineering
ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
MECH7900 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical & Aerospace Engineering Plan code: MECAENX2350), #80 comprising:
- #44, including all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE(Mechanical & Aerospace) list; and
- #32, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#4) from electives.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

Part M - Compulsory

Year 4, Semester 1
ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
MECH4470 2 Hypersonics & Rarefied Gas Dynamics
MECH4450 2 Aerospace Propulsion
METR4201 2 Introduction to Control Systems

Year 4, Semester 2
AERO4200 2 Flight Mechanics & Avionics
ENGG7601 2 Experimental Design
MECH4480 2 Computational Fluid Dynamics
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**Mechanical & Materials Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechanical & Materials Engineering Plan code: MECMEX2350), #80 comprising:

- #44, including all courses from Part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechanical & Materials) list; and
- #30, including all compulsory courses listed in Part M; and
- The balance (#6) from electives, with
  1. (i) a minimum of #2 from Part N of the BE/ME (Mechanical & Materials) list or Part B1 of the BE (Mechanical & Materials) list;
  2. (ii) a maximum of #4 from Part B of the BE Year 1, part D list and;
  3. (iii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

Selection of courses which are not on the BE or BE/ME lists require the approval of the Executive Dean.

**Part M - Compulsory**

Year 4, Semester 1
- MECH7900 2 Advanced Topics in Mechanical Engineering

Year 4, Semester 2
- AERO4300 2 Aerospace Composites
- ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
- MECH4800 2 Space Engineering

**Part M - Compulsory**

Year 4, Semester 1
- METR4810 2 Mechatronic System Design Project II

Year 4, Semester 2
- ENGG4900 2 Professional Practice and the Business Environment

Year 4 or Year 5
- METR7203 2 Advanced Topics in Control Engineering

Year 5
- [OR METR7820 6 Engineering Thesis Project]
- METR7830 8 Engineering Placement Project

**Mechatronic Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechatronic Engineering Plan code: MECTRX2350), #80 comprising:

- #44, including all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechatronic) list; and
- #16, including all courses from part M and N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list, including all courses from part M; and
- #10 from part B1 of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list including at least #6 at level 3 or higher; and
- #4 from part N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list or part B1 of the BE (Mechatronic) list or part N1 of the BE/ME(Electrical) list or part B2 of the BE (Mechanical) list or parts B and C of the BE (Electrical) list; and
- Balance (#6) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  1. (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  2. (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

**Part N - Electives**

- [OR ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I]
- ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
- ENGG7600 2 Advanced Engineering Practice
- ENGG7601 2 Experimental Design
- ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
- ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
- ENGG7811 2 Research Methods

**Software Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE/ME (Software Engineering Plan code: SOFTEX2327), #80 comprising:

- #34, including all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Software) list; and
- #12, including all courses from part M; and
- #26 from parts N of the BE/ME (Software) list and parts B and C of the BE (Software) list, including
  1. (i) at least #12 from part B (Electives) of the BE (Software) list with at least #8 at level 4; and
  2. (ii) at least #4 from part N; and
- (iii) at most #6 from part C (Coverage Electives) of the BE (Software) list; and
- Balance (#8) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the executive dean, with
  1. (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  2. (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

**Part N - Electives**

- [OR ENGG4800 2 Project Management]
- ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation
- MECH7900 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering

**Mechatronic Engineering**

Students must complete for the BE (Hons)/ME (Mechatronic Engineering Plan code: MECTRX2350), #80 comprising:

- #44, including all courses from part A, Years 1 to 3 of the BE (Mechatronic) list; and
- #16, including all courses from parts M and N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list, including all courses from part M; and
- #10 from part B1 of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list including at least #6 at level 3 or higher; and
- #4 from part N of the BE/ME (Mechatronic) list or part B1 of the BE (Mechatronic) list or part N1 of the BE/ME (Electrical) list or part B2 of the BE (Mechanical) list or parts B and C of the BE (Electrical) list; and
- Balance (#6) from electives, being courses from the BE or BE/ME lists or other courses approved by the Executive Dean, with
  1. (i) a maximum of #4 from courses on the BE Year 1, part D list, and
  2. (ii) a maximum of #4 from level one courses not on the BE list.

**Part N - Electives**

- [OR CSSE7610 2 Concurrency: Theory and Practice]
- CSSE7620 2 Advanced Computer Techniques in Engineering
- ENGG7300 2 Advanced Engineering Practice
- ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
- ENGG7602 2 Advanced Engineering Laboratory Techniques
- ENGG7701 2 Engineering Grand Challenges
- ENGG7811 2 Research Methods

Courses offered on an occasional basis
- CSSE7500 2 Modelling and Simulation
- CSSE7520 2 Unmanned Aerial Vehicles - Avionics
- ENGG7300 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering I
- ENGG7301 2 Advanced Topics in Engineering II
- ENGG7810 2 Thesis Preparation
- MECH7900 2 Special Topics in Mechanical Engineering
3 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved field.

4 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units from the BE(Hons)/ME course list including—
(a) an approved field of study as set in the BE(Hons)/ME course list; and
(b) the balance from electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) Of the 80 units required for the program as set out in the BE(Hons)/ME course list.

5 Maximum credit for other study
A student must complete at least 32 units of courses credited towards the BE(Hons)/ME as an enrolled student at the university.

6 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted cumulative grade point average.

7 Special rules

7.1 Practice
(1) A student must complete 60 days of practice approved by the executive Dean.
(2) Within 4 weeks of the start of the semester following the period of practice, a student must make an application within 5 days of the release of the final result awarded before any supplementary assessment (if applicable).

7.2 Supplementary assessment
The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of D and where the student—
(a) gains that grade—
(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to the undergraduate study at the university; or
(ii) in the penultimate semester of the program when—
(A) a failing grade would mean the student is unable to complete the program in the following semester; and
(B) a higher grade would allow completion of the program with enrolment in 8 units or fewer in the following semester; and
(C) the student has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under rule 6.2(a)(i); or
(iii) in the final semester of the program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and
(b) makes an application within 5 days of the release of results.

Program Code: 2343
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics. Both Physics and Chemistry are recommended.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising the following—

- #56 from the BE (Hons) List to include a major in a chosen field of study; and
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising-
  - (i) 2 majors; or
  - (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  - (iii) a major and 2 minors;

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to BE(Hons) & BA lists and the BE(Hons)/BA rules for further information.
Program Rules:
Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) / Bachelor of Arts

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA extended major means extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means minor as defined in the BA rules;
BE(Hons) electives means courses on the BE(Hons) course list;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BA component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake a BA with a minor in mathematics.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising—
   (a) 32 units from the BA course list including—
      (i) 2 BA majors; or
      (ii) both—
         (A) a BA extended major; and
         (B) the balance from courses in part A of the BA course list or part B of the BA course list or both; or
   (iii) both—
      (A) a BA major; and
      (B) 2 BA minors; and
(b) 56 units from the BE(Hons) course list comprising—
   (i) a BE(Hons) major; and
   (ii) the balance from BE electives or other courses approved by the executive dean.
(2) In meeting rule 3(1)(a), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

Program Rules:
Engineering (Honours)/Business Management, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BBusMan)

Program Code: 2344
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising
(a) #36 from the BBusMan course list, comprising -
   (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
   (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3);
   (b) #52 from the BE (Hons) list comprising -
      (i) a major in the chosen field of study; and
      (ii) #2 from Part B electives.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to BE (Hons)/BBusMan rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
BBusMan business electives means business electives, as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
BBusMan compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BBusMan program rules;
BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the business, economics and law faculty;
BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) program rules.

2 Field of Study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BBusMan component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
   (a) 36 units from the BBusMan course list, comprising—
      (i) 24 units of BBusMan compulsory courses; and
      (ii) either—
         (A) a BBusMan major; or
         (B) 12 units of BBusMan business electives; and
   (b) 52 units from the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
      (i) a BE(Hons) major; and
      (ii) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list.
(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 MGTS1201

(1) A student required to complete INFS1200 for a BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.

(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a business elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii)).

5.2 ECON1310

A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for a BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1310.

Engineering (Honours)/Commerce, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BCom)

Program Code: 2345

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising

(a) #36 from the BCom list, comprising -
   (i) #24 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
   (ii) #12 from one major in Group 2 (#6 must be at level 3);

or

(ii) #12 of elective courses from Group 3 (#6 must be at level 3, and only #2 may be at level 1); and
(b) #52 from the BE (Hons) list comprising -
   (i) a major in the chosen field of study; and
   (ii) #2 from Part B electives.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to BE (Hons)/BCom rules for further information.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   BCom commerce electives means commerce electives as defined in the BCom program rules;
   BCom compulsory courses means compulsory courses as defined in the BCom program rules;
   BCom major means major as defined in the BCom program rules;
   BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the BEL faculty;
   BE(Hons) major means major as defined in the BE(Hons) program rules.

2 Field of study
   (1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
   (2) A student may undertake the BCom component of the dual program in an approved field.

3 Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete for 88 units, comprising—
      (a) 36 units from the BCom course list comprising—
         (i) 24 units for BCom compulsory courses; and
         (ii) either—
            (A) a BCom major; or
            (B) 12 units of BCom commerce electives; and
      (b) 52 units from the BE(Hons) course list comprising—
         (i) a BE(Hons) major; and
         (ii) the balance from BE(Hons) course list.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 MGTS1201

(1) A student required to complete INFS1200 for the BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, MGTS1201.

(2) A student who gains credit for INFS1200 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for MGTS1201, but must gain credit for 2 units in a BCom commerce elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii) or rule 5.1(2)).

5.2 ECON1310

(1) A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for the BE(Hons) major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing ECON1310.

(2) A student who gains credit for STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010, or MINE3214 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for ECON1310, but must gain credit for 2 units in a BCom commerce elective course approved by the BEL executive dean (other than a course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)(ii) or rule 5.1(2)).

Engineering (Honours)/Economics, Bachelors of (BE(Hons)/BEcon)

Program Code: 2346

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising -

(a) #36 from the BEcon List, comprising -
   (i) #20 of compulsory courses from Group 1; and
   (ii) #6 from Group 2; and
   (iii) #6 from Group 3; and
   (iv) #4 of elective courses from Groups 2 or 3; and
(b) #52 from the BE (Hons) List; and
   (i) major in the chosen field of study; and
   (ii) #2 from Part B electives.

Students wishing to complete a BEcon major will need to complete an approved combination of seven courses from the BEcon List for the relevant major, of which #6 must be level 3 courses.

Regardless of which BEcon major is chosen, the courses comprising the major must meet the Group 2, 3 and elective program requirements.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to the BE(Hons)/BEcon rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules—

BEcon major means an approved combination of 14 units in courses listed in Group 4 of the BEcon course list, of which 6 units are level 3 courses;

BEL executive dean means the executive dean of the BEL faculty;
Engineering
(Hons)/Information Technology, Bachelors of
(BE(Hons)/BInfTech)

Program Code: 2349
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Students must meet prerequisite requirements for the BE (Hons).

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain 88 units comprising:

- 56 units from the BE (Hons) list to include a major in a chosen field of study and
- 32 units from the BInfTech list, in accordance with the BInfTech program requirements for no major or a single major.

Enrolment is generally restricted to single majors in the BE (Hons) program. However, where students are enrolled in the BInfTech single major, enrolment is permitted in conjunction with the BE (Hons) Electrical Eng (Extended major); Electrical & Biomedical Eng; Electrical & Computer Eng; Mechatronic Eng (Extended major). Students must obtain an approved study plan prior to enrolment in these extended majors or dual majors.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to the BE (Hons) & BInfTech lists and the BE (Hons)/BInfTech rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

- BInfTech courses means all courses on parts A, B and C of the BInfTech course list;
- BInfTech major means a major as defined in the bachelor of information technology rules;
- BE(Hons) dual major means a dual major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;
- BE(Hons) extended major means an extended major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;
- BE(Hons) major means a major as defined in the bachelor of engineering (honours) rules;

- permitted BE(Hons) dual or extended major means a BE(Hons) dual major or a BE(Hons) extended major which contains at least 4 units from BInfTech courses.

2 Field of study

(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in one of the following fields of study—

- (a) a BE(Hons) major other than software engineering; or
- (b) a BE(Hons) extended major in electrical engineering or mechatronic engineering; or
- (c) a BE(Hons) dual major in electrical and biomedical engineering or electrical and computer engineering.

(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field of study.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—

- (a) 36 units in courses listed in the BEcon course list, comprising—
  - (i) 18 units in courses listed in Group 1 of the list not including ECON1050; and
  - (ii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 of the list; and
  - (iii) 6 units in courses listed in Group 3 of the list; and
  - (iv) 6 units in courses listed in Group 2 or 3 of the list (or both) other than courses counted for the purposes of the student satisfying subparagraph (ii) or (iii); and

- (b) 52 units in courses listed in the BE(Hons) course list, comprising—
  - (i) a BE(Hons) major; and
  - (ii) the balance from the BE(Hons) course list.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment

A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules

5.1 ECON1310

(1) A student required to complete STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 for the engineering major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1310.

(2) A student who gains credit for STAT2201, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for ECON1310, but must gain credit for 2 units in an ECON course approved by the BE lecturer (other than an ECON course counted for the purposes of the student satisfying rule 3(1)(a)).

5.2 A student required to complete ECON1050 for the engineering major may not enrol in, and must not be granted credit for completing, ECON1050.

5.3 A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia.
5.1 Courses in both course lists
(1) Where a course is compulsory in both the BE(Hons) and BInfTech components of the dual program then it must be counted towards the BE(Hons) component of the dual program.
(2) Where a course is compulsory in one component of the dual program but not the other, then it must be counted towards the component in which it is compulsory.
(3) Where there is a choice as to which courses count towards each component of the dual program then the highest graded courses shall count towards the BE(Hons) and the balance towards the BInfTech.

Engineering (Honours)/Science, Bachelor's of (BE(Hons)/BSc)

Program Code: 2347
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and either Chemistry or Physics. Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising—
- #62 from the BE (Hons) List; and
- #18 from Part B of the BSc list, including #12 for late year courses and the requirements for a major.

In the BSc component it is possible to complete one single major only. Dual or extended majors are not possible in the BSc component.

A mandatory requirement of the Bachelor of Engineering (Hons) program is completion of 60 days of Engineering Professional Practice to satisfy the requirements of Engineers Australia. Refer to BE (Hons)/BSc rules for further information.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program Rules: Bachelor of Engineering (Honours) / Bachelor of Science
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BE(Hons) field means major, extended major, dual major or major and minor as defined in the BE(Hons) rules;
BSc major means major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BE(Hons) component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student must undertake the BSc component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student enrolled in the BE(Hons) with a major or extended major in software engineering may not undertake the BSc with a major in computer science.
(4) A student may not undertake the BSc with a major in psychology.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units, comprising—
(a) 62 units towards the BE(Hons) component, comprising—
(i) 50 to 60 units from the BE(Hons) course list for a BE(Hons) field; and
(ii) the balance from courses on the BE(Hons) course list or BSc course list or other courses approved by the executive dean; and
(b) 18 units from the BSc course list, including a BSc major.
(2) Of the 62 units required for the BE(Hons) component as set out in subrule 0, a student must complete a maximum of 4 units of level 1 courses not on the BE(Hons) course list.
(3) Of the 18 units required for the BSc component as set out in subrule 0, a student must complete 12 units of late year courses.
(4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Computer science major
(1) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists CSSE2010 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a computer science major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the computer science major course list towards the BSc in place of CSSE2010.
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists CSSE2002 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a computer science major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the part B elective list for the chosen BE(Hons) field towards the BE(Hons) in place of CSSE2002.

5.2 Mathematics major
(1) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2000 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to complete—
(a) MATH2001 towards the BE(Hons) in place of MATH2000, and
(b) 2 units from the mathematics major course list towards the BSc in place of MATH2001.
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2001 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to complete 2 units from the mathematics major course list towards the BSc in place of MATH2001.
(3) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2010 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a mathematics major in the BSc is required to complete—
(a) complete MATH2100 towards the BSc; and
(b) complete STAT2203 towards the BE(Hons) in place of STAT2201 or STAT2202.

5.3 Statistics major
(1) A student who is undertaking a statistics major in the BSc is required to complete STAT1201 towards the BE(Hons) and is exempt from the requirement to gain credit for STAT2201, STAT2202, STAT2203, CHEE2010, CHEE3010 or MINE3214 towards the BE(Hons).
(2) A student who is undertaking a BE(Hons) field which lists MATH2000 as a compulsory course and who is undertaking a statistics major in the BSc is required to complete MATH2001 towards the BE(Hons) in place of MATH2000.

5.4 Course limitations
(1) No credit will be given for STAT1201 unless a student is completing a statistics major in the BSc.
(2) No credit will be given for SCIE1000 or SCIE1100.
(3) No credit will be given for PHYS1001 if a student is required to complete or completes ENGG1400 or ENGG1500 or both towards their BE(Hons) field.

Environmental Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BEnvMan(Hons))

Program Code: 2376
Entry requirements: Natural Systems and Wildlife: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English.
Sustainable Development: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising—
- #28 from Part A; and
- #16 units from part B in the chosen major; and
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

**Program List: 518**

### Part A

#28 for:
- **BIOL1030** 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- **ENVM1002** 2 Critical Analysis in Environmental Management
- **ENVM1501** 2 Introduction to Environmental Management
- **ENVM1512** 2 Ecological Economics
- **ENVM2000** 2 Environmental Data Analysis
- **ENVM3102** 4 Industry Placement (Environmental Management)
- **ENVM3103** 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
- **GEOG1000** 2 Human Settlements
- **GEOG1000** 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
- **GEOG2001** 2 Geographical Information Systems
- **GEOG3100** 2 Environment & Society
- **LPWM2008** 2 Cultural Heritage Management
- **MATH10401** 2 Basic Mathematics

### Part B

**Natural Systems & Wildlife Major**
- **Major requirements (#16)**
  - **BIOL2010** 2 Ecology
  - **BIOL2015** 2 Ecology Field Studies
  - **ENVM2200** 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
  - **ENVM3001** 2 Principles of Wildlife Management
  - **ENVM3105** 4 Field Excursion (Natural Systems & Wildlife)
  - **ENVM3530** 2 Environment and Community
  - **LAND2003** 2 The Soil Environment

**Sustainable Development Major**
- **Major requirements (#16)**
  - **PLAN1001** 2 Introduction to Planning
  - **ENVM2100** 2 Sustainable Development
  - **ENMV2101** 2 Sustainable Consumption and Production
  - **ENVM3106** 4 Field Excursion (Sustainable Development)
  - **ENVM3203** 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
  - **ENVM3525** 2 Sustainable Business Practice
  - **GEOG2205** 2 Global Population Issues

### Part C

**Electives**
- **ANTH1008** 2 Introduction to Anthropology: People, Cultures and Societies
- **ANTH2010** 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia
- **ARCA1000** 2 Discovering Archaeology
- **ARCH1110** 2 Principles of Architecture
- **ARCH1230** 2 Housing People and Place
- **BIOL2006** 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
- **BIOL2015** 2 Ecology Field Studies
- **BIOL3000** 2 Conservation
- **BIOL3015** 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
- **BIOL3016** 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
- **BIOL3214** 2 Applied Ecology
- **BIOL3215** 2 Marine Ecology
- **CHEM1100** 2 Chemistry 1
- **CONS3017** 2 Landscape Ecology
- **ECON1120** 2 The Economics of Social Issues
- **ECON2560** 2 Globalisation and Economic Development
- **ECON3700** 2 Environmental Economics
- **ENVM2002** 2 Marine & Coastal Environmental Protection
- **ENVM2512** 2 Fire Management
- **ENVM2519** 2 National Parks & World Heritage Management
- **ENVM2522** 2 Carbon & Energy Management
- **ENVM3104** 2 International Regulatory Frameworks for Climate Change & Environmental Management
- **ENVM3115** 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
- **ENVM3200** 2 Coastal Processes & Management
- **ENVM3201** 2 Catchment Processes & Management
- **ENVM3202** 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
- **ENVM3203** 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
- **ENVM3211** 2 Environmental Toxicology and Monitoring
- **ENVM3305** 2 Environmental Management in Mining
- **ENVM3400** 2 International Experience Field Studies
- **ENVM3405** 2 Managing Post-Mining Landscapes: Land Rehabilitation in the Mining Industry
- **ENVM3504** 2 Environment, Sustainability and Ecotourism
- **ENVM3506** 2 International & National Conservation Policy
- **ENVM3517** 2 Contemporary Protected Area Management
- **ENVM3523** 2 Natural Resource Management
- **ENVM3524** 2 Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
- **ENVM3525** 2 Sustainable Business Practice
- **ENVM3526** 2 Systems Thinking Systems Dynamics (For a Complex World)
- **ENVM3528** 2 Industrial Ecology & Life Cycle Thinking
- **ERTH1000** 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
- **GEOG2001** 2 Human Mobility and Migration
- **GEOG2205** 2 Global Population Issues
- **GEOG3000** 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
- **GEOG3205** 2 Applied Demography
- **GEOG3301** 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
- **GEOG3302** 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
- **GEOG3505** 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
- **GEOS1200** 2 Environmental Systems
- **GEOS2101** 2 Climatology & Hydrology
- **GEOS2103** 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
- **GEOS3400** 2 Research Topic
- **GEOS3106** 2 Environmental Hazards
- **LAND2003** 2 The Soil Environment
- **LAND3007** 2 Land Use & Management
- **LPWM2007** 2 Environmental Management Field Studies
- **LPWM3005** 2 Game Management - the science of sustainable use
- **MARS2014** 2 Marine Science
- **MARS3012** 2 Physical-biological Oceanography
- **MATH3104** 2 Mathematical Biology
- **MINE3127** 2 Socio-Environmental Aspects of Mining
- **PHIL2210** 2 Environmental Philosophy
- **PLAN1001** 2 Introduction to Planning
- **PLAN3005** 2 Community Planning & Participation
- **PLAN3200** 2 International Field Course: Exploring Development Complexities
- **PLNT2011** 2 Plant and Environmental Health
- **PLNT3012** 2 Weed Science
- **POLS1101** 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
- **POLS2401** 2 Politics & the Economy
- **POLS2402** 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy
- **POLS2404** 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
- **REDE3200** 2 Real Estate Development Planning
- **STAT2003** 2 Probability & Statistics
- **STAT2004** 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

**Part D**
- #16 units for:
  - **ENVM4100** 4 Environmental Management Case Studies
  - #12 electives from Part C elective list

**Part E**
- #16 units for:
  - **ENVM4200** 8 Environmental Management Thesis
  - **ENVM4201** 8 Environmental Management Thesis
  - **GEOG6001** 2 Research Philosophy, Design & Implementation
  - #6 electives from Part C elective list

**Endnotes:**
1. Compulsory if you have not passed Maths B (or equivalent) in secondary school. If you achieved a grade of SA in year 12 mathematics B (or equivalent) it is recommended that you complete MATH1040. This course is not available to students who achieved a grade of HA or higher in year 12 mathematics B (or equivalent) and you should select an elective course instead.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
weighted GPA means the grade point average where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2 Field of study
A student must undertake the program in an approved major.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BEnvMan(Hons) course list, comprising—
   (a) 28 units from part A; and
   (b) 16 units from part B in the approved major; and
   (c) 16 units from part D or E; and
   (d) 4 units from part C or as approved by the executive dean.

(2) For subrule 0, a student must gain—
   (a) a minimum of 24 units of late year courses; and
   (b) no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program

4 Maximum credit for other study
The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.

Note See GARs 1.6 and 2.3 of the General Award Rules.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see General Award Rule 2.4 Honours degrees

6 Special rules
6.1 Progression through program
To enrol in part E, a student must have—
   (a) completed the requirement of rules 00, 00and 00 with a GPA of 5.5; or
   (b) gained permission of the executive dean.

6.2 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
   (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
   (b) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment
      in any other course in that semester; and
   (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment
      under this rule; and
   (d) makes an application for supplementary assessment
      within 5 days of the release of results.

7 Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of environmental management as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Environmental Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BEnvSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2353
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: Students will complete #64 units in total, comprising:
   o #18 from part A
   o #16 from part B in a chosen major
   o #16 from part H
   o #16 from part B or from the BSc or BAgriSc list

Students must complete:
   o Part A and B before enrolling into Part H;
   o at least #12 of Late Year courses from part A & B; and
   o a major

No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Program List: 478

Part A
#18 for -
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
[GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment]
[OR
[GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data

Part B
Earth Resources
Compulsory
#16 units for-
[BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
[OR
[PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
[OR
[SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
[OR
[ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
[GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
[OR
[GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
[OR
[GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3006 2 Soils, Landscapes & Environments

Electives
#14 units from -
AGRC1014 2 Plant Production Principles
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
ENVM1512 2 Ecological Economics
ENVM2100 2 Sustainable Development
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
ERTH3003 2 Geomicrobiology
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>#14 units from -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1014</td>
<td>Plant Production Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1040</td>
<td>Food for a Healthy Planet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC3035</td>
<td>Short International Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1026</td>
<td>Australian Terrestrial Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM3018</td>
<td>Wildlife Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1040</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015</td>
<td>Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2205</td>
<td>Insect Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3009</td>
<td>Arthropods &amp; Human Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3011</td>
<td>Plant Microbe &amp; Insect Interactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3015</td>
<td>Rainforest Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3016</td>
<td>Outback Ecology Field Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3201</td>
<td>Fungi &amp; Plant Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3202</td>
<td>Plant Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3204</td>
<td>Plant Adaptation and Global Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3206</td>
<td>Australian Marine Vertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3207</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3208</td>
<td>Applied Insect Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3211</td>
<td>Marine Invertebrates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3212</td>
<td>Advanced Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3219</td>
<td>Coral Reefs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1090</td>
<td>Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1200</td>
<td>Chemistry 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONS3017</td>
<td>Landscape Ecology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1512</td>
<td>Ecological Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2100</td>
<td>Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2101</td>
<td>Sustainable Consumption and Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2200</td>
<td>Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2512</td>
<td>Fire Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2519</td>
<td>National Parks &amp; World Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3001</td>
<td>Principles of Wildlife Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3115</td>
<td>Climate Change and Environmental Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3200</td>
<td>Coastal Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3202</td>
<td>Coral Reef Processes &amp; Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3211</td>
<td>Environmental ToxicoLOGY and Monitoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3517</td>
<td>Contemporary Protected Area Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO1000</td>
<td>Geographical Information and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO2101</td>
<td>Climatology &amp; Hydrology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO2102</td>
<td>Biogeography &amp; Geomorphology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM3002</td>
<td>Sustainable Wildlife Use and Conservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM3005</td>
<td>Game Management - the science of sustainable use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014</td>
<td>Marine Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1171</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Biological Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT2011</td>
<td>Plant and Environmental Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLNT3012</td>
<td>Weed Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives may also be chosen from compulsory courses in other fields of the BEnvSc(Hons) or from any courses listed in the BAgSc(Hons) or BSc lists. Up to #4 units may be chosen from program lists other than BEnvSc(Hons), BAgSc(Hons) or BSc.

### Environmental Toxicology

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 units for -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1040 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVMS211 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#14 units from -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3005 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3000 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3215 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3401 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2002 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2054 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM1512 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVMS201 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO2100 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARS2014 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1001 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives may also be chosen from compulsory courses in other fields of the BEnvSc(Hons) of from any courses listed in the BAgSc(Hons) or BSc lists. Up to #4 units can be chosen from program lists other than BEnvSc(Hons), BAgSc(Hons) or BSc.

### Natural Resource Science

#### Compulsory

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#16 units for -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1030 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2010 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2203 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND2003 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3005 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAND3006 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2015 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#14 units from -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1014 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC3006 2 Pasture Science
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
BIOL3212 2 Advanced Evolutionary Biology
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
ENVM1512 2 Ecological Economics
ENVM2100 2 Sustainable Development
ENVM2101 2 Sustainable Consumption and Production
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
ENVM2522 2 Carbon & Energy Management
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3211 2 Environmental Toxicology and Monitoring
ERTH1501 2 Earth Processes & Geological Materials for Engineers
GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
ENVM3115 2 Climate Change and Environmental Management
LPWM3002 2 Sustainable Wildlife Use and Conservation
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PLNT3012 2 Weed Science
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science

Electives may also be chosen from compulsory courses in other fields of the BEnvSc(Hons) or from any courses listed in the BAgSc(Hons) or BSc lists. Up to #4 units may be chosen from program lists other than BEnvSc(Hons), BAgSc(Hons), or BSc.

Part H

#16 units for -
ENVM4008 2 Science & the Environment
[ENVM4321 14 Environmental Science Project OR
[ENVM4322 14 Environmental Science Project OR
[ENVM4323 14 Environmental Science Project

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   major means an approved combination of 16 units from
   Part B of the BEnvSc(Hons) course list.
2 Field of study
   A student must undertake the program in a major.
3 Program requirements
   (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units
       from the BEnvSc(Hons) course list comprising—
       (a) 18 units from part A; and
       (b) 16 units for a major from part B; and
       (c) 16 units from part H; and
       (d) the remaining units from part B.
   (2) A student must gain 12 units for late year courses from
       part A and part B.
   (3) A student must gain no more than 24 units of level 1
       courses in the program.
4 Maximum credit for other study
   The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic)
   may grant to a student for other study is 32 units.
   Note see GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.
5 Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the
   student’s GPA of the results obtained by a student for
   courses in Part H of the BEnSc(Hons) course list.
   Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

Exercise and Nutrition Sciences, Bachelor of (BENS)

Program Code: 2325
Entry requirements: Year 12 English, plus either Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: #48 from the BENS course list comprising:
#16 of core courses from Part A; and
#24 from part B; and the balance from -
part C; or part D; or as approved by the Head of School

Program List: 409
Part A
#16 Core Courses
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
NUTR1023 2 Health & Fitness Through Diet & Exercise
BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology

Part B
#24 From -
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
[CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2 OR
[CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
PHYL1007 2 Physiology for Human Movement Studies
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SPCG1000 2 Sport Coaching: Learning, Talent and Performance
ANAT2029 2 Introductory Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
FOOD2000 2 Food Science
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
NUTR3733 2 Nutritional and Dietetic Practice
NUTR3002 2 Nutrition & Exercise
NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.

**Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BENS(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2326  
**Entry requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.  
**Program Requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

**Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BExSS(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2371  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.  
**Program Requirements:** #64 from the BExSS(Hons) list.

---

### Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BENS(Hons))

**Program List:** 404

1. **Entry requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.
2. **Program Requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

---

### Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BExSS(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2371  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.  
**Program Requirements:** #64 from the BExSS(Hons) list.

---

## Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BENS(Hons))

**Program List:** 404

1. **Entry requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.
2. **Program Requirements:** Bachelor of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.5 or satisfy the Executive Dean that the student is suitably qualified to undertake honours.

---

## Exercise and Sports Sciences (Honours), Bachelor of (BExSS(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2371  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.  
**Program Requirements:** #64 from the BExSS(Hons) list.
HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
BIOL2630 2 Biomechanics
PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise

**Year 2 Semester 2**

ANAT2029 2 Introductory Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning
EXMD2362 2 Exercise Prescription & Programming
EXMD2382 2 Exercise Science Technical Skills

**Part B (Undeclared)**

**Year 3 Semester 1**

SPMD3052 2 Sports Medicine of Physical Activity
EXMD3372 2 Exercise Science Professional Skills
PHYL3732 2 Advanced Exercise Physiology
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EXMD3070 2 Adapted Physical Activity
HMST3846 2 Research Skills
NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement and #2 electives.

**Year 4 Semester 1**

HMST4314 8 Major Practicum (Exercise and Sports Science)

**Year 4 Semester 2**

HMST4925 2 Individual Research Project and #6 electives

**Part B (Clinical Exercise Physiology)**

**Year 3 Semester 1**

EXMD3372 2 Exercise Science Professional Skills
HMST3846 2 Research Skills
PHYL3732 2 Advanced Exercise Physiology
SPMD3052 2 Sports Medicine of Physical Activity

**Year 3 Semester 2**

EXMD3070 2 Adapted Physical Activity
EXMD4742 2 Exercise Prescription & Programming for Cardiorespiratory Disease
HMST3001 2 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum (Healthy Populations)
NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement

**Year 4 Semester 1**

EXMD4740 2 Exercise Prescription & Programming for Musculoskeletal Conditions
EXMD4741 2 Exercise Prescription & Programming for Ageing, Metabolic Disease & Cancer
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice
HMST4925 2 Individual Research Project

**Year 4 Semester 2**

EXMD4701 4 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum: Cardiopulmonary/Metabolic Populations
EXMD4702 4 Clinical Exercise Physiology Practicum: Musculoskeletal/Neurological Populations

**Electives**

HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
HIST3003 2 The Olympic Movement & Society
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
NUTR4000 2 Sports Nutrition
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPCG3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete
SPCG4000 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities
or any course as approved by the Head of School.

1. This course is offered in multiple semesters. Students are only required to complete the course once.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Field of study**

1.1 **Approved field**

A student may undertake the program in an approved field.

1.2 **Clinical exercise physiology major**

(1) To be eligible to enrol in the clinical exercise physiology major, a student must—
(a) have a GPA of 4 across all courses in part A of the BExSS(Hons) course list; and
(b) be currently enrolled in the BExSS(Hons) program.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

2 **Program requirements**

To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BExSS(Hons) course list, comprising—
(a) 16 units from part A; and
(b) 48 units from part B.

3 **Class of honours**

The class of honours will be calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student across the 16 units of courses identified in the course list.

4 **Special rules**

4.1 **First aid and CPR certificate**

Before the commencement of semester 1, year 2 of the program, a student must obtain and provide evidence of a valid first aid and CPR certificate and thereafter hold a current first aid and CPR certificate for the duration of the program.

4.2 **Immunisation**

(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.

(2) The requirements under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
(a) the student provides evidence of their status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other disease prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

4.3 **Blue card**

Before the commencement of semester 1, year 2 of the program, a student must obtain and provide evidence of a valid blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5 **Transitional**

Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Exercise and Sports Sciences as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

**Food Technology (Honours), Bachelor of (BFoodTech(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2377

**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Chemistry and Mathematics B.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BFoodTech List comprising -
- all courses from Part A; and
- the balance from courses in Part B.

Refer to BFoodTech rules for further information.

**Program List:** 011

**Part A**

#56 for -
AGRC3032 2 Research Methodologies for Agriculture
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
CHEM2003 2 Food Chemistry
Part B
#8 from -
AGRC1016  2  Food & Fibre in the E-Landscape
AGRC1040  2  Food for a Healthy Planet
BIOC2000  2  Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
LAW S111  2  Law of Contract A
MGTS1301  2  Introduction to Management
MGT S1601  2  Organisational Behaviour
MKTG1501  2  Foundations of Marketing
MKTG2501  2  Consumer Behaviour
NUTR3011  2  Understanding Population Nutrition
NUTR3012  2  Community & Public Health Nutrition
NUTR3201  2  Advanced Nutrition Sciences
PSYC1020  2  Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030  2  Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SCIE1000  2  Theory & Practice in Science

Endnotes:
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
In these rules—weighted GPA means the grade point average where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.

2. Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BFoodTech(Hons) course list comprising—
(a) 56 units from part A; and
(b) 8 units from part B.

3. Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules

4. Special rules
4.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

5. Transitional
A student enrolled in the bachelor of food technology as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Global Issues, Diploma in (DipGI)

Program Code: 1600

Entry requirements: To enrol, a student must be enrolled in another program offered by the university; and have completed 16 units of study at the university with a GPA of 5. International students can undertake the concurrent diploma but they must ensure that the programs are completed within the time frame of their student visa.

Program Requirements: Students are required to complete #16 comprising:
#2 from Part A - Core
The remaining units from Part B or courses offered by the U21 partners in the program. Of the #16, #4 must be taken at a partner university. Maximum units that can be taken at a partner university is #10.

Program List: 225
#16 comprising

Part A - Core
#2 from
POL S2208  2  Conceptions of World Politics
SOCI430  Global Citizenship offered by UBC
M12105  Global Citizenship - Global Issues offered by University of Nottingham
GLOB01  Globalisation and Social Change - Concepts and Realities offered by Lund University

Part B
The remaining units from Part B or courses offered by the U21 partners in the program

ANTH1030  2  Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction
COMU1002  2  Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
POL S1201  2  Introduction to International Relations
POL S1701  2  Introduction to International Inequality & Development
MGTS3606  2  Managing in the Global Workplace
ECON2560  2  Globalisation and Economic Development
GEOG2205  2  Global Population Issues
IBUS2302  2  Globalisation & Business
POL S2211  2  International Organisations & Political Cooperation
POL S2603  2  World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
POL S2404  2  The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POL S2207  2  Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
POL S2209  2  Global Security
POL S3208  2  Conceptions of World Politics
POL S2402  2  Globalisation & International Political Economy
POL S2221  2  The United States & the Evolving International Order
POL S2222  2  Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
SOCY2220  2  Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
ECON3550  2  Economic Institutions and Global Banking
ENVM3524  2  Business Management in a Carbon Constrained World
GEOS3102  2  Global Change: Problems and Prospects
ENVM3115  2  Climate Change and Environmental Management
POL S3202  2  Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
SOCY3020  2  Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness
POL S2501  2  Human Rights & International Politics
POL S2510  2  International Peacekeeping

Of the #16, #4 must be taken at a partner university. Maximum units that can be taken at a partner university is #10.

To receive a certificate from the U21 for the program, a student must complete four courses including a core course and #4 at a partner university (which can include the core course).
Program Rules:
Diploma in Global Issues

1. Definitions
In these rules — *DipGI list* means the course list for the Diploma in Global Issues program.

2. Enrolment requirements:
To enrol, a student must —
(a) be enrolled in a program for a bachelor’s degree offered by the university; and
(b) have at least #8 to complete for the other program; and
(c) have completed #16 at the university; and
(d) have a GPA of 5 for study completed at the university.

3. Program requirements
The program requirements are #16 from the DipGI list.

**Health Sciences, Bachelor of (BHlthSc)**

Program Code: 2252

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English. It is highly recommended that students undertake one of Year 12 or equivalent Chemistry, Physics, Biology or Multistrand Science.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BHlthSc List, comprising -

(a) for students undertaking the nutrition major:
   (i) All of Part A compulsory courses (#28); and
   (ii) All courses in Part B for the Nutrition major (#12); and
   (iii) the balance (#8) from elective courses (Part C).

(b) for students undertaking other majors:
   (i) All of Part A compulsory courses (#30); and
   (ii) All courses in Part B for the selected major (#10); and
   (iii) the balance (#8) from elective courses (Part C).

Refer to BHlthSc rules for further information.

Program List: 024

**Part A**
Compulsory (all majors excluding Nutrition) #30 for:

- **Year 1**
  - BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
  - ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
  - [HPRM1100 2 Introduction to Health Promotion Principles &]
  - Strategies
  - OR
  - [CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry]
  - INDI1005 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Health
  - [MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management]
  - OR
  - [CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry]
  - [CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1]
  - PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
  - Social & Clinical Psychology
  - PUBH1102 2 Introduction to Public Health
  - PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy

- **Year 2 & Year 3**
  - NUTR2003 2 Nutrition in the Lifespan
  - PUBH2004 2 Understanding Health Behaviours
  - PUBH2007 2 Health Research Methods
  - PUBH2008 2 Major Diseases & their control
  - PUBH2010 2 Global Health and Infectious Disease
  - HLTH3000 2 Legal & Ethical Principles in Health
  - HLTH3001 2 Practicum in Health Sciences

**Part A**
Compulsory (Nutrition Major) #28 for:

- **Year 1**
  - BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
  - ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
  - [CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry]
  - OR
  - [CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1]
  - CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry

  - [HPRM1100 2 Introduction to Health Promotion Principles &]
  - Strategies
  - PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental,
  - Social & Clinical Psychology
  - PUBH1102 2 Introduction to Public Health
  - PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy

- **Year 2 & Year 3**
  - INDI1005 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Health
  - BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
  - BIOM2015 2 Physiology and Pharmacology of Human Disease
  - NUTR2101 2 Nutrition Science
  - PUBH2007 2 Health Research Methods
  - NUTR3201 2 Advanced Nutrition Sciences

**Part B**
Major Defining Courses

**Public Health**
#10 from -
- ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
- ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
- MGTS1201 2 Computer-based Information Systems
- ANAT2000 2 Functional Anatomy & the Workplace
- BIOM2015 2 Physiology and Pharmacology of Human Disease
- ECON2460 2 Health Economics
- MGTS2202 2 Data and Information Management
- PUBH2009 2 Environmental Health
- HLTH3007 2 Research Project
- PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
- PUBH3002 2 Health Policy in Practice
- PUBH3005 2 Influencing Health Behaviours

Or, up to #4 of undergraduate courses relevant to the program of study approved by the Executive Dean.

**Health Promotion**
#10 from -
- HPRM1100 2 Physical Activity & Health
- INDI102 2 Health Promotion for Indigenous Communities
- HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
- PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
- PUBH3002 2 Health Policy in Practice
- PUBH3005 2 Influencing Health Behaviours

**Nurtrition**
#12 for -
- FOOD2000 2 Food Science
- PHYL2730 2 Exercise Physiology
- BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
- HLTH3001 2 Practicum in Health Sciences
- NUTR3011 2 Understanding Population Nutrition
- NUTR3012 2 Community & Public Health Nutrition

**Part C**
#8 from -
- LAWS1100 2 Business Law
- MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
- NUTR1023 2 Health & Fitness Through Diet & Exercise
- POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations
- POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development
- PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
- SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society
- ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Island Approaches to Knowledge
- HLTH2000 2 eHealth Science
- HLTH2001 2 Introduction to Clinical Telehealth
- MGTS2603 2 Leading & Managing People
- MGTS2606 2 Managerial Skills & Communication
- MGTS2961 2 Working with Groups & Teams
- ORGC2610 2 Corporate Communication
- POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
- POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules —

- **elective course** means an elective course approved by the program director.
- **home campus** means the campus at which the student is enrolled for the program.
- **major** means an approved field of study of 12 units from part B of the BHlthSc course list.
- **pre-2012 student** means a student who first enrolled in part H of the BHlthSc list. Refer to the BHlthSc rules for further information.

2 Program requirements
To enrol for honours, a student must —

(a) complete the requirements in rule 2; and

(b) hold a current blue card.

3 Special rules
3.1 Pre-requisites for HLTH3001 practicum
(1) Before enrolling in HLTH3001 practicum in health sciences, a student must —

(a) complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean; and

(b) hold a current blue card.

(2) The requirements under subrule (1)(a) may be waived only if:

(a) the student provides evidence of their status with respect to immunity against the blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or

(b) approved by the executive dean.

3.2 Home campus courses
(1) A student must complete the first 16 units of part A at the home campus. If a part A course is not offered at the home campus, a student may complete the course at another campus.

(2) A student who has completed 16 units at the home campus may enrol in courses at another campus.

4 Honours
4.1 Entry
To enrol for honours, a student must —

(a) (i) complete the requirements in rule 2; and

(ii) gain a GPA of 5; and

(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the executive dean; or

(b) satisfy the executive dean that —

(i) based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere; and

(ii) subject to completion of additional work if required, the student is suitable qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BHlthSc course list.

4.3 Maximum enrolment period
A full-time honours student must complete the program within 2 semesters, and a part-time honours student must complete the program within 4 semesters.
EDUC2010 2 Literacy and Numeracy in Health and Physical Education
NEUR2530 2 Motor Control & Learning

Year 3 Semester 1
EDUC3004 2 Supportive Learning Environments
EDUC3008 2 HPE Curriculum and Assessment Studies
EDUC3292 2 Junior Science Curriculum for HMS
HPRM3000 2 Health Promotion: Perspectives & Practice

Year 3 Semester 2
EDUC3006 2 Inquiry Based Pedagogies
EDUC3010 2 Technology, HPE and Sport
EDUC3293 2 Junior Science in Action
HMST3846 2 Research Skills

Year 4 Semester 1
EDUC4005 8 Major Practicum (Health & Physical Education)

Year 4 Semester 2
EDUC3011 2 Youth, Sport and Physical Culture
EDUC4004 2 Leadership, Innovation and Research in HPE
SPCG4000 2 Sports Leadership in Diverse Communities

Electives
For Year 4, credit for elective courses can be gained from any level 3 course in the Bachelor of Science list not otherwise counted or from the list below -
HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
HIST3003 2 The Olympic Movement & Society
HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity
HPRM3001 2 Promoting Physical Activity & Health
NEUR3733 2 Neuromechanical Basis of Human Movement
NUTR3000 2 Nutrition & Exercise
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
SPCG3343 2 Developing the Elite Athlete
or any course as approved by the Head of School.

Program Rules:
1 Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BHSPE(Hons) list.
2 Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student across the 16 units of courses identified in the BHSPE(Hons) course list.
3 Special rules
   3.1 First aid certificate
      Before the commencement of year 3 of the program, a student must obtain and provide evidence of a valid first aid and CPR certificate and thereafter hold a current first aid and CPR certificate for the duration of the program.
   3.2 Immunisation
      (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
      (2) The requirements under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
         (a) the student provides evidence of their status with respect to immunity against the blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
         (b) approved by the executive dean.
   3.3 Blue card
      Before commencing a course in which children or young people may be involved, the student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.
4 Transitional
   Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Health, Sport and Physical Education as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Human Services, Bachelor of (BHumanServ)

Program Code: 2263
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 comprising:
   o #32 compulsory courses from the BHumanServ list; and
   o #16 which could consist of one of the following options:
     o a major, or
     o two minors, or
     o one minor and #8 free electives, or
     o #16 free electives.

To declare a major, a student must complete #16 in accordance with a major as specified in the list.
To declare a minor, a student must complete #8 from a major list, of which no more than #4 may be introductory.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 067
Part A
Year 1, Semester 1
HSER1011 2 Contemporary Approaches to Human Services
HSER1022 2 Ethics, Rights and Law for the Human Services
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
and #2 from major or electives

Year 1, Semester 2
HSER1024 2 Foundations for Interpersonal Practice
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
SWSP1044 2 Human Development and Social Work
and #2 from major or electives

Year 2, Semester 1
HSER2001 4 Practicum 1: Engagement and Reflection in Fieldwork
SWSP3011 2 Working in Human Service Organisations
and #2 from major or electives

Year 2, Semester 2
SWSP2001 2 Identity and Difference in Social Work Practice
HSER3046 2 Human Services Practice with Indigenous Australians
and #4 from major or electives

Year 3, Semester 1
SOSC2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices
SWSP3302 2 Research in Social Work and Human Services Practice
and #4 from major or electives

Year 3, Semester 2
HSER3000 4 Practicum 2: Working in the Field
[OR]
SWSP3027 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health
[OR]
SWSP3028 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family
[OR]
SWSP3029 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing
[OR]
SWSP3076 2 Foundations for Social Work Practice in Disability
and #2 from major or electives

Part B
### Applied Psychology

**#16 consisting of:**

- **#4 for -**  
  - PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology  
  - PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I  

- **plus #4 for -**  
  - PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II  
  - PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology  

- **plus #2 from the following advanced level 2 courses - Level 2**  
  - PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise  
  - PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood  
  - PSYC2331 2 Psychology and Educational Contexts  
  - PSYC2341 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence  
  - PSYC2361 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice  
  - PSYC2371 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking  

- **plus #4 from Level 3 advanced courses - Level 3**  
  - PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology  
  - PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation  
  - PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors  
  - PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability  
  - PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling  
  - PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology  
  - PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology  
  - PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology  
  - PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience  

- **and #2 for -**  
  - PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology  

### Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies

**Single Major**

**#16 consisting of:**

- **#4 for gateway courses -**  
  - ABTS1000 2 Indigenous Australian Issues: Past, Present, Future  
  - ABTS1010 2 Torres Strait Islander Studies  

- **and #6 for cornerstone courses -**  
  - ABTS2010 2 Aboriginal Women: Gendered Business  
  - ABTS2020 2 Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Approaches to Knowledge  
  - ABTS2060 2 Family, Country, Community: Indigenous Australian Understandings of Kinship  

- **and #2 from -**  
  - ABTS2080 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies I  
  - ABTS2090 2 Independent Project in Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Studies II  
  - ABTS2102 2 Aboriginal Music: Performing, Place, Power & Identity  
  - ANTH2010 2 Anthropology of Aboriginal Australia  
  - ABTS3000 2 Aboriginal Politics & Political Issues  

- **and #4 for capstone courses -**  
  - ABTS3010 2 Work Placement in Indigenous Australian Studies  
  - ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People  

### Peace & Conflict Studies

**Single Major**

**#16 consisting of:**

- **#2 for gateway course -**  
  - POLS1051 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis  

- **and #2 from -**  
  - POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas  
  - POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development  

- **and #2 for cornerstone course -**  
  - POLS2054 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution  

- **and #4 to #8 from -**  
  - POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance  
  - POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change  
  - POLS2510 2 International Peacekeeping  
  - POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture  

- **which may include up to #4 from -**  
  - POLS2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy  
  - POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics  
  - POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation  
  - POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect  
  - POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics  
  - POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism  
  - POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives  
  - POLS3802 2 Independent Study  
  - RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence  

- **and #2 for capstone course -**  
  - POLS3511 2 The Politics of Peacebuilding  

- **and #2 to #6 from -**  
  - POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics  
  - POLS3592 2 Ethics in International Politics  
  - POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace  
  - POLS3801 2 Internship  
  - POLS3807 2 Policy Practice  

### Public Policy

**Single Major**

**#16 consisting of:**

- **#2 for gateway course -**  
  - POLS1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy  

- **and #2 from -**  
  - POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions  
  - POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy  

- **and #2 for cornerstone course -**  
  - POLS2120 2 Policy Knowledge and Processes  

---

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
program means the Bachelor of Human Services program.

2. Program requirements:
2.1 To complete the program, a student must gain credit for 48 units in courses listed in the BHumanServ list, comprising—
(a) 32 units in compulsory courses; and
(b) the units of study referred to in one of the following subparagraphs—
(i) a major;
(ii) 2 minors;
(iii) 16 units in elective courses; and
(iv) both a minor and 8 units in elective courses.
2.2 For rule 2.1, a student must gain credit for 26 units in advanced courses.

3. Special rules:
3.1 Blue card: A student is required to hold a current blue card while the student is undertaking the program.

4. Honours:
4.1 Entry: To enrol in honours a student must—
(a) (i) complete the requirements in rule 2; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5 for the compulsory courses; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that—
(i) based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere; and
(ii) subject to the completion of additional work if set by the executive dean; that the student is qualified to undertake honours.
4.2 Honours requirements: To complete the program with honours, a student must gain credit for 16 units in courses listed in part H of the BHumanServ list.

5. Transitional:
A pre-2011 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2010, rather than under the current rules.
Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

**BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;

**BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;

**BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;

**Pre-2014 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
   (a) 32 units in courses listed in part A of the BHumanServ course list; and
   (b) 32 units in courses listed in the BA course list, including:
      (i) 2 BA majors; or
      (ii) both—
         (A) a BA extended major; and
         (B) the balance in courses listed in part A or part B of the list (or both); or
      (iii) both—
         (A) a BA major; and
         (B) 2 BA minors.
(2) In meeting subrule (1)(b), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA course list which are at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both constituent degrees.

3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

4 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

---

Information Technology,
Bachelor of (BInfTech)

Program Code: 2230
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English and Mathematics B.

Program Requirements:

**Program 2230:** Program 2230:
A student is required to complete #48 comprising:
   o #32 from Parts A and B of the BInfTech list, consisting of
     o all of Part A;
     o #8 from Part B; and
     o the balance from Part B or C or from other undergraduate courses approved by the Executive Dean.
   For further information on study plans, refer to www.itee.uq.edu.au/programs/BInfTech

**Program 2250: (Interaction Design)**
A student is required to complete #48 comprising:
   o #32 from Part F of the BInfTech list; and
   o the balance from Parts A or C or from other undergraduate courses approved by the Executive Dean.
   For further information on study plans, refer to www.itee.uq.edu.au/programs/BInfTech

Program List: 185
A student is required to complete one of the following:

BInfTech with no major, #48 comprising:
   o at least #8 from Part A; and
   o at least #6 from part B, with at least #2 from part B1; and
   o at least #8 from part C; and
   o the balance from electives being courses from Part D or other courses approved by the Executive Dean; with no more than #8 of level 1 courses; or
   BInfTech with a single major, #48 comprising:
   o at least #18 from Part A; and
   o #14 from Part E under one heading; and
   o the balance from electives being courses from parts B, C or D or other courses approved by the Executive Dean with no more than #8 of level 1 courses; or
   BInfTech with two single majors, #48 comprising:
   o at least #18 from Part A; and
   o #24 from Part F under one heading; and
   o the balance from electives being courses from parts B, C or D or other courses approved by the Executive Dean.
   o no more than #20 of level 1 courses.
   Unless otherwise specified, no course may count towards more than one requirement.

No more than #16 from courses not in the BInfTech list can count toward the degree.

Students must not enrol in postgraduate courses or courses from the BInfTech(Hons) list without having obtained prior permission from the Executive Dean.

Students may gain elective credit up to a maximum total of #4 for approved industry certifications which are current at the time of graduation. Refer to www.uq.edu.au/ict/industry-certification

Part A - Compulsory

Part A1
#14 for all of
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
DECO1100 2 Design Thinking
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
DECO1800 2 Design Computing Studio I - Interactive Technology
DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2 - Testing & Evaluation
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

Part A2
at least #4 from
DECO3800 2 Design Computing Studio 3 - Proposal
DECO3801 2 Design Computing Studio 3 - Build
and/or
CSSE3006 4 Special Projects in Computer Systems and Software Engineering

Part B - Introductory Electives

Part B1
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems

Part B2
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2200 2 Graphic Design
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
SCIE100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics

Part C - Advanced Electives

COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
Part D - Other Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020 2</td>
<td>Genetics, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202 2</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004 2</td>
<td>Advanced Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1020 2</td>
<td>Chemistry for Science and Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1300 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Electrical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG1600 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS1300 2</td>
<td>The Web from the Inside Out - from Geeks to Google &amp; Facebook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS2233 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1050 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1051 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH1052 2</td>
<td>Multivariate Calculus &amp; Ordinary Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2000 2</td>
<td>Calculus &amp; Linear Algebra II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2301 2</td>
<td>Linear &amp; Abstract Algebra &amp; Number Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH2302 2</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics II: Theory &amp; Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104 2</td>
<td>Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT5325 2</td>
<td>Managing the Virtual Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1002 2</td>
<td>Electromagnetism and Modern Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE1000 2</td>
<td>Theory &amp; Practice in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2003 2</td>
<td>Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT2004 2</td>
<td>Statistical Modelling &amp; Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses offered on an occasional basis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP2000 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP2001 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3000 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3001 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Science 3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3080 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Systems 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3081 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Computer Systems 3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3090 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Software Engineering 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3091 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Software Engineering 3B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2000 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Design Computing 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2001 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Design Computing 2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3000 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Design Computing 3A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3001 2</td>
<td>Special Topics in Design Computing 3B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part E - Majors

Computer Systems and Networks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3301 2</td>
<td>Operating Systems Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506 2</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS3000 2</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS3200 2</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002 2</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2010 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2310 2</td>
<td>Computer Systems Principles and Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Human-Computer Interaction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002 2</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS2200 2</td>
<td>Relational Database Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part F - Dual Majors

Enterprise Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1101 2</td>
<td>Accounting for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2102 2</td>
<td>Principles of Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3201 2</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS2233 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN2244 2</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Systems Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1100 2</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS1301 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS2202 2</td>
<td>Data and Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3207 2</td>
<td>Managing the Virtual Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3208 2</td>
<td>Managing Information Systems &amp; Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3309 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part H - Honours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP4403 2</td>
<td>Compilers and Interpreters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4500 2</td>
<td>Advanced Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4702 2</td>
<td>Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4200 2</td>
<td>Computer Networks II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4507 2</td>
<td>Advanced Computer and Network Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4004 2</td>
<td>Distributed Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4011 2</td>
<td>Advanced Embedded Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4603 2</td>
<td>Models of Software Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO4500 2</td>
<td>Advanced Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4000 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3506 2</td>
<td>Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2002 2</td>
<td>Programming in the Large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE2010 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE3002 2</td>
<td>The Software Process</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP3301 2</td>
<td>Operating Systems Architecture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP3702 2</td>
<td>Artificial Intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS3000 2</td>
<td>Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3200 2</td>
<td>Computer Networks I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3500 2</td>
<td>Social &amp; Mobile Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN3202 2</td>
<td>Web Information Systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part A - #4 from Part E Software Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT1101 2</td>
<td>Accounting for Decision Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT2102 2</td>
<td>Principles of Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT3201 2</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS2233 2</td>
<td>Foundations of Electronic Commerce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN2244 2</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce Systems Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAWS1100 2</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS1301 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS2202 2</td>
<td>Data and Information Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3207 2</td>
<td>Managing the Virtual Organisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGTS3208 2</td>
<td>Managing Information Systems &amp; Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMS3309 2</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Technology and Innovation Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B - #8 from Part E Software Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFN3202 2</td>
<td>Web Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3202 2</td>
<td>Service-Oriented Architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3222 2</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses offered on an occasional basis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP6804 4</td>
<td>Computer Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP6805 4</td>
<td>Computer Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part C - Advanced Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS3200 2</td>
<td>Advanced Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3202 2</td>
<td>Web Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3500 2</td>
<td>Social &amp; Mobile Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3850 4</td>
<td>Physical Computing &amp; Interaction Design Studio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part E - Software Information Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INFS2200 2</td>
<td>Relational Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3200 2</td>
<td>Advanced Database Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3202 2</td>
<td>Web Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3204 2</td>
<td>Service-Oriented Architectures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFS3222 2</td>
<td>Systems Analysis &amp; Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part C - Advanced Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECO2300 2</td>
<td>Digital Prototyping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO2500 2</td>
<td>Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3500 2</td>
<td>Social &amp; Mobile Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO3850 4</td>
<td>Physical Computing &amp; Interaction Design Studio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Information Technology (Honours), Bachelor of (BInfTech(Hons))

Program Code: 2235

Entry requirements: Gain a GPA of 4.5 for 12 units of late year courses taken from Part A2 and Part C of the BInfTech course list, including at least 4 units from part A2.

Program Requirements: An honours student must complete from Part H of the BInfTech list -
- #4 from Part A
- #8 from Part B (special topics and advanced courses); and
- #4 from Part H or other advanced-level courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Refer to the BInfTech Rules for additional information.

Program List: 186

Part H - Honours

#16 comprising -
- #4 from [COMP6803] 4 Computer Science Research Project
  OR
  [COMP6804] 4 Computer Science Research Project
  plus Part B - #6 from
  COMP4403 2 Compilers and Interpreters
  COMP4500 2 Advanced Algorithms & Data Structures
  COMP4702 2 Machine Learning
  COMS4200 2 Computer Networks II
  CSSE4507 2 Advanced Computer and Network Security
  CSSE4004 2 Distributed Computing
  CSSE4011 2 Advanced Embedded Systems
  CSSE4603 2 Models of Software Systems
  DECO4500 2 Advanced Human-Computer Interaction
  ENGG4000 2 Introduction to Systems Engineering
  INFS4203 2 Data Mining
  INFS4205 2 Spatial and Multimedia Databases
  INFS6211 2 Information Systems Honours

Courses offered on an occasional basis

COMP4000 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4A
COMP4001 2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4B
CSSE4020 2 Wireless Sensor Networks
CSSE4080 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 4A
CSSE4081 2 Special Topics in Computer Systems 4B
CSSE4090 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 4A
CSSE4091 2 Special Topics in Software Engineering 4B
DECO4000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 4A
DECO4001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing 4B
DECO6000 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours A
DECO6001 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours B
DECO6002 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours C
DECO6003 2 Special Topics in Design Computing Honours D

plus at most #4 from Part C - Advanced Electives or other level 3, 4, or 6 courses approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnotes:
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules –
approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean.
core means an approved combination of 18 units of courses listed in Part A of the BInfTech list.
extended major means an approved combination of 24 units from the BInfTech course list.
late year courses means courses at level 3 or higher.
major means an approved combination of 14 units from the BInfTech course list.

2 Field of study
A student may undertake the program with—
(a) a major; or
(b) an extended major; or
(c) two majors; or
(d) no major.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units in accordance with the BInfTech course list.

4 Honours
Note - See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

4.1 Entry
To enrol for honours a student must —
(a) (i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 4.5 for 12 units of late year courses taken from Part A2 and Part C of the BInfTech course list, including at least 4 units from part A2; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student's qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units in accordance with part H of the BInfTech course list.

4.3 Part-time enrolment
A student may undertake honours by part-time study only if the executive dean gives the student approval to do so.
Entry requirements: BInfTech: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B.
BA: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64
- #32 from the BInfTech list in accordance with the BInfTech program requirements for no major or a single major; and
- #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors;

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BA extended major means extended major as defined in the BA rules;
BA major means major as defined in the BA rules;
BA minor means minor as defined in the BA rules;
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of Study
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake the BA with a major in information technology.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
  (a) 32 units from the BA course list, comprising—
      (i) 2 BA majors; or
      (ii) both—
        (A) a BA extended major; and
        (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or both; or
      (iii) both—
        (A) a BA major; and
        (B) 2 BA minors; and
  (b) 32 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A1; and
      (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
      (iii) either—
        (A) 14 units for a BInfTech major; or
        (B) 14 units, comprising—
          (a) 6 units from part B, with at least 2 units from part B1; and
          (b) 8 units from part C.
      (2) In meeting rule (1), the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units in courses at level 3 or higher.
      (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Transitional
A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

Information Technology/Science, Bachelors of (BInfTech/BSc)

Program Code: 2228
Entry requirements: BInfTech: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising -
- #32 from the BInfTech in accordance with the BInfTech program requirements for no major or a single major; and
- #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  (i) at least #6 from Part A; and
  (ii) at least #14 from Part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).

In the BSc students must complete either: one major or one extended major.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
BInfTech major means major as defined in the BInfTech rules;
BSc dual major means a dual major as defined in the BSc rules;
BSc extended major means an extended major as defined in the BSc rules;
BSc major means a major as defined in the BSc rules.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BSc component of the dual program in an approved field.
(2) A student may undertake the BInfTech component of the dual program in an approved field.
(3) A student may not undertake a BSc with a major in computer science.
(4) A student may not undertake a BSc with an extended major in computer science.
(5) A student may not undertake a BSc with a dual major in computational science and computer science.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
  (a) 32 units from the BInfTech course list, comprising—
      (i) 14 units from part A1; and
      (ii) 4 units from part A2; and
      (iii) either—
        (A) 14 units for a BInfTech major; or
        (B) 14 units, comprising—
          (a) 6 units from part B, with at least 2 units from part B1; and
          (b) 8 units from part C; and
      (b) 32 units from the BSc course list, comprising—
        (i) 6 units from Part A; and
        (ii) 14 units from Part B; and
        (iii) 12 units from Part A or Part B or a combination of both.
  (2) Of the 32 units required for the BInfTech component as set out in subrule0, a student must complete 12 units of late year courses.
  (3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.

Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Courses in both course lists
(1) Where a course is compulsory in the BInfTech and BSc components of the dual program then it must be counted towards the BSc component of the dual program and replaced in the BInfTech component by a course from the same part in the BInfTech course list.
(2) Where a course is compulsory in one component of the dual program but not the other, then it must be counted towards the component in which it is compulsory.
International Hotel and Tourism Management, Bachelor of
(BIHTM)

Program Code: 2194
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Mathematics A or any combination of Mathematics A, B or C.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BIHTM List comprising -

1. (1) Students who wish to complete a major:
   o #24 of compulsory courses from Part A; and either
     o #12 from one major in Part B (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
     o #12 of general elective courses, which may include TOUR3003 Field Studies, or courses from Part B or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses; or
     o #24 from two majors in Part B, each comprising #12 (at least #6 in each major must be from level 3 courses); OR

(2) Students who do not wish to complete a major:
   o at least #12 of elective courses from Part B (at least #6 must be from level 3 courses); and
   o up to #12 of general elective courses, which may include TOUR3003 Field Studies, or courses from Part B or from almost any other undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean. No more than #4 may be from level 1 courses.

Refer to the BIHTM rules for further information.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 131

Part A
ACCT1101 2 Accounting for Decision Making
LAW1100 2 Business Law
MGTS1301 2 Introduction to Management
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
MKTG1501 2 Foundations of Marketing
TOUR1000 2 Principles of Tourism, Hospitality & Events
TOUR1001 2 Global Cultures & Tourism
TOUR2001 2 Tourist and Visitor Behaviour
TOUR2007 2 Sustainable Tourism
TOUR2010 2 Applied Economics for Tourism
TOUR3001 2 Tourism Policy and Planning
TOUR3002 2 Tourism and Leisure Operations Management
TOUR3003 2 Event Management
TOUR3004 2 Event Sponsorship & Fundraising
TOUR3005 2 Strategic Event Management

Part B

Major
Where definite instructions are given, students must follow those instructions when planning their major.

Event Management
Students must complete all six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
EVNT2000 2 Fundamentals of Event Management
EVNT2003 2 Special Event Management
EVNT2004 2 Event Marketing
EVNT3003 2 Event Operations Management
EVNT3004 2 Event Sponsorship & Fundraising
EVNT3005 2 Strategic Event Management

Hospitality Management
Students must complete all six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
HOSP2001 2 Hotel Operations
HOSP2003 2 Hospitality Small Business Enterprises
HOSP2004 2 Discourses in Hospitality
HOSP3000 2 Gaming and Casino Management
HOSP3003 2 Food and Beverage Management
HOSP3004 2 Hotel Industry Management

Tourism Management
Students must complete all six courses from the following (of which three courses must be at level 3):
TOUR2002 2 Tourism and Leisure Operations Management
TOUR2008 2 Tourism and Leisure Futures
TOUR2009 2 Destination and Experience Marketing
TOUR3001 2 Tourism Policy and Planning
TOUR3006 2 Responsible Tourism and Ethics
TOUR3007 2 Strategic Tourism Management

Part H
TOUR6005 2 Industry Research and Consultancy
TOUR6035 2 Advanced Research Methods and Analysis
TOUR6033 2 Critical Issues in Tourism, Hospitality & Events
OR
TOUR6034 2 Change & Innovation in Tourism, Hospitality & Events
TOUR6007 8 Honours Thesis A
OR
TOUR6008 8 Honours Thesis B
and 2 unit elective approved by the Head of School.

Program Rules:

1. Definitions
   In these rules -
   compulsory courses means all courses in part A of the BIHTM course list;
   electives means 12 units of courses from part B of the BIHTM course list or from another program as approved by the executive dean, of which only 4 units may be at level 1;
   pre-2005 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2005;
   major means 12 units from an approved major in part B of the BIHTM course list, of which 6 units must be at level 3.

2. Transitional
   A pre-2005 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2004.

3. Field of study
   A student may undertake the program in a field approved by the executive dean.

4. Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BIHTM course list comprising —
   (a) 24 units of compulsory courses from part A; and
   (b) either —
      (i) 12 units from part B which may comprise a major; and
      (ii) 24 units from part B, which may comprise two majors, of which 12 units must be at level 3.

5. Maximum credit for other study
   The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant for other studies is 24 units.
   Note see GARs 1.6 and 2.3 of the General Award Rules.

6. Honours
   Note See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

6.1 Entry
   (1) To enrol in the honours program, a student must —
      (a) (i) complete the requirements in rule 4; and
      (ii) obtain a GPA of 5 in courses determined by the executive dean; and
      (iii) get credit for the courses set by the executive dean; and
      (iv) satisfy any additional requirements set by the executive dean; or
      (b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student's qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

   (2) If more than 2 years have passed since the student completed the pass degree or approved award, the student must obtain approval from the executive dean. If enrolment is approved, the executive dean may set enrolment conditions.

6.2 Quotas
(1) The head of school may set the quota for the honours program.
(2) Offers for places in the quota will be based on the enrolment requirements.

6.3 Program requirements
To complete the honours program, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BIHTM course list.

6.4 Thesis
(1) An honours student must have the thesis topic approved by the executive dean and head of school.
(2) The thesis must be presented by the last lecture day in the semester in which the student is to complete honours.

6.5 Maximum enrolment period
The maximum enrolment period for the honours program is 4 semesters full time.

6.6 Part-time honours students
An honours student may enrol part-time if the executive dean decides that the student has commitments which require part-time enrolment.

6.7 Class of honours
Class of honours is determined, according to the methods provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard cut-offs. Note see PPL 3.50.12b of the Policy and Procedures Library.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 174
Part A
#16 for a plan from the following list -

Chinese
Single Majors
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
  CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

- and #4 for cornerstone courses -
  CHIN2100 2 Spoken Chinese IB
  CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IB

- and #4 for capstone courses -
  CHIN3010 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
  CHIN3020 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  CHIN2101 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
  CHIN2201 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

- and #4 for cornerstone courses -
  CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
  CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

- and #4 for -
  CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
  CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIA

- and #4 for capstone courses -
  CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
  CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
- #4 for gateway courses -
  CHIN3100 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
  CHIN3200 2 Written Chinese IIIB

- and #6 from -
  CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
  CHIN2910 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation

- and #6 for -
  CHIN3810 2 Chinese cinema and culture
  CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language

- and #2 for capstone courses -
  CHIN3300 2 Chinese>English Translation for Non-Native Speakers

---

International Hotel and Tourism Management (Honours), Bachelor of (BIHTM(Hons))

Program Code: 2234
Entry requirements: To enrol for honours, a student must complete the Bachelor of International Hotel and Tourism Management program requirements or equivalent with a GPA of at least 5.0.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BIHTM List comprising -
- #12 of compulsory courses; and
- #4 of elective courses. Refer to the BIHTM rules for further information.

Class of Honours is determined, according to the methods for awarding postgraduate Honours provided in the General Award Rules (GARs 2.4.4) and Policy and Procedures Library (PPL 3.50.12, Section 5.4 of Procedures), based on the weighted percentage for the program and standard percentage cut-offs.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 128
Part H
TOUR6005 2 Industry Research and Consultancy
TOUR6036 2 Advanced Research Methods and Analysis
[TOUR6033 2 Critical Issues in Tourism, Hospitality & Events]
[TOUR6034 2 Change & Innovation in Tourism, Hospitality & Events]
[TOUR6007 8 Honours Thesis A]
[TOUR6008 8 Honours Thesis B]
and 2 unit elective approved by the Head of School.

International Studies, Bachelor of (BIntSt)

Program Code: 2316
Entry requirements: Year 12 English or equivalent.
Program Requirements: #48, including:
- a #16 major from part A of the list (language other than English)
Stream D (Chinese Language and Culture for Native Speakers)  
#16 consisting of:  
#2 for gateway course -  
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures  

which may include #2 for -  
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students  

and #4 to #6 from -  
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation  
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation  
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures  
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching  
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology  

and #2 for cornerstone course -  
CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language  

which may include #2 from -  
CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1  
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course  
CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting  

and #2 for capstone course -  
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture  

and #4 for -  
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language  
CHIN3910 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology  

French  
Single Majors  
Stream A (Beginners)  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
FREN1010 2 Introductory French A  
FREN1020 2 Introductory French B  

and #4 for cornerstone courses -  
FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A  
FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B  

and #2 to #4 from -  
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching  
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology  
FREN3115 2 French Language D  
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language  
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French  
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite  
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation  
FREN3330 2 French for Business  
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French  
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions  
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"  
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies  

and #2 for capstone course -  
FREN3114 2 French Language C  
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones  

Stream C (Continuing)  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
FREN3112 2 French Language A  
FREN3113 2 French Language B  

and #4 for cornerstone courses -  
FREN3114 2 French Language C  
FREN3115 2 French Language D  

which may include up to #4 from -  
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching  
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology  
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French  
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French>English Translation  
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francaises  
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones  
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"  
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies  

and #2 for capstone course -  
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language  

and #2 to #6 from -  
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite  
FREN3330 2 French for Business  
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French  
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions  

Stream D (Advanced)  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
FREN3114 2 French Language C  
FREN3115 2 French Language D  

and #2 for capstone course -  
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language  

which may include up to #6 from -  
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  

Stream B (Intermediate)  
#16 consisting of:  
 #4 for gateway courses -  
FREN3114 2 French Language C  
FREN3115 2 French Language D  

and #2 for cornerstone course -  
FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language  

which may include up to #6 from -  
LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
FREN3310 2 Introduction to French-English Translation
FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones
LTCS3001 2 Doing things with “French Theory”
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #2 for capstone course -
FREN3910 2 French Study Project

and #2 to #8 from -
FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
FREN3330 2 French for Business
FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions

German
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN1010 2 Introductory German Language 1
GRMN1020 2 Introductory German Language 2

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2
and #4 from -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914-1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

and #4 for capstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
GRMN2010 2 Continuing German Language 1
GRMN2020 2 Continuing German Language 2

which may include #2 for -
LTCS2006 2 Great Books of the Western Tradition: 1600 to the present

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
GRMN3010 2 Advanced German Language 1
GRMN3020 2 Advanced German Language 2

and #2 to #4 from -
GRMN2030 2 Advanced Conversational German
GRMN2130 2 Translation from German - Theory & Practice
GRMN2330 2 Inside Germany - Contemporary German Cultures
GRMN3330 2 Advanced Special Topics in German Studies
LTCS2018 2 Books the Nazis Burned: German Literature & Society 1914-1945
MSTU2011 2 Contemporary German Cinema
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today

and #4 for -
GRMN3110 2 Advanced German Language 3
GRMN3120 2 Advanced German Language 4

Indonesian
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)

#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
INDN1000 2 Introductory Indonesian A
INDN1001 2 Introductory Indonesian B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
INDN2000 2 Intermediate Indonesian A
INDN2001 2 Intermediate Indonesian B

and #2 for -
LTCS2401 2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century

and #2 for capstone course -
INDN3002 2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture

and #2 for -
INDN3000 2 Advanced Indonesian

and #2 from -
INDN3003 2 Indonesian through the Media
INDN3004 2 Indonesian Translation Studies A
INDN3005 2 Indonesian Translation Studies B

Italian
Single Major
Italian is available cross-institutionally at Griffith University. Details of courses are available on the Griffith University website www.griffith.edu.au/humanities-languages/linguistics/italian. To study an Italian course, visit the Brisbane Universities Languages Alliance website www.bula.edu.au to submit your application.

Japanese
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners Standard)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
JAPN1013 2 Japanese 1A standard
JAPN1023 2 Japanese 1B standard

and #8 for cornerstone courses -
JAPN2013 2 Japanese 2A standard
JAPN2023 2 Japanese 2B standard
JAPN2101 2 Continuing Japanese 1A
JAPN3002 2 Continuing Japanese 1B
Korean

Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
KORN1010 2 Spoken Korean IA
KORN1011 2 Written Korean IA
and #4 for -

KORN1020 2 Spoken Korean IB
KORN1022 2 Written Korean IB
and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
which may include #2 from -
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #2 to #4 from -
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
KORN3012 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
KORN2101 2 Spoken Korean IIA
KORN2003 2 Written Korean II A
and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3010 2 Spoken Korean IIB
and #2 for -
KORN3011 2 Written Korean IIB
and #6 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3201 2 Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B

Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
KORN3220 2 Korean I for Heritage Speakers
and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A
and #10 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Russian

Single Major
#16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1120 2 Introductory Russian II
and #2 for cornerstone course -
RSSN2110 2 Russian Language III
and #2 for -
RSSN2120 2 Russian Language IV
and #4 from -  
LTCS2021 2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society  
LTCS2310 2 Russia Now and Then  
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  
RSSN3150 2 Introduction to Russian-English Translation  
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #4 for capstone courses -  
RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage  
RSSN3140 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture  
Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.

Spanish

Single Major

Stream A (Beginners)  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A  
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B  
and #4 for cornerstone courses -  
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A  
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

and #4 from -  
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century  
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain  
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America  
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish  
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation  
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición  
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español  
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad  
SPAN3480 2 Literatura en Español

and #4 for capstone courses -  
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A  
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

Stream B (Intermediate)  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for gateway courses -  
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers  
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish

and #4 for cornerstone courses -  
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A  
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

and #6 from -  
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century  
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain  
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America  
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives  
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today  
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición  
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español  
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad  
SPAN3480 2 Literatura en Español

and #2 for capstone course -  
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation

Part B  
#16 for a plan from the following list -  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>Single Major</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#16 consisting of:</td>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
<td>ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>and #4 for gateway course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2410 2 Economics of Business Strategy</td>
<td>HIST1601 2 Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2420 2 The Macroeconomy &amp; Business Conditions</td>
<td>HIST1201 2 Australian History: Current Issues in Historical Perspective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2060 2 Behavioural and Evolutionary Economics</td>
<td>HIST1400 2 The Medieval and Early Modern World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2070 2 Introduction to Strategic Thinking</td>
<td>and #2 for cornerstone course -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2100 2 Philosophy of Economic Thought</td>
<td>HIST2312 2 The History Makers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2110 2 Political Economy &amp; Comparative Systems</td>
<td>and #4 to #6 from -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2200 2 Management of Financial Institutions</td>
<td>History of Asia and the Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2500 2 China: Emergence, Implications &amp; Challenges</td>
<td>HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2510 2 Development Economics</td>
<td>HIST2020 2 The Vietnam War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2540 2 Economics of Innovation and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>HIST2040 2 The Rise of Modern China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2560 2 Globalisation and Economic Development</td>
<td>HIST2050 2 Contemporary China: The People's Republic, Hong Kong &amp; Taiwan since 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2610 2 International Economy in the Twentieth Century</td>
<td>HIST2107 2 The Modern Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2640 2 The Economics of Labour Markets</td>
<td>HIST2108 2 Southeast Asia: History, Society &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2810 2 Industrial &amp; Labour Relations</td>
<td>HIST2119 2 Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td>HIST2138 2 Modernity in the Islamic World: Radicalism and Democracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3210 2 Financial Markets &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>HIST2139 2 Environmental Issues in Asia: Historical Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON3220 2 Benefit-Cost Analysis for Business</td>
<td>HIST2140 2 Indian History and Religion Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3140 2 Russian-English Translation</td>
<td>RELN2300 2 Rituals, Priests &amp; Kings: A History of Hinduism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002 2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td>HIST2619 2 Japan and the World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU2012 2 European Film Today</td>
<td>Making Europe: Medieval and Early Modern History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use &amp; Usage</td>
<td>HIST2013 2 Medieval Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3110 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech &amp; Culture</td>
<td>HIST2400 2 The Dark Ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON2510 2 Development Economics</td>
<td>HIST2411 2 Witchcraft &amp; Demonology in Early Modern Europe &amp; Its Colonies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #4 from -</td>
<td>HIST2412 2 The British Isles: 1500-1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2416</td>
<td>2 Medieval Heresy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2615</td>
<td>2 Ages of Crusades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2211</td>
<td>2 America in Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2245</td>
<td>2 Australians at War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2247</td>
<td>2 The Making of Modern Australia: Society &amp; Culture since 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2403</td>
<td>2 The Soviet Union: Revolution to Devolution (1917-1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2404</td>
<td>2 Imperial Britain: Society &amp; Culture in the Age of Empire (1780-1880)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2405</td>
<td>2 Churchill's Britain: Crisis and Conflict (1875-1945)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2407</td>
<td>2 Germany from Bismarck to Hitler (1870-1933)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2408</td>
<td>2 Germany from Hitler to Reunification (1933-1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2414</td>
<td>2 The Radical Right &amp; Fascism in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2707</td>
<td>2 The Anatomy of a Super Power: the US since 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2030</td>
<td>2 Body, Brain and Mind: the History of the Biomedical and Social Sciences, 1600-1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2120</td>
<td>2 Trafficking Bodies from the Ancient World to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2304</td>
<td>2 Monarchy, Revolution and Modernity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2602</td>
<td>2 Empires: From Columbus to Coca-Cola</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2603</td>
<td>2 Sex in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2611</td>
<td>2 Body, Fashion &amp; Consumption in History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2702</td>
<td>2 The City in History: Urban Spectacle from Europe to the New World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2704</td>
<td>2 Genocide &amp; Persecution, Revenge &amp; Reconciliation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Inequality & Development

#16 comprising #2 for -
- POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #4 for -
- POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
- SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies

and #8 from -
- ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
- ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
- POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
- POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
- POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
- SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
- SOCS2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

and #2 for -
- ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact

International Relations

Single Major

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
- POLS1201 2 Introduction to International Relations

and #2 from -
- POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
- POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course -
- POLS2409 2 International Relations of the Twentieth Century

and #2 to #6 from -
- POLS2209 2 Global Security
- POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
- POLS2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

which may include up to #4 from -
- POLS2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
- POLS2204 2 International Relations of East Asia
- POLS2206 2 Problems of Asia-Pacific Security
- POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
- POLS2217 2 European Political Issues
- POLS2221 2 The United States & the Evolving International Order
- POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
- POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
- POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
- POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
- POLS3802 2 Independent Study

and #2 for capstone course -
- POLS3208 2 Conceptions of World Politics

and #2 to #6 from -
- POLS3115 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
- POLS3202 2 Foreign Policies of the Great Powers
- POLS3203 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
- POLS3502 2 Ethics in International Politics
- POLS3503 2 Power and Order in Transnational Politics
- POLS3507 2 Ethics in International Politics
- POLS3512 2 Global Media, War and Peace
- POLS3801 2 Internship
- POLS3807 2 Policy Practice

Peace & Conflict Studies

Single Major

#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
- POLS1501 2 Introduction to Peace & Conflict Analysis

and #2 from -
- POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
- POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

and #2 for cornerstone course -
- POLS2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution

and #4 to #8 from -
- POLS2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
- POLS2503 2 Conflict & Nonviolent Change
- POLS2510 2 International Peacekeeping
- POLS2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture

which may include up to #4 from -
- POLS2211 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
- POLS2207 2 Terrorism & Insurgency in World Politics
- POLS2211 2 International Organisations & Political Cooperation
- POLS2222 2 Human Security and the Responsibility to Protect
- POLS2501 2 Human Rights & International Politics
- POLS2509 2 Ethnic Conflict & Nationalism
- POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
- POLS3802 2 Independent Study
- RELN2310 2 Religion, Peace and Violence
CHIN3760  2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation

Endnotes:
1. This course is a pre-requisite for ECON3210
2. This course requires ECON2200 as a pre-requisite

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules—
approved combination means a combination of courses that is approved by the executive dean;
major means an approved combination of 16 units.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BIntSt course list, comprising—
(a) 16 units from Part A of the list; and
(b) a major from Part B of the list; and
(c) a major from Part C of the list.
(2) The student must complete at least 6 of the 48 units referred to in subrule (1) in courses approved by the executive dean for studies undertaken on overseas exchange.

3 Honours
3.1 Admission
(1) To be considered for admission, an applicant must—
(a) have completed the program requirements of the BIntSt at the university; and
(b) gain a GPA of 5.0 for an approved combination of courses; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the student is qualified to undertake honours—
(i) based on the student’s qualifications; and
(ii) subject to completion of additional work, if set.
(2) For the purpose of subrule 0, applicants may be required to meet a higher GPA set by the executive dean and head of school to be eligible for admission to specific fields of study.

3.2 Program requirements
To complete the honours program, a student must complete 16 units for an honours plan from Part H of the BIntSt list.

3.3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at courses that contribute towards the program.

4 Special rules
4.1 Award of the bachelor of arts
A student who withdraws from the program having completed the requirements for the bachelor of arts degree may be awarded a bachelor of arts.

International Studies (Honours), Bachelor of (BIntSt(Hons))

Program Code: 2317
Entry requirements: Year 12 English or equivalent.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BA List in one of the following fields: Chinese; French; German; History; Indonesian; International Relations; Japanese; Korean; Russian; or Spanish.
Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 457
Chinese
#16 consisting of:
#4 for -
CHIN6340  2 Advanced Chinese Language
LTCS6000  2 General Research Methods
and either #4 from -
CHIN6350  2 Special Topics in Chinese Language Studies
LTCS7020  2 Research in Translation
SLAT7706  2 Applied Linguistics & Language Studies

and #2 for gateway courses -
CHIN2700  2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
CHIN2750  2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting

and #4 from -
COMU1002  2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
LING1000  2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
WRIT1001  2 Writing for International Students

and #2 for cornerstone course -
CHIN2600  2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language

and #2 from -
CHIN2555  2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
CHIN3555  2 English and Chinese Interpreting 2
LING2000  2 Linguistic Semantics
LTCS3002  2 Translating & Interpreting Studies

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3760  2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
or #4 for -  
CHIN6364  4  Special Topics in Chinese Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
CHIN6000  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6100  8  Thesis (Honours)  
CHIN6101  8  Thesis (Honours)  

French  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
FREN6340  2  Advanced French Language Skills  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and either #4 from -  
FREN6350  2  Special Topics in French Language Studies  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or #4 for -  
FREN6364  4  Special Topics in French Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
[FREN6910  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[FREN6911  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[FREN6920  8  Dissertation]  

German  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
GRMN6340  2  Advanced German Language Skills  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and either #4 from -  
GRMN6350  2  Special Topics in German Language Studies  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or #4 for -  
GRMN6364  4  Special Topics in German Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
[GRMN6910  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[GRMN6911  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[GRMN6920  8  Dissertation]  

History  
#16 consisting of:  
#8 for -  
HIST6680  4  History Honours: Theory & Method  
HIST6690  4  History Honours Seminar  
and #8 from -  
HIST6700  8  Honours Research Thesis  

Indonesian  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
INDN6340  2  Advanced Indonesian Language Skills  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and either #4 from -  
INDN6350  2  Special Topics Indonesian Language Studies  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or #4 for -  
INDN6364  4  Special Topics in Indonesian Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
INDN6120  8  Honours Thesis  
INDN6500  8  Honours Thesis  
INDN6501  8  Thesis (Honours)  

Japanese  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
JAPN6340  2  Advanced Japanese Language Skills  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and either #4 from -  
JAPN6350  2  Special Topics in Japanese Language Studies  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or #4 for -  
JAPN6364  4  Special Topics in Japanese Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
[JAPN6910  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[JAPN6911  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[JAPN6920  8  Honours Thesis]  

Korean  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
KORN6340  2  Advanced Korean Language Skills  
KTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
and #4 for either:  
KORN6350  2  Special Topics in Korean Language Skills  
and  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or  
KORN6364  4  Special Topics in Korean Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
[KORN6910  8  Thesis (Honours)]  
[KORN6911  8  Thesis (Honours)]  
[KORN6920  8  Thesis (Honours)]  

Russian  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
RSSN6340  2  Advanced Russian Language Skills  
and either #4 from -  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
RSSN6350  2  Special Topics in Russian Language Studies  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
or #4 for -  
RSSN6364  4  Special Topic in Russian Cultural Studies  
and #8 from -  
[RSSN6910  8  Dissertation]  
[OR]  
[RSSN6920  8  Dissertation Part B]  
[OR]  
[RSSN6930  8  Dissertation Part B]  

Spanish  
#16 consisting of:  
#4 for -  
LTCS6000  2  General Research Methods  
SPAN6340  2  Advanced Spanish Language Skills  
and either  
#4 from -  
LTCS7020  2  Research in Translation  
SLAT7706  2  Applied Linguistics & Language Studies  
SPAN6350  2  Special Topics in Spanish Language Studies  

International Relations  

Program Code: 2040
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the BJ List comprising:
- #16 from Group 1;
- #16 from Group 2; and
- #16 of electives from undergraduate courses not offered by the School of Journalism and Communication which may include a #16 major or #8 minor.
- At least #28 must be at advanced level. Refer to BJ rules for further information.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 085

Group 1
#16 units from -
- COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication
- COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
- COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
- COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
- COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication
- JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication
- JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism
- JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

Group 2
#12 units from -
- JOUR1112 2 Reporting
- JOUR1710 2 Journalistic Investigation
- JOUR2711 2 Principles of Editing and Design
- JOUR2811 2 Journalism in Text
- JOUR2822 2 Journalism in Sound
- JOUR2833 2 Visual Journalism

and #4 units from the following courses chosen in consultation with the program director
- JOUR3111 2 Digital Journalism
- JOUR3222 2 Journalism Design
- JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication
- JOUR3801 2 Journalism Internship

Plus #16 units of electives from undergraduate courses not offered by the School of Journalism and Communication which may include a #16 major or an #8 minor.

Sports Studies major
#10 units for -
- BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
- HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
- HPRM1000 2 Physical Activity & Health
- HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
- HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity

#6 from -
- PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
- HIST3003 2 The Olympic Movement & Society
- HIST3002 2 History of Sport & Physical Activity in Australian Society
- EDUC2001 2 Youth, Sport & Physical Culture

Sports Studies minor
#8 units for -
- BIOL1900 2 Biophysical Development, Measurement and Assessment
- HMST1910 2 From Bradman to Freeman: Mythic Qualities of Australian Sport
- HMST2190 2 From Playground to Podium: Critical Analysis of Sporting Issues
- HMST3103 2 Management & Marketing of Sport & Physical Activity

Popular Music
Single Major
#16 consisting of:
- #4 for -
  - MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
  - MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to Madonna
- and #4 for -
  - MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
  - MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
- and #2 to #4 from -
  - MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
  - MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
  - MUSC2800 2 World Music
  - MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia
- and #2 for -
  - MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
- and #2 to #4 from -
  - MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
  - MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
  - MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television

Popular Music minor
#8 for -
- MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
- MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to Madonna
- MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
- MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age

Students should undertake courses in the following sequence

Year 1
- COMU1311 2 Identity, Culture and Communication
- COMU1999 2 Introduction to Visual Communication
- JOUR1111 2 Introduction to Journalism and Communication
- JOUR1112 2 Reporting
- JOUR1710 2 Journalistic Investigation

Year 2
- COMU2233 2 Mass Media and Society
- JOUR2711 2 Principles of Editing and Design
- JOUR2722 2 Social Media and Journalism
- JOUR2811 2 Journalism in Text
- JOUR2822 2 Journalism in Sound
- JOUR2833 2 Visual Journalism

Year 3
- COMU3222 2 Mass Media, Spin and Public Opinion
- COMU3800 2 Professional Accountability in Communication
- JOUR3290 2 Journalism and Mass Communication Research

and two of the following courses
- JOUR3111 2 Digital Journalism
- JOUR3222 2 Journalism Design
- JOUR3401 2 Independent Study in Journalism & Communication

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Program Rules:

3. Definitions

advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher.
BJ list means the course list for the program.
major means an approved combination of 16 units from the BJ list.
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from the BJ list.
program means the Bachelor of Journalism program.
program rules means the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
professor means the head of school.
pre-2014 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.
pre-2006 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.
program means the Bachelor of Journalism program.

Program Requirements:

1. Definitions

advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher.
BJ list means the course list for the program.
major means an approved combination of 16 units from the BJ list.
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from the BJ list.
program means the Bachelor of Journalism program.

2. Program requirements:

2.1 48 units from the BJ list, comprising —
(a) 32 units from Part A of the list, including:
(i) 16 units from Group 1; and
(ii) 16 units from group 2; and
(b) the balance from Part B of the list, including —
(i) a major or a minor; or
(ii) other courses approved by the executive dean; or
(iii) a combination of courses mentioned in subparagraphs (b)(i) and (ii).

2.2 A student must complete 28 units in advanced courses.

3. Honours:

3.1 Entry: To enrol for honours a student must —
(a) (i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2.1; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5 overall; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that,

Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Journalism (Honours), Bachelor of (BJ(Hons))

Program Code: 2041
Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Journalism or equivalent with a GPA of 5 overall.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the BJ list comprising:

- All courses in Part H.
Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 084
Part H:
COMU6008 4 Topics in Journalism and Communication Studies
JOUR6002 2 Research Design in Journalism and Communication
JOUR6710 8 Thesis
plus #2 for any level 6 or level 7 course that satisfies the Program Director. Students who have not completed JOUR3290 or an equivalent course will be required to take JOUR7292 Journalism and Communication Research.

Journalism/Arts, Bachelors of (BJ/BA)

Program Code: 2102
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising:

- #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  (i) 2 majors; or
  (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  (iii) a major and 2 minors;
- 16 units from part H of the BJ list.

Journalism/Laws (Honours), Bachelors of (BJ/LLB(Hons))

Program Code: 2365
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #88 comprising -

- #32 from the BJ List including -
  (i) #16 from Group 1; and
  (ii) #16 from Group 2; and
- #56 from the LLB List including -
  (i) #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
...
Languages, Diploma in (DipLang)

Program Code: 1602
Entry requirements: Entry to the Diploma requires admission to a University of Queensland undergraduate degree program and eligibility for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program.

Program Requirements: 16 units under the DipLang List in the chosen field.

You cannot transfer credit from the diploma to the bachelor degree program or from the bachelor degree program to the diploma. If you were to transfer credit from the bachelor degree program to the diploma, you would then have that credit cancelled from the bachelor degree program.

The only exception is if you choose to not complete the diploma, in which case you may be eligible for some credit towards your bachelor degree program.

For more information, contact the faculty that administers your bachelor degree program.

Program List: 175
#16 in one of the following languages -

Chinese

Single Majors
Stream A (Beginners) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream B (Intermediate) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN3111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
CHIN3211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

Stream C (Advanced) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream D (Chinese Language and Culture for Native Speakers) #16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures

which may include #2 for -
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #4 to #6 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN3810 2 Chinese Cinema and Culture
CHIN3900 2 Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language
CHIN3910 2 Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures

Languages, Diploma in (DipLang)

Program Code: 1602
Entry requirements: Entry to the Diploma requires admission to a University of Queensland undergraduate degree program and eligibility for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program.

Program Requirements: 16 units under the DipLang List in the chosen field.

You cannot transfer credit from the diploma to the bachelor degree program or from the bachelor degree program to the diploma. If you were to transfer credit from the bachelor degree program to the diploma, you would then have that credit cancelled from the bachelor degree program.

The only exception is if you choose to not complete the diploma, in which case you may be eligible for some credit towards your bachelor degree program.

For more information, contact the faculty that administers your bachelor degree program.

Program List: 175
#16 in one of the following languages -

Chinese

Single Majors
Stream A (Beginners) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN1100 2 Spoken Chinese IA
CHIN1200 2 Written Chinese IA

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN2200 2 Written Chinese IIB

and #4 for -
CHIN2110 2 Spoken Chinese IIA
CHIN3001 2 Written Chinese IIA

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3010 2 Spoken Chinese IIB
CHIN3020 2 Written Chinese IIB

Stream B (Intermediate) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN2111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1A
CHIN2211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1A

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
CHIN3111 2 Spoken Chinese Accelerated 1B
CHIN3211 2 Written Chinese Accelerated 1B

Stream C (Advanced) #16 consisting of:
#4 for gateway courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIA
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIA

and #4 for capstone courses -
CHIN3110 2 Spoken Chinese IIIB
CHIN3210 2 Written Chinese IIIB

Stream D (Chinese Language and Culture for Native Speakers) #16 consisting of:
#2 for gateway course -
COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures

which may include #2 for -
WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students

and #4 to #6 from -
CHIN2800 2 Three Kingdoms: the Novel and TV Adaptation
CHIN2810 2 Dream of the Red Chamber: The Novel and TV Adaptation
HIST2014 2 From Buddha to Bruce Lee: Asian Visual Cultures

which may include #2 from-
CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting
CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHIN2750</td>
<td>Fundamentals in English &gt; Chinese Translation and Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3810</td>
<td>Chinese Cinema and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3900</td>
<td>Techniques in Teaching Chinese as a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHIN3910</td>
<td>Chinese Pedagogy and Digital Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese Translation and Interpreting**

**Single Major**

- #16 consisting of:
  - #4 for gateway courses -
    - CHIN2700 2 Chinese > English Translation: An Introductory Course
    - CHIN2750 2 Fundamentals in English > Chinese Translation and Interpreting
  - #4 from -
    - COMU1002 2 Crossing Bridges: Communicating between Cultures
    - LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
    - WRIT1001 2 Writing for International Students
- and #2 for cornerstone course -
  - CHIN2600 2 Chinese for Native Speakers: Essentials of Chinese Language
  - CHIN2555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 1
  - CHIN3555 2 English and Chinese Interpreting 2
  - LING2000 2 Linguistic Semantics
  - LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #4 for capstone courses -
  - CHIN3760 2 Techniques in English > Chinese Translation
  - CHIN3770 2 Advanced Chinese > English Translation

**Classical Languages**

**Single Major**

- Stream A (Greek)
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #2 for gateway course -
      - GREK1110 2 Introductory Greek
    - and #2 for cornerstone course -
      - GREK2120 2 Intermediate Greek
  - and #4 for -
    - GREK2230 2 Greek Language & Literature 1
    - GREK2240 2 Greek Language & Literature 2
- and #4 for capstone courses -
  - GREK3001 2 Advanced Greek 1
  - GREK3002 2 Advanced Greek 2
  - and up to #4 of courses from Stream B which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

- Stream B (Latin)
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #2 for gateway course -
      - LATN1110 2 Introductory Latin
    - and #2 for cornerstone course -
      - LATN2120 2 Intermediate Latin
  - and #4 for -
    - LATN2230 2 Latin Language & Literature 1
    - LATN2240 2 Latin Language & Literature 2
- and #4 for capstone courses -
  - LATN3001 2 Advanced Latin 1
  - LATN3002 2 Advanced Latin 2
  - and up to #4 of courses from Stream A which may include up to #4 of level 2 and level 3 courses from the Ancient History major

**French**

**Single Majors**

- Stream A (Beginners)
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #4 for gateway courses -
      - FREN1010 2 Introductory French A
      - FREN1020 2 Introductory French B
    - and #4 for cornerstone courses -
      - FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
      - FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
  - and #2 to #4 from -
    - LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
    - MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
    - SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
    - SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
    - FREN3113 2 French Language B
    - FREN3114 2 French Language C
    - FREN3115 2 French Language D
    - FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
    - FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
    - FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
    - FREN3310 2 Introduction to French > English Translation
    - FREN3330 2 French for Business
    - FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
    - FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
    - LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
    - LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #2 for capstone course -
  - FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
  - and #2 to #4 from -
    - FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
    - FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

- Stream B (Intermediate)
  - #16 consisting of:
    - #4 for gateway courses -
      - FREN2010 2 Intermediate French A
      - FREN2020 2 Intermediate French B
    - and #4 for cornerstone courses -
      - FREN3111 2 French Language and Culture A: ex beginners
      - FREN3113 2 French Language B
  - and #2 to #4 from -
    - LTCS2024 2 Francophone Cultures
    - MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
    - SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching
    - SLAT2002 2 Introduction to Language and Technology
    - FREN3115 2 French Language D
    - FREN3116 2 Advanced French Language
    - FREN3120 2 Studying and Performing Oral French
    - FREN3210 2 Textes et Modernite
    - FREN3310 2 Introduction to French > English Translation
    - FREN3330 2 French for Business
    - FREN3350 2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French
    - FREN3390 2 French for the Legal Professions
    - LTCS3001 2 Doing things with "French Theory"
    - LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
- and #2 for capstone course -
  - FREN3114 2 French Language C
  - and #2 to #4 from -
    - FREN3360 2 Le Cinema en francais
    - FREN3380 2 Identites francaises et francophones

**Stream C (Continuing)**

---

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream D (Advanced)</th>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td>FREN3112  2 French Language A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3113  2 French Language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>FREN3114  2 French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3115  2 French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which may include up to #4 from -</td>
<td>LTCS2024  2 Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSTU2012  2 European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001  2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002  2 Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3120  2 Studying and Performing Oral French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3310  2 Introduction to French&gt;English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3360  2 Le Cinema en francais</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3380  2 Identites francaises et francophones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3001  2 Doing things with &quot;French Theory&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002  2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td>FREN3116  2 Advanced French Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 to #6 from -</td>
<td>FREN3210  2 Textes et Modernite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3330  2 French for Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3350  2 Litterature contemporaine: Contemporary Literature in French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3390  2 French for the Legal Professions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Indonesian

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream A (Beginners)</th>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td>INDN1000  2 Introductory Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDN1001  2 Introductory Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>INDN2000  2 Intermediate Indonesian A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDN2001  2 Intermediate Indonesian B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
<td>LTCS2401  2 Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
<td>INDN3002  2 Indonesian Contemporary Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
<td>INDN3000  2 Advanced Indonesian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>INDN3003  2 Indonesian through the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDN3004  2 Indonesian Translation Studies A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>INDN3005  2 Indonesian Translation Studies B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

German

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream A (Beginners)</th>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td>GRMN1010  2 Introductory German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN1020  2 Introductory German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>GRMN2010  2 Continuing German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN2020  2 Continuing German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td>GRMN2030  2 Advanced Conversational German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN2130  2 Translation from German - Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream B (Intermediate)</th>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td>GRMN3010  2 Advanced German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN3020  2 Advanced German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for capstone courses -</td>
<td>GRMN3010  2 Advanced German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN3020  2 Advanced German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>GRMN2010  2 Continuing German Language 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN2020  2 Continuing German Language 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td>GRMN2030  2 Advanced Conversational German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GRMN2130  2 Translation from German - Theory &amp; Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

French

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream A (Beginners)</th>
<th>#16 consisting of:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#4 for gateway courses -</td>
<td>FREN3112  2 French Language A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3113  2 French Language B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 for cornerstone courses -</td>
<td>FREN3114  2 French Language C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FREN3115  2 French Language D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>which may include up to #4 from -</td>
<td>LTCS2024  2 Francophone Cultures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSTU2012  2 European Film Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001  2 Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002  2 Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3120  2 Studying and Performing Oral French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3310  2 Introduction to French&gt;English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3360  2 Le Cinema en francais</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREN3380  2 Identites francaises et francophones</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3001  2 Doing things with &quot;French Theory&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTCS3002  2 Translating &amp; Interpreting Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for capstone course -</td>
<td>FREN3116  2 Advanced French Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
and #2 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LTCS2401</td>
<td>Indonesia and its Neighbours: Evolving in the Asian Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAM2060</td>
<td>World Theatre: Issues in Culture, Geography and Performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2109</td>
<td>Southeast Asia: History, Society &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST2119</td>
<td>Modern Southeast Asia: Freedom, Power and the State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2001</td>
<td>Introduction to Second Language Learning &amp; Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAT2002</td>
<td>Introduction to Language and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3002</td>
<td>Indonesian Contemporary Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3003</td>
<td>Indonesian through the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3004</td>
<td>Indonesian Translation Studies A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDN3005</td>
<td>Indonesian Translation Studies B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Japanese**

**Single Major**

Stream A (Beginners Standard)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1013</td>
<td>Japanese 1A standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1023</td>
<td>Japanese 1B standard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2013</td>
<td>Japanese 2A standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2023</td>
<td>Japanese 2B standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for gateway courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream A (Beginners Concentrated)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1011</td>
<td>Japanese 1A - concentrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN1012</td>
<td>Japanese 1B - concentrated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2021</td>
<td>Japanese 2A - Concentrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2022</td>
<td>Japanese 2B - concentrated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for gateway courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream B (Intermediate)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN2101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3002</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 1B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3003</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3004</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 2B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Talking Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Anime Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3150</td>
<td>Presenting Australia in Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for capstone courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stream C (Advanced)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3101</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3102</td>
<td>Continuing Japanese 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for cornerstone courses -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3110</td>
<td>Talking Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Japanese Reader Writer: Developing reading &amp; writing skills in Japanese</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3120</td>
<td>Business Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3130</td>
<td>Multimedia Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3140</td>
<td>Polite Japanese Written &amp; Spoken Styles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3150</td>
<td>Modern Literary Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3190</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese/English Interpreting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3195</td>
<td>Introduction to Japanese/English Translation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAPN3500</td>
<td>Language and Society in Japan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Korean**

**Single Major**

Stream A (Beginners)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN1010</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN1011</td>
<td>Written Korean IA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2020</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022</td>
<td>Written Korean IB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN3010</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3011</td>
<td>Written Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3101</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3201</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3205</td>
<td>Foundation in Korean Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3102</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3112</td>
<td>Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3212</td>
<td>Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3001</td>
<td>Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN3201</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Korean

Single Major

Stream A (Beginners)  
#16 consisting of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN1010</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN1011</td>
<td>Written Korean IA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #4 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2020</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN2022</td>
<td>Written Korean IB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for cornerstone course -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN2101</td>
<td>Spoken Korean IIA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN3011</td>
<td>Written Korean IIB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #6 from -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN3100</td>
<td>Foundation in Korean Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3102</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3112</td>
<td>Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KORN3212</td>
<td>Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSTU3001</td>
<td>Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

and #2 for capstone course -

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KORN3201</td>
<td>Intercultural and Business Communication in Korean and English B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stream C (Advanced)
#16 consisting of:

#2 for gateway course -
KORN3220 2 Korean I for Heritage Speakers

and #2 for cornerstone course -
KORN3112 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting A

and #10 from -
KORN2005 2 Foundation in Korean Language and Culture
KORN3212 2 Korean-English Translation and Interpreting B
LTCS2023 2 Korean Popular Culture: Korean wave
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU3001 2 Contemporary Korean Film and TV Drama Review
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #2 for capstone course -
KORN3300 2 Korean Study Project

Russian
Single Major
#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
RSSN1110 2 Introductory Russian I
RSSN1120 2 Introductory Russian II

and #2 for cornerstone course -
RSSN2110 2 Russian Language III

and #2 for -
RSSN2120 2 Russian Language IV

and #4 from -
LTCS2021 2 Reading Russia: Literature, State & Society
LTCS2310 2 Russia Now and Then
LTCS3002 2 Translating & Interpreting Studies
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
RSSN3150 2 Introduction to Russian-English Translation
SLAT2001 2 Introduction to Second Language Learning & Teaching

and #4 for capstone courses -
RSSN3130 2 Contemporary Russian: Use & Usage
RSSN3140 2 Contemporary Russian: Speech & Culture

Note: Students of Russian-speaking background or with Senior or equivalent qualifications in the language are not normally permitted to enrol in the introductory language courses and should seek the advice of the major convenor.

Spanish
Single Major
Stream A (Beginners)
#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN1010 2 Introductory Spanish A
SPAN1020 2 Introductory Spanish B

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN2010 2 Continuing Spanish A
SPAN2020 2 Continuing Spanish B

and #4 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3310 2 Text analysis and translation
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

and #4 for capstone courses -
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

Stream B (Intermediate)
#16 consisting of:

#4 for gateway courses -
SPAN2100 2 Spanish for Native Speakers & Advanced Non-native Speakers
SPAN2310 2 Reading & Writing in Spanish

and #4 for cornerstone courses -
SPAN3110 2 Advanced Spanish A
SPAN3120 2 Advanced Spanish B

and #6 from -
LTCS2022 2 Imagining Latin America in the 20th Century
LTCS2025 2 Imagining Spain
LTCS2026 2 Cultures of Latin America
LTCS3000 2 Latin American Perspectives
MSTU2012 2 European Film Today
SPAN3330 2 Géneros de composición
SPAN3340 2 Cine de Autor en Español
SPAN3390 2 América Latina: el deseo y la realidad
SPAN3460 2 Literatura en Español

Program Rules:

1. Enrolment requirements:
   To enrol, a student must —
   (a) be enrolled in a program for a bachelor’s degree offered by the university; and
   (b) be eligible for admission to the Bachelor of Arts degree program.

2. Field of Study
   A student must undertake the program in a field approved by the executive dean.

3. Program requirements
   The program requirements are #16 from the DipLang list in the chosen field.

Laws (Honours), Bachelor of (LLB(Hons) (#48))

Program Code: 2360
Entry requirements: Bachelor’s degree in a field other than law
Queensland Year 12 English or Equivalent
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from the LLB List comprising -
   o #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
   o #2 of elective courses from Part B; and
   o #6 from Part C.

Refer to the LLB(Hons)(#48) rules for further information.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 132
Part A
LAW1111 2 Legal Method
LAW1112 2 Law and Society
LAW1113 2 Law of Torts A
LAW1114 2 Law of Torts B
LAW1115 2 Principles of Public Law
LAW1116 2 Constitutional Law
LAW2111 2 Law of Contract A
LAW2112 2 Law of Contract B
LAW2113 2 Criminal Law and Procedure A
LAW2114 2 Criminal Law and Procedure B
LAW2115 2 Administrative Law
LAW3111 2 Law of Property A
LAW3112 2 Law of Property B
LAW3113 2 Law of Trusts A
LAW3114 2 Law of Trusts B

141
LAWS3115 2 Law of Remedies
LAWS4111 2 Jurisprudence
LAWS4112 2 Corporate Law
LAWS4114 2 Advanced Research
LAWS5154 2 Public International Law

Part B
LAWS5121 2 Family Law
LAWS5122 2 Labour Law
LAWS5124 2 Human Rights Law
LAWS5125 2 Unjust Enrichment
LAWS5126 2 Medical Law
LAWS5127 2 Media Law
LAWS5130 2 Succession Law
LAWS5131 2 Planning Law
LAWS5132 2 Vendor and Purchaser
LAWS5134 2 Environmental Law
LAWS5135 2 Law and Indigenous Peoples
LAWS5136 2 Commercial Law
LAWS5138 2 Competition Law
LAWS5139 2 Insurance Law
LAWS5142 2 Consumer Law
LAWS5144 2 Introduction to Taxation Law
LAWS5151 2 Law and Technology
LAWS5152 2 Financial Services Regulation
LAWS5153 2 Private International Law
LAWS5156 2 International Humanitarian & Criminal Law
LAWS5158 2 Maritime Law
LAWS5162 2 European Union Law
LAWS5163 2 International Trade Law
LAWS5165 2 Jessup International Law Moot
LAWS5167 2 Asian Legal Systems
LAWS5168 2 Comparative Law
LAWS5169 2 Legal History
LAWS5171 2 Advanced Crime and Criminology
LAWS5172 2 Advanced Jurisprudence
LAWS5180 2 Clinical Legal Education
LAWS5182 2 Special Topic A
LAWS5183 2 Research Project A
LAWS5189 2 Islamic Law
LAWS5202 2 Immigration and Refugee Law
LAWS5206 2 Copyright Law
LAWS5207 2 Patent & Trademark Law
LAWS5208 2 Law Moot A
LAWS5209 2 Law Moot B
LAWS5212 2 Alternative Dispute Resolution
LAWS5213 2 Research Project B
LAWS5214 2 Research Project C
LAWS5215 2 Civil Procedure
LAWS5216 2 Law of Evidence
LAWS5217 2 The Legal Profession

Part C
Students enrolled in the LLB(Hons) (#64) who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland must include the following three courses as part of the #16 of LLB electives:

LAWS5215 2 Civil Procedure
LAWS5216 2 Law of Evidence
LAWS5217 2 The Legal Profession

Part D
#8 of non-law electives from almost any undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnotes:
1. This course is required in addition to Part A compulsory courses if students wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner.

Program Rules:
1. Program requirements
   (1) To complete the 48 unit program, a student must complete
      48 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising –
      (a) 40 units from part A; and
      (b) 2 units from part B; and
      (c) 6 units from part C.
   (2) To complete the 64 unit program, a student must complete
      64 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising –
      (a) 40 units from part A; and
      (b) 16 units from part B or part C or both; and
      (c) 8 units from part D.

2. Maximum credit for other study
   The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is –
   (a) For students enrolled in the 48 unit program – 16 units; or
   (b) For students enrolled in the 64 unit program – 32 units.

Note: See GARs 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

3. Class of honours
   (1) The class of honours is awarded to a student on the basis of
      the student's grade point average for all LAWS courses
      that credit towards the program.
   (2) The student’s grade point average must be calculated based on, for each course, the student’s final result for
      their first attempt at each course.

4. Special Rules
   4.1 Students enrolled in the –
      (a) Bachelor of Laws (Graduate Entry) program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic)
         to enrol in the 48 unit program; or
      (b) Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in
         the 64 unit program.

Laws (Honours), Bachelor of
(LLB(Hons) (#64))

Program Code: 2359
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent)
English.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64
from the LLB List comprising –
   o #40 of compulsory courses from Part A; and
   o #16 of elective courses from Parts B and/or C; and
   o #8 of non-law electives from almost any undergraduate
      program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for
admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include
LAWS5215 Civil Procedure, LAWS5216 Law of Evidence and
LAWS5217 The Legal Profession as part of the #16 of elective
courses. Refer to the LLB (Hons) (#64) rules for further
information.

Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this
program.

Program List: 132

Part A
LAWS1111 2 Legal Method
LAWS1112 2 Law and Society
LAWS1113 2 Law of Tort A
LAWS1114 2 Law of Torts B
LAWS1115 2 Principles of Public Law
LAWS1116 2 Constitutional Law
LAWS2111 2 Law of Contract A
LAWS2112 2 Law of Contract B
LAWS2113 2 Criminal Law and Procedure A
LAWS2114 2 Criminal Law and Procedure B
LAWS2115 2 Administrative Law
Part B

LAW5212 2 Law of Property B
LAW5213 2 Law of Trusts A
LAW5214 2 Law of Trusts B
LAW5215 2 Law of Remedies
LAW5216 2 Jurisprudence
LAW5217 2 Corporate Law
LAW5218 2 Advanced Research
LAW5219 2 Public International Law

Part C

Students enrolled in the LLB(Hons) (#64) who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner.

Part D

#8 of non-law electives from almost any undergraduate program in the University as approved by the Executive Dean.

Endnotes:
1. This course is required in addition to Part A compulsory courses if students wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission as a legal practitioner.

Midwifery, Bachelor of (BMid)

Program Code: 2261

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from Part A of the BMid List. Refer to the BMid rules for further information.

Honours: Honours is available as an additional year of study.

Program List: 049

PART A

Year 1, Semester 1

NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice

Year 2, Semester 1

[MIDW2001 2 Promoting Normal Birth
[OR
[MIDW2002 2 Birth & Immediate Postnatal Care
[MIDW2004 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 3
[OR
[MIDW2009 2 Transition to Midwifery Practice
[MIDW2008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice A
[MIDW2005 2 Mental Health in Pregnancy, Birth & Beyond

Year 3, Semester 1

MIDW3001 6 Clinical Midwifery Practice 5
MIDW3002 2 Extending Midwifery Practice

Year 3, Semester 2

MIDW3003 2 Extending Midwifery Practice

Part H

#16 from -

MIDW6001 2 Advanced Discipline Readings
MIDW6002 2 Research Methods & Thesis Preparation
[MIDW6003 8 Thesis (full time)
[OR
[MIDW6004 8 Thesis (part time)

Program Rules:
1. Program rules dictionary:
1.1 Part A; part H means the relevant part of the BMid list.
1.2 Follow-through experience means the practical experience a student gains through—
(a) an ongoing midwifery relationship with a woman from initial contact early in the pregnancy through to the weeks immediately after the woman has given birth; and

143
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

(b) the interface between community and hospital settings.

1.3 senior first aid certificate means a senior first aid certificate that includes a CPR component, issued by the St John Ambulance Association or a comparable body.

2. Program requirements:
#48 from part A.

3. Special rules:
3.1 Medical fitness: Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991 (Qld) —
(a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
(b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
(c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical practitioner (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfill the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel the student's enrolment.

3.2 Continuous enrolment: Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

3.3 Progression through program: A student may enrol for a subsequent semester of the program only after gaining credit for all courses in the preceding semester.

3.4 Clinical requirements:
(1) The head of school must determine the number of follow-through experiences students must participate in and document during the program.
(2) A student must participate in and document the required number of follow-through experiences during the program.

3.5 Mode of study: A student must enrol in the program full-time unless —
(a) the student is required to complete specific courses to comply with rule 3.3; or
(b) the enrolment is approved by the executive dean.

3.6 Blood-borne viruses:
(1) A carrier of a blood-borne virus must not undertake invasive procedures.
(2) Before commencing a course that may involve invasive procedures, a student must provide evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne viruses.

3.7 Immunisation schedule:
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if —
(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

3.8 Further requirements:
A student must hold —
(a) a current senior first aid certificate throughout the first year of the program; and
(b) a current blue card throughout the program.

4. Entry:
4.1 To enrol, a student must —
(a) (i) complete the requirements in rule 2; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student's qualifications from this university or elsewhere, and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements: #16 from part H.

Program List:

Multimedia Design, Bachelor of (BMultMedDes)

Program Code: 2266
Entry requirements: Completion of BMid with a GPA of at least 5.0. Persons with appropriate degrees from this or another institution are also considered.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BMid List. Refer to the BMid rules for further information.

Honours: Honours is awarded based on the weighted percentage over the year of study.

Program List: 051
Part H
#16 from -
MIDW6001 4 Advanced Discipline Readings
MIDW6002 4 Research Methods & Thesis Preparation
MIDW6003 8 Thesis (full time)
OR
MIDW6004 8 Thesis (part time)

Midwifery (Honours), Bachelor of (BMid(Hons))
### Multimedia Design (Honours), Bachelor of (BMultMedDes(Hons))

**Program Code:** 2258  
**Entry requirements:** Either a BMultMedDes degree or an award recognised by the Executive Dean as equivalent and a GPA of at least 5.0 over #10 of late year courses, or the permission of the Executive Dean.  
**Program Requirements:** Students must complete #16 from Part H of the BMultMedDes List.  

Refer to the BMultMedDes Rules for further information. These rules should be read in conjunction with the General Award Rules.  
**Program List:** 181  
**Part H**  
Students must complete #16 from Part H of the BMultMedDes list.  
#10 for  
**DEC04500** [2] Advanced Human-Computer Interaction  
**[OR]**  
plus at least #2 from  
**DEC06000** [2] Special Topics in Design Computing Honours A  
**DEC06001** [2] Special Topics in Design Computing Honours B  
**DEC06002** [2] Special Topics in Design Computing Honours C  
**DEC06003** [2] Special Topics in Design Computing Honours D  
or courses in Part H of the BInfTech list or other level 4 or 6 courses approved by the Executive Dean;  
plus at most #4 from Part C of the BInfTech list or other level 3 courses approved by the Executive Dean.  

**Endnotes:**  
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.  

### Music, Bachelor of (BMus)

**Program Code:** 2047  
**Entry requirements:** Year 12 English and Music OR AMEB Grade 7 or higher in a practical examination and AMEB Grade 5 or higher in Theory or Musicianship, or equivalent.  
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BMus Course List comprising -  
Year 1  
- #2 from music techniques (students must sit a diagnostic test with written and aural components to determine which music techniques course they are required to enrol in);  
- #10 in core studies in music history, practical studies (music performance) and aural skills;
Year 2
- #14 in music techniques, aural training, and practical studies (music performance);
- #2 from music history electives or chamber music studies.

Years 3 and 4
- #32 for a major in composition, composition and musicology, general music, music performance, music performance and musicology, or musicology as set out in the course list.

Program List: 511
Students enrolled in the BMus must complete #64 consisting of:
(i) #26 for Part A; and
(ii) at least #22 from Part B, comprising -
(A) a BMus extended major; or
(B) 2 BMus majors; or
(C) a BMus major and a BMus minor; and
(iii) up to #16 of electives comprising at least #8 from Part B and Part C and up to #8 from courses not on the Bachelor of Music course list.

Before starting the program, a student must get the executive dean's approval for the chosen instrument. The executive dean must approve subsequent changes.

Part A
- MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
- MUSC1201 4 Practical Studies 1
- MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1
- MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
- MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
- MUSC2201 4 Practical Studies 2
- MUSC2511 2 Music in Society 3
- MUSC2600 2 Music Techniques 3
- MUSC2601 2 Aural Skills 3
- MUSC2610 2 Music Techniques 4
- MUSC2611 2 Aural Skills 4

Part B
Composition Major
Prerequisites: grade point average of 6 or higher for MUSC2600, MUSC2601, MUSC2610 and MUSC2611, plus permission of Head of School of Music.
- MUSC2800 2 World Music
- MUSC3231 4 Composition 3
- MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
- MUSC4231 4 Composition 4
- MUSC4600 2 Creative Music Making

General Music Major
Prerequisites: none.
- MUSC2800 2 World Music
- MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia
- MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
- MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
- MUSC3840 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A
- MUSC3850 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B
- MUSC4290 2 Creative Music Making

General Music Minor
Prerequisites: none.
- MUSC2800 2 World Music
- MUSC2810 2 Indigenous Australian Music: Indigenous music-making in Australia
- MUSC3840 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A
- MUSC3850 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B

Music Learning Minor
Prerequisites: none.
- MUSC2800 2 World Music

Music Performance Extended Major
Prerequisite: grade of 6 or higher in MUSC2201.
- MUSC3140 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 1A
- MUSC3150 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 1B
- MUSC3201 6 Practical Studies 3
- MUSC4140 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 2A
- MUSC4150 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 2B
- MUSC4201 8 Practical Studies 4

Music Performance Major
Prerequisite: a grade of 6 or higher in MUSC2201.
- MUSC3201 6 Practical Studies 3
- MUSC4201 8 Practical Studies 4

Musicology Major
Prerequisite: grade point average of 5.5 or higher in MUSC2051, MUSC2510, MUSC2600 and MUSC2610.
- MUSC2050 2 Music History - Classical
- MUSC2501 2 Music History - Medieval/Renaissance
- MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
- MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
- MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
- MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
- MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic

Musicology Minor
Prerequisite: grade point average of 5.5 or higher in MUSC2051, MUSC2510, MUSC2600 and MUSC2610.
- MUSC2050 2 Music History - Classical
- MUSC2501 2 Music History - Medieval/Renaissance
- MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
- MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2

Popular Music Minor
Prerequisite: MUSC1700.
- MUSC2000 2 Music Subcultures and the Media
- MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
- MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
- MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music

Part C
- MUSC1010 2 Introduction to Music Technology
- MUSC1700 2 Popular Music 1950s Onward: From Elvis to Madonna
- MUSC2150 2 Chamber Music Studies
- MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
- MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
- MUSC2320 2 Music and Science
- MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
- MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
- MUSC3240 2 Adjunct Music Study 1
- MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
- MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
- MUSC3900 2 Music Career Skills and Entrepreneurship
- MUSC4240 2 Adjunct Music Study 2
- MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship

Part H
General Music Honours
Prerequisite: enrolment in the Bachelor of Music Honours Program.
- MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
- MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
- MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
- MUSC4420 2 Research Project

Musicology Honours
Program Requirements:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

- **BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BMus extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus major** means a major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus minor** means a minor as defined in the BMus rules;
- **pre-2015 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2014.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than music.
(2) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than popular music.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units comprising—

- (a) 56 units from the BMus course list, comprising—
  - (i) 26 units from part A; and
  - (b) 8 units from courses from BMus course list completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3;
  - (iii) the balance from electives comprising—
    - (i) a minimum of 8 units from part B and part C; and
    - (ii) a maximum of 8 units from courses not on the BMus course list.
- (2) Before starting the program, a student must get the executive dean’s approval for the chosen instrument. The executive dean must approve subsequent changes.

4 Special rules
4.1 Interruption of program
A student who has not maintained enrolment in consecutive semesters may be required to pass examinations and fulfill conditions set by the executive dean.

5 Participation in group activities
A student must participate in the group activities of the school as directed by the executive dean.

5 Transitional
A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Music/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMus/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2106
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Music OR AMEB Grade 7 or higher in a practical examination and AMEB Grade 5 or higher in Theory or Musicianship, or equivalent.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising -

- (a) 4 units for courses from part A of the BA course list completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3; and
- (b) 8 units for courses from BMus course list completed before semester 1, 2006 with a grade of 3.

6 Transitional
A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
Program List: 480

**Bachelor of Music Course List**

**Year 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1050</td>
<td>Music in Society 1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1201</td>
<td>Practical Studies 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2051</td>
<td>Music in Society 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2060</td>
<td>Music Techniques &amp; Aural Skills 2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2201</td>
<td>Practical Studies 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2600</td>
<td>Music Techniques 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2601</td>
<td>Aural Skills 3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2610</td>
<td>Music Techniques 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2611</td>
<td>Aural Skills 4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Years 3 and 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3160</td>
<td>Conducting - Choral</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3170</td>
<td>Conducting - Instrumental</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3640</td>
<td>Advanced Aural Skills A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Advanced Aural Skills B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3840</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3850</td>
<td>Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4410</td>
<td>Musicological Research Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4420</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC4480</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Education (Sec) Course List**

**Part A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC1029</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC1049</td>
<td>Learning Tools for the 21st Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2049</td>
<td>Identity, Youth Cultures and Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2090</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge &amp; Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2716</td>
<td>Learning, Mind and Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC3001</td>
<td>Learning, Mind and Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3701</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusive Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3079</td>
<td>Becoming A Professional Educator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC3002</td>
<td>Becoming A Professional Music Educator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3099</td>
<td>Towards Professional Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3001</td>
<td>Music Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3002</td>
<td>Creative Music Making</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC4700</td>
<td>Teachers as Researchers B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6610</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6650</td>
<td>World Religions in Youth Cultures Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6660</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Development: Assisting Students Building Careers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6530</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: English Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6545</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Mathematics Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6550</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Science Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6555</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Teaching Social Education Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6625</td>
<td>World Religions in Youth Cultures Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6635</td>
<td>New Developments in the Middle Years of Schooling Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6650</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Development: Assisting Students Building Careers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6700</td>
<td>Business: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6705</td>
<td>English: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6715</td>
<td>Information Technology: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6720</td>
<td>Languages: Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6725</td>
<td>Mathematics: Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6730</td>
<td>Music: Curriculum Foundation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6735</td>
<td>Science: Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6745</td>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences: Curriculum Foundations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Curriculum Foundations List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC1049</td>
<td>Learning Tools for the 21st Century</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2049</td>
<td>Identity, Youth Cultures and Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2090</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge &amp; Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2716</td>
<td>Learning, Mind and Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC3001</td>
<td>Learning, Mind and Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3701</td>
<td>Diversity and Inclusive Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3079</td>
<td>Becoming A Professional Educator</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>EDUC3002</td>
<td>Becoming A Professional Music Educator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3099</td>
<td>Towards Professional Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specialist Teaching Area List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6755</td>
<td>Accounting: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6760</td>
<td>Agriculture: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6765</td>
<td>Asian Languages: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6770</td>
<td>Biology: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6775</td>
<td>Business Management and Business Communication Technologies: STA Part B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6780</td>
<td>Chemistry: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6785</td>
<td>Drama: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6790</td>
<td>Economics: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6795</td>
<td>English: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6800</td>
<td>English as a Second Language: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6805</td>
<td>European Languages: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Music/Science, Bachelors of (BMus/BSc)

Program Code: 2383
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete #68 comprising:
- o #56 for one of the fields set out in the BMus course list; and
- o #32 from parts A and B of the BSc course list including:
  o (i) at least #6 from part A; and
  o (ii) at least #14 from part B including #12 level 3 or higher.
- In the BSc students must complete the relevant combination for a major.

Program List:
No Program Course List attached to Program.

Program Rules:
1. Definitions
In these rules—
BMus major means extended major as defined in the BMus rules;
head of school means the head of the school of education;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2015.

2. Enrolment requirements
An applicant must satisfy the enrolment requirements in the BMus program rules.

3. Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
(a) 56 units from the BMus course list, comprising—
   (i) 26 units from part A; and
   (ii) at least 22 units from part B, comprising—
      (A) a BMus extended major; or
      (B) a BMus major and a BMus minor; and
   (iii) the balance from part B or part C or a combination of both; and
(b) 32 units from the BSc course list, comprising—
   (i) 6 units from part A; and
   (ii) 14 units from part B; and
   (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.

(2) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4. Course pre-enrolment approval
Course pre-enrolment approval is required for this program.
Note see GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

5. Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
Note The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

6. Special rules
6.1 Specialist requirements
In selecting courses from the BMus course list, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of school.

6.2 Progression through program
A student must complete the requirements for the bachelor of music before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) course list.

7. Transitional
A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.
# Core Studies
- #10 in core studies in music history, practical studies (music performance) and aural skills;
- #4 in electives.

## Year 2
- #14 in music techniques, aural training, and practical studies (music performance);
- #2 from music history electives or chamber music studies.

## Years 3 and 4
- #32 for a major in composition, composition and musicology, general music, music performance, music performance and musicology, or musicology as set out in the course list.

## Program List: 481
### Year 1
- #16 consisting of:-
  - #2 from MUSC1060 2 Introduction to Western Classical Music
  - MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1

  Students must sit a diagnostic test with written and aural components to determine which music techniques course they are required to enrol in.

#### Part A
- MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
- MUSC1201 4 Practical Studies 1
- MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1
- MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
- MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
- MUSC2201 4 Practical Studies 2
- MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3
- MUSC2600 2 Music Techniques 3
- MUSC2601 2 Aural Skills 3
- MUSC2610 2 Music Techniques 4
- MUSC2611 2 Aural Skills 4

#### Year 2
- #16 consisting of:
  - #14 for -
    - MUSC2201 4 Practical Studies 2
    - MUSC2510 2 Music in Society 3
    - MUSC2600 2 Music Techniques 3
    - MUSC2601 2 Aural Skills 3
    - MUSC2610 2 Music Techniques 4
    - MUSC2611 2 Aural Skills 4
  - and #2 from -
    - MUSC2050 2 Music History - Classical
    - MUSC2501 2 Music History - Medieval/Renaissance
    - MUSC2150 2 Chamber Music Studies

#### Composition
##### Years 3 and 4
Prerequisites: grade point average of 6 or higher for MUSC2600, MUSC2601, MUSC2610 and MUSC2611, plus permission of Head of School of Music.
- #32 consisting of:
  - #10 in Year 3 for -
    - MUSC3201 6 Practical Studies 3
    - MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
    - MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
  - and #6 in Years 3 and 4 consisting of:
    - #2 to #6 from -
      - MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
      - MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
      - MUSC3240 2 Adjunct Music Study 1
      - MUSC4240 2 Adjunct Music Study 2
      - MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship
  - and #6 in Years 3 and 4 consisting of:
    - #2 to #6 from -
      - MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
      - MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
      - MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
      - MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
      - MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
      - MUSC4800 2 Creative Music Making

  and which may include up to #4 from -
    - MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
    - MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
    - MUSC3240 2 Adjunct Music Study 1
    - MUSC4240 2 Adjunct Music Study 2
    - MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship

#### General Music
##### Years 3 and 4
Prerequisites: none
- #32 consisting of:
  - #18 in Years 3 and 4 for -
    - MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
    - MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
    - MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
    - MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
    - MUSC3840 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A
    - MUSC3850 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B
    - MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
    - MUSC4420 2 Research Project
    - MUSC4800 2 Creative Music Making

  and #14 in Years 3 or 4 consisting of:
    - #2 to #12 from -
      - MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
      - MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
      - MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
      - MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
      - MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
      - MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
      - MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
      - MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
and #2 to #6 from -
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
and which may include up to #6 from -
MUSC3240 2 Adjunct Music Study 1
MUSC4240 2 Adjunct Music Study 2
MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship

Music Performance

Music Performance Major
Prerequisite: a grade of 6 or higher in MUSC2201.
#14 for -
MUSC3201 6 Practical Studies 3
MUSC4201 8 Practical Studies 4
and #12 in Year 4 for -
MUSC4140 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 2A
MUSC4150 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 2B
and #4 in Years 3 and 4 for -
MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
MUSC4420 2 Research Project
and #6 in Years 3 and 4 consisting of:
#2 from -
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
and #2 from -
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
MUSC4800 2 Creative Music Making
and #2 from -
MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
MUSC3240 2 Adjunct Music Study 1
MUSC3840 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy A
MUSC3850 2 Multi-Instrumental Pedagogy B
MUSC4240 2 Adjunct Music Study 2
MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship

Music Performance and Musicology

Years 3 and 4
Prerequisites: as for the Music Performance major and the
Musicology major.
#32 consisting of:
#12 in Year 3 for -
MUSC3140 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 1A
MUSC3150 2 Advanced Chamber Music Studies 1B
MUSC3201 6 Practical Studies 3
MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
and #14 in Year 4 for -
MUSC4201 8 Practical Studies 4
MUSC4500 6 Music Thesis
and #2 in Years 3 or 4 for -
MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
and #4 in Years 3 and 4 from -
MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B

Musicology

Years 3 and 4
Prerequisites: grade point average of 5.5 or higher for #8 in
MUSC2051, MUSC2510, MUSC2600 and MUSC2610.
#32 consisting:
#4 in Year 3 for -
MUSC3540 2 Seminar in Music History
MUSC4410 2 Musicological Research Methods
and #6 in Year 4 for -
MUSC4500 6 Music Thesis
and #10 in Years 3 and 4 for -
MUSC3520 2 Music History - Topic 1
MUSC3530 2 Music History - Topic 2
MUSC3560 2 Historical Performance Practice
MUSC3600 2 Music Techniques Special Topic
MUSC4420 2 Research Project
and #12 in Years 3 and 4 consisting of:
#2 to #12 from -
MUSC3010 2 Music Studio Techniques A
MUSC3020 2 Music Studio Techniques B
MUSC3640 2 Advanced Aural Skills A
MUSC3650 2 Advanced Aural Skills B
MUSC3730 2 Materials of Popular Music
MUSC4800 2 Creative Music Making
and which may include up to #10 from -
MUSC2300 2 Music and Human Behaviour
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
MUSC2700 2 Music in the Digital Age
MUSC3160 2 Conducting - Choral
MUSC3170 2 Conducting - Instrumental
MUSC3720 2 Music in Film and Television
MUSC4270 2 Music Industry Internship

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules —
extended major means an approved combination of 22
units from part B of the BMus course list;
chosen instrument means the instrument the student
wishes to use for the practical study sections of the
program and includes the human voice;
honours field means an approved combination of 8 units
from part H of the BMus course list;
major means an approved combination of 14 units from
the BMus course list;
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from
part B of the BMus course list;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in
the program before 1 January 2015.

2 Field of study
A student must complete the program in an approved
honours field.

3 Enrolment requirements
(1) To enrol in the program, an applicant must—
(a) have completed 26 units from part A of the BMus
course list, with a GPA of 5.8; and
(b) satisfy the executive dean that the student is qualified
to undertake the honours program.
(2) The executive dean may require an applicant to undertake
an audition and interview test set by the executive dean.

4 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64
units from the BMus course list, comprising—
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Music (Honours)/Arts, Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BA)

Program Code: 2356

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Music OR AMEB Grade 7 or higher in a practical examination and AMEB Grade 5 or higher in Theory or Musicianship, or equivalent.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising -
- #64 including a major as set out in the BMus Course List; and
- #32 from Part A of the BA Course List including two majors or one extended major (not in the field of music).

Refer to BMus/BA rules for further information.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—
- **BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;
- **BA minor** means a minor as defined in the BA rules;
- **BMus extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus honours field** means an honours field as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
- **BMus major** means a major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus minor** means a minor as defined in the BMus rules;
- **pre-2015 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2015.

2 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than music.
(2) A student must undertake the BA component of the dual program in a field other than popular music.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 88 units, comprising—
   - (a) 56 units from the BMus(Hons) course list, comprising—
     - (i) 26 units from part A; and
     - (ii) 22 units from part B, comprising—
       - (A) a BMus extended major; or
       - (B) a BMus major and a BMus minor; and
   - (b) at least 22 units from part B, comprising—
     - (i) an extended major; or
     - (ii) 2 majors; or
     - (iii) a major and a minor; and
   - (c) 8 units from part H; and
   - (d) the balance from part B or part C or a combination of both or other approved courses.

Before starting the program, a student must get the executive dean’s approval for the chosen instrument. The executive dean must approve subsequent changes to the chosen instrument.

5 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at graded courses, comprising—
- (a) 14 units from part B for a major; and
- (b) 8 units from part H for an honours field.

Music (Honours)/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BMus(Hons)/BEd(Sec))

Program Code: 2357

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and Music OR AMEB Grade 7 or higher in a practical examination and AMEB Grade 5 or higher in Theory or Musicianship, or equivalent.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 comprising -
- #48 from the BMus(BEd(Sec)) course list including:
  - In Year 1, #2 from music techniques (students must sit a diagnostic test with written and aural components to determine which music techniques course they are required to enrol in) and #10 for -
- #10 in core studies in music history, practical studies (music performance) and aural skills;
  - In Year 2, #14 in music techniques, aural training, and practical studies (music performance) and #2 from music history electives;
  - In Years 3 and 4, #16 of core courses and #4 of elective choices as set out in the BMus(BEd(Sec)) course list; and
- #32 from the BEd(Sec) list including -
  - (i)16 for Part A; and
  - (ii)#16 for Part B

Refer to BMus(Hons)/BEd(Sec) rules for further information.

Students are advised to consult the BMus(Hons)/BEd(Sec) dual degree planner on myAdvisor for further information.

Program List: 488

Bachelor of Music (Honours) Course List
Year 1
#12 consisting of:
- #2 from -
  - MUSC1060 2 Introduction to Western Classical Music
  - MUSC1600 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 1

Students must sit a diagnostic test with written and aural components to determine which music techniques course they are required to enrol in.

and #10 for -
- MUSC1050 2 Music in Society 1
- MUSC1201 4 Practical Studies 1
- MUSC2051 2 Music in Society 2
- MUSC2060 2 Music Techniques & Aural Skills 2
### Year 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2201</td>
<td>Practical Studies 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2510</td>
<td>Music in Society 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2600</td>
<td>Music Techniques 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2601</td>
<td>Aural Skills 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2610</td>
<td>Music Techniques 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Years 3 and 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2800</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2905</td>
<td>Music History - Classical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2501</td>
<td>Music History - Medieval/Renaissance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Education (Sec) Course List

**Part A**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC1029</td>
<td>Introduction to Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC1049</td>
<td>Learning Tools for the 21st Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2049</td>
<td>Identity, Youth Cultures and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2090</td>
<td>Indigenous Knowledge &amp; Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC2716</td>
<td>Learning, Mind and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3001</td>
<td>Music and Human Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3010</td>
<td>Music and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3011</td>
<td>Music in the Digital Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3012</td>
<td>Music History - Topic 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3013</td>
<td>Music History - Topic 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3014</td>
<td>Seminar in Music History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3015</td>
<td>Historical Performance Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3016</td>
<td>Music Techniques Special Topic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3102</td>
<td>Music in Film and Television</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3103</td>
<td>Adjunct Music Study 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3104</td>
<td>Adjunct Music Study 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3105</td>
<td>Adjunct Music Study 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC3106</td>
<td>Adjunct Music Study 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Part B**

**Compulsory**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC4700</td>
<td>Teachers as Researchers Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC4610</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC4615</td>
<td>Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6530</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: English Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6545</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Mathematics Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6550</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Science Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6555</td>
<td>Middle Years of Schooling Curriculum: Teaching Social Education PART B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6625</td>
<td>World Religions in Youth Cultures Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6835</td>
<td>New Developments in the Middle Years of Schooling Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6650</td>
<td>Introduction to Career Development: Assisting Students Building Careers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Curriculum Foundations List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6700</td>
<td>Business: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6705</td>
<td>English: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6715</td>
<td>Information Technology: Curriculum Foundations Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6720</td>
<td>Languages: Curriculum Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6725</td>
<td>Mathematics: Curriculum Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6730</td>
<td>Music: Curriculum Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6735</td>
<td>Science: Curriculum Foundations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6745</td>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences: Curriculum Foundations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specialist Teaching Area List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6755</td>
<td>Accounting: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6760</td>
<td>Agriculture: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6765</td>
<td>Asian Languages: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6770</td>
<td>Biology: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6775</td>
<td>Business Management and Business Communication Technologies: STA Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6780</td>
<td>Chemistry: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6785</td>
<td>Drama: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6790</td>
<td>Economics: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6795</td>
<td>English: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6800</td>
<td>English as a Second Language: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6805</td>
<td>European Languages: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6810</td>
<td>Geography: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6820</td>
<td>History: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6830</td>
<td>Information Processing and Technology / Information Technology Systems: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6835</td>
<td>Legal Studies: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6840</td>
<td>Mathematics: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6841</td>
<td>Mathematics A: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6845</td>
<td>Film, Television and the New Media: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6850</td>
<td>Music: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6851</td>
<td>Music-Choral: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6852</td>
<td>Music-Instrumental: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6853</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Reason: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6855</td>
<td>Physics: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6860</td>
<td>Science 21, Earth and Environmental Science: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6865</td>
<td>Learning Support: Specialist Teaching Area Part B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6870</td>
<td>Supervised Project: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6875</td>
<td>Studies of Aboriginal &amp; Torres Strait Islander Peoples: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6880</td>
<td>Study of Religion: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6885</td>
<td>Study of Society: Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC6890</td>
<td>Tourism Studies Specialist Teaching Area</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Program Rules:

1. **Definitions**
   - *head of school* means the head of the school of education;
   - *BMus major* means a major as defined in the BMus rules;
   - *BMus honours field* means an honours field as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
**Music Performance, Diploma in (DipMusPerf)**

**Program Code:** 1605

**Entry requirements:** Entry to the Diploma requires admission to a University of Queensland degree program and eligibility for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program.

**Program Requirements:** 16 units from the DipMusPerf course list.

You cannot transfer credit from the diploma to the bachelor degree program or from the bachelor degree program to the diploma. If you were to transfer credit from the bachelor degree program to the diploma, you would then have that credit cancelled from the bachelor degree program. The only exception is if you choose to not complete the diploma, in which case you may be eligible for some credit towards your bachelor degree program. For more information, contact the faculty that administers your bachelor degree program.

**Program List:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1100</td>
<td>Large Ensembles A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC1110</td>
<td>Large Ensembles B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2100</td>
<td>Large Ensembles C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC2110</td>
<td>Large Ensembles D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3180</td>
<td>Advanced Large Ensembles A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3190</td>
<td>Advanced Large Ensembles B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3280</td>
<td>Advanced Large Ensembles C</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSC3290</td>
<td>Advanced Large Ensembles D</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Program Rules:**

1 **Definitions**

In these rules—

- **BMus extended major** means extended major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus major** means major as defined in the BMus rules;
- **BMus honours field** means honours field as defined in the BMus(Hons) rules;
- **BSc extended major** means extended major as defined in the BSc rules;
- **BSc major** as defined in the BSc rules.

2 **Enrolment requirements**

To enrol, a person must—

(a) be enrolled in another undergraduate program offered by the university; and

(b) be eligible for admission to the Bachelor of Arts program offered by the university.
Nursing, Bachelor of (BN)

Program Code: 2241

Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 from Part A of the BN List. Refer to the BN rules for further information.

Program List: 030

Part A

Year 1, Semester 1
- NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
- NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
- NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
- NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice 1

Year 1, Semester 2
- NURS1005 2 Cardiovascular Health
- NURS1006 2 Respiratory Health
- NURS1007 2 Musculo-skeletal Health
- NURS1008 2 Clinical Practice 2

Year 2, Semester 1
- NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
- NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
- NURS2004 2 Clinical Practice 3
- NURS2005 2 Mental Health

Year 2, Semester 2
- NURS2003 2 Neuro-endocrine Health
- NURS2006 2 Injury Prevention
- NURS2007 2 Healthy Ageing
- NURS2008 2 Clinical Practice 4

Year 3, Semester 1
- NURS3001 6 Clinical Practice 5

Year 3, Semester 2
- NURS3002 8 Clinical Practice 6

Part B

For international students with a nursing qualification in their home country

#8 for -
- NURS3007 4 Clinical Practice 7
- NURS3008 4 Clinical Practice 8

and #4 from -
- NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
- NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
- NURS2005 2 Mental Health

Nursing (Honours), Bachelor of (BN(Hons))

Program Code: 2243

Program Rules:

1. Program rules dictionary:
   1.1 Part A; part H means the relevant part of the BN list.
   1.2 senior first aid certificate means a senior first aid certificate that includes a CPR component, issued by the St John Ambulance Association or a comparable body.

2. Program requirements:
   #48 from the BN list.

3. Special rules:
   3.1 Medical fitness: Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991 (Qld),
   (i) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
   (ii) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
   (iii) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical practitioner (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel the student’s enrolment.

3.2 Continuous enrolment: Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

3.3 Progression through program: A student may enrol for a subsequent semester of the program only after gaining credit for all courses in the preceding semester.

3.4 Mode of study: A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where —
   (a) the student is required to complete specific courses to comply with rule 3.3; or
   (b) the enrolment is approved by the executive dean.

3.5 Blood-borne viruses:
   (1) A carrier of a blood-borne virus must not undertake invasive procedures.
   (2) Before commencing a course that may involve invasive procedures, a student must provide evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne viruses.

3.6 Immunisation schedule:
   (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
   (2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if —
       (a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
       (b) approved by the executive dean.

3.7 Further requirements: A student must hold —
   (a) a current senior first aid certificate throughout the first year of the program; and
   (b) a current blue card throughout the program.

4. Honours:

4.1 Entry: To enrol for honours a student must —
   (a) (i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2; and
   (ii) gain a GPA of 5; and
   (iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
   (b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere, and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements: #16 from part H of the BN list.
Entry requirements: Completion of a Bachelor of Nursing with a GPA of at least 5.0 or equivalent.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BN List. Refer to the BN rules for further information.

Program List: 039

Information valid for students commencing in 2010

Part H
#16 from -
NURS6001 4 Advanced Discipline Readings
NURS6002 4 Research Methods & Thesis Preparation
[NURS60031 8 Thesis (full-time study)
[OR
[NURS60042 8 Thesis (part-time study)

Endnotes:
1. Code for students completing the course in one semester.
2. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Nursing/Midwifery, Bachelors of (BN/BMid)

Program Code: 2290
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: Students will complete #64 comprising -
o #8 from the combined first semester core courses
o #32 from the BMid list and
o #24 from the BN list

Program List: 171

Year 1, Semester 1
NURS1001 2 Embryology, Neonate & Child
NURS1002 2 Adolescents & Young Adults
NURS1003 2 Adults & Older Persons
NURS1004 2 Clinical Practice 1

Year 1, Semester 2
MIDW1005 2 Preconception & Pregnancy Planning
MIDW1006 2 The Midwife & Healthy Pregnancy
MIDW1007 2 Preparing for Birth & Parenting
MIDW1008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 2

Year 2, Semester 1
NURS2001 2 Nutritional & Metabolic Health
NURS2002 2 Immunological Health
NURS2004 2 Clinical Practice 3
NURS2005 2 Mental Health

Year 2, Semester 2
NURS2003 2 Neuro-endocrine Health
NURS2006 2 Injury Prevention
NURS2007 2 Healthy Ageing
NURS2008 2 Clinical Practice 4

Year 3, Semester 1
[MIDW2001 2 Promoting Normal Birth
[OR
[MIDW2009 2 Transition to Midwifery Practice
MIDW2002 2 Birth & Immediate Postnatal Care
[MIDW2004 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 3
[OR
[MIDW2010 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice A
MIDW2005 2 Mental Health in Pregnancy, Birth & Beyond
BN students transferring to the BN/BMid must undertake MIDW2009 and MIDW2010 in lieu of MIDW2001 and MIDW2004

Year 3, Semester 2
MIDW2003 2 The Midwife & High Risk Pregnancy
MIDW2006 2 The Midwife & Acute Trauma Management
MIDW2007 2 Caring for the Vulnerable Newborn

MIDW2008 2 Clinical Midwifery Practice 4

Year 4, Semester 1
MIDW3002 8 Clinical Midwifery Practice 6

Year 4, Semester 2
NURS3002 8 Clinical Practice 6

Program Rules:
1. Program requirements: #64, comprising —
(a) #32 under the BN list, including NURS1001, NURS1002, NURS1003 and NURS1004; and
(b) #32 under the BMid list.
1.2 Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
2. Concurrent enrolment:
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BOHSSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2331
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent - English, Mathematics B and Chemistry.

Program Requirements: Students will obtain #64 units from successful completion of courses listed in the BOHSSc (Hons) course list.

Program List: 056

#60 for -
AGRC3032 2 Research Methodologies for Agriculture
ANAT1005 2 Anatomical Basis of Human Movement
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
BIOM1052 2 Integrated Anatomy and Physiology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
ENGG4020 2 Systems Safety Engineering
LAW3800 2 Occupational Health & Safety Law
MGTS1601 2 Organisational Behaviour
OHS3000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
OHS32000 2 Occupational Health
OHS32001 2 Occupational Safety Science
OHS33000 2 Occupational Hygiene and Toxicology 1
OHS33001 2 Ergonomics
OHS33002 2 Risk Management
OHS33003 2 Occupational Hygiene & Toxicology 2
OHS33004 2 Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems
OHS44000 2 Professional Practice & Emerging Issues in Occupational Health & Safety
OHS44004 2 Research & Evaluation of Interventions in OHS
OHS44012 4 Industry Placement 1
OHS44014 4 Industry Research Project in Occupational Health and Safety Science
PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
STAT1201 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
and #4 from -
ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
MGTS2604 2 Introduction to Human Resource Management
MGTS2607 2 Employment Relations
MGTS3602 2 Managing Workplace Conflict
MINE4121 2 Mine Management
Occupational Therapy (Honours), Bachelor of (BOccThy(Hons))

Program Code: 2368
Entry requirements: English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BOccThy(Hons) list.

Program List: 221
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy (Hons)

Year 1, Semester 1
ANAT1018 2 Systematic & Applied Anatomy
OCTY1102 2 Communication Skills for Therapy
OCTY1105 2 Foundations in Occupational Therapy Practice
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1019 2 Regional, Neuro & Applied Anatomy
OCTY1202 2 Occupational Performance Across the Lifespan
OCTY1205 2 Introduction to the Occupational Therapy Process
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society

Year 2, Semester 1
OCTY2103 2 Promoting Participation through Occupation & the Environment
OCTY2104 2 Occupational Therapy for Children & Youth I
OCTY2105 1 Chronic Physical & Mental Health Conditions & Occupational Performance
PHYL2066 1 Human Function in Health & Disease A
SWSP2211 2 Individual Development & Health Care

Year 2, Semester 2
OCTY2207 1 Creating Inclusive Communities to Promote Occupational Performance & Participation
OCTY2208 2 Occupational Therapy for Children & Youth II
OCTY2209 2 Psychosocial Aspects of Occupational Therapy Practice
OCTY2210 2 Occupational Performance & Participation for Adults with Acute & Chronic Medical Conditions
PHYL2067 1 Human Function in Health & Disease B

Pass - Year 3 and 4

Year 3, Semester 1
HRSS3100 2 Research Methodology
OCTY3102 2 Becoming an Occ Thy Practitioner: Managing Complex Clinical, Cultural & Communication Issues
OCTY3103 2 Promoting Occ Performance & Participation for Individuals with Complex Issues & Life Situations

Year 3, Semester 2
OCTY3204 2 Clinical Reasoning & Reflective Practice
OCTY3206 3 Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice 1
OCTY3207 3 Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice II

Year 4, Semester 1
OCTY4104 6 Advanced Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice
OCTY4106 2 Occupational Therapy Practice: Academic Analysis & Study

Year 4, Semester 2
OCTY4205 2 Service Development through Action Learning
OCTY4206 2 Professional Issues for New Graduates
OCTY4207 2 Occupational Therapy Interventions at Global, Community, Societal & Systems Levels

Year 4, Semester 2 Elective
#2 from -
OCTY4210 2 Utilising Technology in Occupational Therapy Practice
OCTY4236 1 Occupational Therapy Practice Management
OCTY4250 1 Work Injury and Disability Management
HRSS4109 2 People in Pain
or another #2 unit course as approved by the Head of School

Honours - Year 3 and 4

Year 3, Semester 1
HRSS3100 2 Research Methodology
OCTY3102 2 Becoming an Occ Thy Practitioner: Managing Complex Clinical, Cultural & Communication Issues
OCTY3103 2 Promoting Occ Performance & Participation for Individuals with Complex Issues & Life Situations

Year 3, Semester 1 Elective
#2 from -
MUSC2310 2 Music and Health
HLTH2000 2 eHealthcare
OCTY3136 2 The Occupational Therapy Practitioner
OCTY3140 1 Optimising Human Performance in the Home Environment
OCTY3141 2 Application of Occupational Therapy Practice in Mental Health Settings
OHSS3001 1 Physical Ergonomics
or another #2 unit course as approved by the Head of School

Year 3, Semester 2
HRSS3201 2 Advanced Research Processes in Health Sciences
OCTY3206 3 Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice 1
OCTY207 3 Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice II

Year 4
HRSS41002 4 Research Project

Year 4, Semester 1
OCTY4107 6 Advanced Occupational Therapy Clinical Practice & Reasoning for Honours Students

Year 4, Semester 2
OCTY4205 2 Professional Issues for New Graduates
OCTY4206 2 Occupational Therapy Interventions at Global, Community, Societal & Systems Levels

Endnotes:
1. Electives may not be offered every semester
2. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   core course means any course other than an elective course;
   fail to pass all courses means a student has failed to pass any course within the specified teaching period.

2 Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BOccThy(Hons) course list.

3 Class of honours
   The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student for all graded courses that contribute to years 2-4 of the program.

4 Special Rules
4.1 Medical fitness
   Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)—
   (a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
   (b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
   (c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical consultation (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel enrolment.

4.2 Elective courses
   A student must get the head of school’s approval of the choice of electives.

4.3 Continuous enrolment
   Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

4.4 Progression through program
   (1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for all core courses set for the year immediately before.
   (2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

4.5 Exclusion
   A student who fails to pass a year of the program twice within a 3 year period will be refused further enrolment in the program.

4.6 Mode of study
   A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
   (a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 4.4; or
   (b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

4.7 Supplementary examinations
   (1) The associate dean (academic), after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 2 or 3.
   (2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 8 units in an academic year.
   (3) Despite subrule (2), the maximum number of units in each semester is 4.

4.8 First aid and CPR certificate
   From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

4.9 Immunisation schedule
   (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
   (2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if—
      (a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
      (b) approved by the executive dean.

4.10 Blue card
   At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5 Transitional
   A student enrolled in the bachelor of occupational therapy as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

Oral Health (Honours), Bachelor of (BOralH(Hons))

Program Code: 2018
Entry requirements: GPA of at least 5 achieved on completion of BOralH program.
Program Requirements: An honours student is required to obtain #16 from Part H of the BOralH List.
Refer to BOralH rules for further information.

Program List: 042
Part H
#16 from -
ORAL6010 2 Advanced Discipline Readings
ORAL602012 2 Oral Health Honours Dissertation
[PUBH7600 2 Introduction to Epidemiology,
OR
OR
PUBH7630 2 Introduction to Biostatistics
PUBH7600 or PUBH7630 may be substituted with course relevant to research topic, approved by Head of School.

Endnotes:
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
   In these rules—
   part A; part H means the relevant part of the BOralH course list.

2 Program requirements
   To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from part A of the BOralH course list.

3 Special rules
   3.1 Continuous enrolment
      (1) A student must not enrol for a subsequent year of the program until getting credit for all courses in the preceding year.
      (2) Unless approved by the associate dean (academic), a student must undertake the program without interruption.
      (3) The associate dean (academic) may require a student who has failed a course or taken a period of interruption, to
demonstrate competencies required for undertaking further study in the program by—
(a) undertaking additional preclinical and/or clinical work; and/or
(b) satisfying other requirements such as passing relevant examinations.

Note: A student may appeal a decision of the associate dean (academic) under the Student Grievance Resolution Policy and Procedure.

3.2 Mode of study
A student must enrol in the program full-time, unless—
(a) the student is required to complete specific courses to meet the requirements of rule 3.1; or
(b) the executive dean gives the student approval to enrol part-time because of special circumstances.

3.3 Supplementary examinations
(1) The executive dean, after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 2 or 3.
(2) The executive dean may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 4 units each in semester 1 and 2.

3.4 First aid certificate
A student must hold a first aid certificate throughout enrolment in the program.

3.5 CPR certificate
From the start of year 2, a student must hold and keep a current CPR certificate.

3.6 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

3.7 Immunisation schedule
(1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
(2) The requirement under subrule (1) may be waived only if
—(a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
(b) approved by the executive dean.

3.8 Blood-borne viruses
(1) A carrier of a blood-borne virus must not undertake invasive procedures.
(2) Before commencing a course that may involve invasive procedures, a student must provide evidence of his or her status with respect to blood-borne viruses.

4 Honours
4.1 Entry
To enrol for honours a student must—
(a) (i) satisfy the requirements set out in rule 2; and
(ii) gain a GPA of 5; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

4.2 Program requirements
To complete honours, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BPharm(Hons) course list.

**Pharmacy (Honours), Bachelor of (BPharm(Hons))**

**Program Code:** 2373
**Entry requirements:** English, Mathematics B, Chemistry.
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPharm(Hons) List.
**Program List:** 135

**Year 1, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRM1012</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM1020</td>
<td>Pharmacy - Data Analysis &amp; Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL1020</td>
<td>Cells to Organisms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM1005</td>
<td>Genes, Cells &amp; Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM1122</td>
<td>Chemistry for Pharmacy &amp; Dentistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM1012</td>
<td>Introductory Pharmacy 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2009</td>
<td>Human Physiology &amp; Pharmacology A I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2021</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2022</td>
<td>Dosage Form Design A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2030</td>
<td>Social &amp; Professional Aspects of Pharmacy A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2040</td>
<td>Drug Discovery A1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2010</td>
<td>Human Physiology &amp; Pharmacology A II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2012</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2022</td>
<td>Dosage Form Design A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2041</td>
<td>Drug Discovery A2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM2050</td>
<td>Biological Fate of Drugs A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3010</td>
<td>Human Physiology &amp; Pharmacology B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3011</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3021</td>
<td>Dosage Form Design B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3031</td>
<td>Social and Professional Aspects of Pharmacy B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3041</td>
<td>Drug Discovery B1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 3, Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3011</td>
<td>Human Physiology &amp; Pharmacology B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3012</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3032</td>
<td>Social &amp; Professional Aspects of Pharmacy B2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3042</td>
<td>Pharmaceutical Discovery &amp; Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM3052</td>
<td>Biological Fate of Drugs B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4011</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4021</td>
<td>Integrated Pharmaceutical Development 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4031</td>
<td>The Business of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4061</td>
<td>QUM Research Focussed Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4062</td>
<td>QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4012</td>
<td>Integrated Patient Centred Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4022</td>
<td>Integrated Pharmaceutical Development 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4061</td>
<td>QUM Research Focussed Placement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4062</td>
<td>QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Clinical & Experimental Therapeutics**

PHRM4080 | Independent Research Project |

**Year 4 Semester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4011</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4031</td>
<td>The Business of Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 4 Semester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4012</td>
<td>Integrated Patient Centred Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRM4062</td>
<td>QUM Pharmacy Practice Placement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Endnotes:**
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

**Program Rules:**
1. **Dictionary**
   In these rules—major means an approved combination of 12 units from the BPharm(Hons) course list.
2. **Field of study**
2.1 Approved field
A student may undertake the program in an approved field.

2.2 Clinical and experimental therapeutics
(1) To be eligible for enrolment in the clinical and experimental therapeutics major, a student must—
   (a) have a GPA of 5 across courses from year 2, semester 1, year 2, semester 2, and year 3, semester 1 in the BPharm(Hons) list; and
   (b) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student's academic record, the student is qualified to undertake the major.

(2) Once eligibility is established, entry is via a competitive selection process based on GPA.

3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BPharm(Hons) course list.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses undertaken at the university that contributed to years 2-4 of the program.

5 Special rules
5.1 Continuous enrolment
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

5.2 Clinical Placements
Before commencing clinical placements students must, if requested, provide proof of immunisation and evidence of their status with respect to blood-borne transmissible viruses.

5.3 Progression through program
(1) A student who fails a course in the first 3 years of the program and is eligible under GAR 1.11 may apply to the executive dean to enrol in that course in addition to the courses listed for the next year of the program.

(2) Despite subrule 0, a student must not enrol in year 4 of the program without gaining credit for all courses in years 1, 2 and 3 of the BPharm course list.

5.4 Supplementary assessment
(1) The associate dean (academic) may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 3.

(2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 8 units in an academic year.

(3) Despite subrule 0, the maximum number of units in each semester is 4.

5.5 Blue card
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

6 Transitional
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Pharmacy as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

---

Physiotherapy (Honours), Bachelor of (BPhy(Hons))

Program Code: 2369
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics (Physics recommended).
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPhy(Hons) List.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 222

### Year 1, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT1012</td>
<td>Regional Anatomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY1200</td>
<td>Introduction to Principles of Physiotherapy Assessment and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY1221</td>
<td>Principles of Exercise in Physiotherapy Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS1160</td>
<td>Physics for Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANAT2012</td>
<td>Functional Anatomy (Physiotherapy)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY2101</td>
<td>Foundations of Physiotherapy Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY2110</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal A (Lower Limb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY2120</td>
<td>Physiology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 2, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY2210</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal B (Upper Limb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY2230</td>
<td>Physiotherapy across the Lifespan A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYL2064</td>
<td>Physiology II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus one elective (#2) selected from undergraduate courses offered in the University, including HLTH2000.

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRSS3100</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3110</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal C (Trunk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3130</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Across the Lifespan B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3140</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Neurology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRSS3200</td>
<td>Evidence-based Practice and Research in Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3250</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Cardiothoracics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3260</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Musculoskeletal D (Cervical Spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3270</td>
<td>Health Promotion and Preventative Practice in Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4301</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4302</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4303</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4304</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Honours - Year 3 and 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRSS3100</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3110</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialities: Musculoskeletal C (Trunk)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3130</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Across the Lifespan B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3140</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Neurology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 3, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRSS3201</td>
<td>Advanced Research Processes in Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3250</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Cardiothoracics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3260</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Specialties: Musculoskeletal D (Cervical Spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY3270</td>
<td>Health Promotion and Preventative Practice in Physiotherapy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HRSS4100</td>
<td>Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4305</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice (Hons)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4301</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Year 4, Semester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHTY4304</td>
<td>Physiotherapy Professional Practice 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Endnotes:
Program Rules:

**Bachelor of Physiotherapy (Honours)**

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - *core course* means any course other than an elective course;
     - *fail to pass all courses* means a student has failed to pass any course within the specified teaching period.

2. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BPhy(Hons) course list.

3. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student for all graded courses that contributed to years 2–4 of the program.

4. **Special rules**

4.1 **Medical fitness**
   - Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)—
     - (a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
     - (b) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
     - (c) if, after considering the answers to the questionnaire and the report of the medical consultation (if any), the executive dean decides that the student is unable to fulfil the genuine educational requirements of the program, the executive dean may cancel enrolment.

4.2 **Continuous enrolment**
   - Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

4.3 **Progression through program**
   - (1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for all core courses set for the year immediately before.
   - (2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

4.4 **Exclusion**
   - A student who fails to pass all courses in a year of the program twice within a 3-year period will be refused further enrolment in the program.

4.5 **Mode of study**
   - A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
     - (a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 0; or
     - (b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

4.6 **Supplementary examinations**
   - (1) The associate dean (academic), after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 2 or 3.
   - (2) The associate dean (academic) may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 8 units in an academic year.
   - (3) Despite subrule 0, the maximum number of units in each semester is 4.

4.7 **First aid and CPR certificate**
   - From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

4.8 **Immunisation schedule**
   - (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
   - (2) The requirement under subrule 0 may be waived only if—
     - (a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
     - (b) approved by the executive dean.

4.9 **Blue card**
   - At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

5. **Transitional**
   - A student enrolled in the bachelor of physiotherapy as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

---

**Psychological Science, Bachelor of (BPsySc)**

**Program Code:** 2023

**Entry requirements:** Year 12 or equivalent English.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BPsySc list comprising:
- #41-43 for compulsory psychology courses;
- #11-13 for elective psychology courses; and
- #10 for general electives. Refer to BPsySc rules for further information.

**Program List:** 037

**Year 1**
- #8 for core courses -
  - PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
  - PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
  - PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
  - COMU1030 2 Communication Skills: Spoken Language & Interpersonal
  - and #8 from other schools

**Year 2**
- #12 for core courses -
  - PSYC2100 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
  - PSYC2500 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
  - PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
  - PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
  - PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
  - PSYC2063 2 Psychological Approaches to Complex Problems
  - and
  - #2 of electives listed below or third level psychology elective courses -
    - PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
    - PSYC2341 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence
    - PSYC2361 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice
    - PSYC2371 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking
    - PSYC2991 1 Research Experience I
    - PSYC2992 1 Research Experience II
    - plus #2 of electives from any school

**Year 3**
- #10 for core courses -
  - PSYC3210 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
  - PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
  - PSYC3034 2 Topics in Applied Psychology
  - PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
  - PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
  - plus #6 from at least two out of five areas (applied/professional, social, developmental, biological & cognitive).

**Applied/professional**
- PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
- PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
- PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
- PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology

**Social**
- PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
2.1 Award of the bachelor of behavioural science

A student who withdraws from the program after completing years 1–3 may be awarded the bachelor of behavioural science.

Psychological Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BPsySc(Hons))

Program Code: 2379
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: Program information will be available soon.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 495

Year 1

#8 for core courses -
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
PSYC1050 2 Communication Skills: Spoken Language & Interpersonal
and #8 from other schools.

Year 2

#12 for core courses -
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
PSYC2063 2 Psychological Approaches to Complex Problems
and
#2 of electives listed below or third level psychology elective courses -
PSYC2301 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
PSYC2302 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence
PSYC2303 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice
PSYC2304 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking
PSYC2991 1 Research Experience I
PSYC2992 1 Research Experience II
plus #2 of electives from any school.

Year 3

#10 for core courses -
PSYC3010 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
PSYC3034 2 Topics in Applied Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
plus #6 from at least two out of five areas (applied/professional, social, developmental, biological & cognitive).

Applied/professional
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology

Social
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion

Cognition
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making

Program Rules:

Bachelor of Psychological Science

1. Program requirements:

(a) 48 units for courses in years 1–3; and
(b) 16 units for courses in year 4, including 6 units of thesis courses.

2. Special rules:

2.1. Progression through program

(a) A student must commence year 4 of the program in semester one of the academic year.

(b) A student must not enrol in year 4 of the program until gaining credit for all relevant courses in years 1, 2, and 3.

(c) To enrol in year 4 of the program following an interruption to studies, a student must satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the student is qualified for enrolment.

2.1 Award of the bachelor of behavioural science
4.1 Award of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science

A student who withdraws from the BPsySc(Hons) program may be awarded the Bachelor of Behavioural Science.

4.2 Continuous enrolment

Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

4.3 Mode of study

Unless approved by the executive dean and head of school, a student must enrol in the program full-time.

### Regional and Town Planning, Bachelor of (BRTP)

**Program Code:** 2063  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.

**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 from the BRTP List. Refer to BRTP rules for further information.

**Program List:** 239

#### Part A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENVM2200</td>
<td>Resource Management &amp; Environmental Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3103</td>
<td>Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management &amp; Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVM3203</td>
<td>Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG1000</td>
<td>Human Settlements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3000</td>
<td>Regional Economic Development Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3003</td>
<td>The Global Metropolis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG3205</td>
<td>Applied Demography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOIM1000</td>
<td>Geographical Information and Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOIM2002</td>
<td>Geographical Information Systems for Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS1100</td>
<td>Environment &amp; Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPWM2008</td>
<td>Cultural Heritage Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1000</td>
<td>The Planning Challenge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1001</td>
<td>Introduction to Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1100</td>
<td>Foundational Ideas for Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN1101</td>
<td>Teamwork and Negotiation for Planners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN2002</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN2003</td>
<td>Urban Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN2005</td>
<td>Comparative Institutions and Planning History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN2300</td>
<td>Sustainable Cities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN3000</td>
<td>Plan Making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN2100</td>
<td>Transport &amp; Infrastructure Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLAN3005</td>
<td>Community Planning &amp; Participation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REDE3200</td>
<td>Real Estate Development Planning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Part B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON1010</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1020</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1050</td>
<td>Tools of Economic Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1110</td>
<td>Australian Economic Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON1310</td>
<td>Quantitative Economic &amp; Business Analysis A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1101</td>
<td>Introduction to Australian Political Institutions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1301</td>
<td>Introduction to Political Ideas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLS1601</td>
<td>Power, Politics &amp; Society: Passionate Encounters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSC1011</td>
<td>Social Being: Power, Structures &amp; Agency</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Program Rules:

1. **Enrolment Requirements**
   - To enrol in the program, a person must—
     1. gain credit for all required courses in years 1, 2, and 3 of the BPsySc program;
     2. gain a GPA of 5.5 (or a higher GPA set by the Head of School) for core level 2 and all level 3 courses with the PSYC discipline descriptor;
     3. have completed all level 2 and all level 3 courses with the PSYC discipline descriptor;
     4. apply for entry into the program by the advertised deadline; and
     5. satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the student is qualified to undertake the program.

2. **Program requirements**
   - To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BPsySc(Hons) list, comprising—
     1. 48 units from years 1-3; and
     2. 16 units from year 4, including 8 units of thesis courses.

3. **Class of honours**
   - The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in courses contributing to rule 2(b).

4. **Special rules**
   - **4.1 Award of the Bachelor of Behavioural Science**
ENVM3104 2 International Regulatory Frameworks for Climate Change & Environmental Management
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3201 2 Catchment Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ENVM3400 2 International Experience Field Studies
GEOG2000 2 Location & Land Use
GEOG2001 2 Human Mobility and Migration
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOG2200 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3001 2 Advanced Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM3002 2 Advanced Geographical Information Systems
GEOM3005 2 Geospatial Processing and Web Mapping
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
GEOS3004 2 International Field Studies: Natural & Built Environments of a Selected Region
HIST2702 2 The City in History: Urban Spectacle from Europe to the New World
LAWS2000 2 Real Estate Law
PLAN3200 2 International Field Course: Exploring Development Complexities
PLAN4003 4 Research Project (Planning)
PLAN4010 2 Research Topic (Planning)
PLAN4130 4 Professional Planning Practicum
REDE2201 2 Real Estate Investment
REDE3100 2 Investment Method of Valuation
REDE3101 2 Statutory Valuation
REDE3102 2 Advanced Valuation
REDE3201 2 Sustainable Real Estate Management
SOCY2340 2 Sociology of the City
TOUR2001 2 Tourist and Visitor Behaviour
TOUR3001 2 Tourism Policy and Planning

A maximum of two courses (#4) may be selected from other University of Queensland bachelor degree courses outside Part B electives, with the consent of the Executive Dean.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

pre-2009 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2009;
pre-2012 student means a student who first enrolled in the program on or after 31 December 2008 but before 1 January 2012;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program after 31 December 2011 but before 1 January 2015.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BRTP course list, comprising—
(a) 48 units from part A; and
(b) 16 units from part B.

(2) A student must gain 26 units of late year courses.

3 Special rules
3.1 Supplementary assessment
In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student—
(a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
(b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
(c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
(d) makes an application for supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

4 Transitional
(1) If courses required to complete the program requirements are unavailable, a student must undertake courses from the BRTP list which the executive dean decides are comparable.

(2) A pre-2009 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2008.

(3) A pre-2012 student may complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2011.

(4) A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Regional and Town Planning (Honours), Bachelor of (BRTP(Hons))

Program Code: 2381
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: Program information will be available soon.
Honours: Honours will be awarded to all graduates of this program.

Program List: 517

Part A
#46 for -

(1) ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
(2) ENVM3103 2 Regulatory Frameworks for Environmental Management & Planning
(3) ENVM3203 2 Tools for Environmental Assessment and Analysis
(4) GEOG1000 2 Human Settlements
(5) GEOG3000 2 Regional Economic Development Planning
(6) GEOG3003 2 The Global Metropolis
(7) GEOG3205 2 Applied Demography
(8) GEOS1100 2 Environment & Society
(9) LPWM2008 2 Cultural Heritage Management
(10) PLAN1000 2 The Planning Challenge
(11) PLAN1001 2 Introduction to Planning
(12) PLAN1100 2 Foundational Ideas for Planning
(13) PLAN1101 2 Teamwork and Negotiation for Planners
(14) PLAN2000 2 Urban Design Studio
(15) PLAN2003 2 Urban Design
(16) PLAN2005 2 Comparative Institutions and Planning History
(17) PLAN2300 2 Sustainable Cities
(18) PLAN3000 2 Plan Making
(19) PLAN2100 2 Transport & Infrastructure Planning
(20) PLAN3005 2 Community Planning & Participation
(21) REDE3200 2 Real Estate Development Planning

#2 from -

(1) ECON1010 2 Introductory Microeconomics
(2) ECON1020 2 Introductory Macroeconomics
(3) ECON1050 2 Tools of Economic Analysis
(4) ECON1110 2 Australian Economic Institutions
(5) ECON1310 2 Quantitative Economic & Business Analysis A
(6) POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
(7) POLS1301 2 Introduction to Political Ideas
(8) POLS1601 2 Power, Politics & Society: Passionate Encounters
(9) SOSC1011 2 Social Being: Power, Structures & Agency

Part H
#16 for -

(1) GEOG6001 2 Research Philosophy, Design & Implementation
(2) PLAN3001 2 Applied Research Methods
(3) PLAN4001 2 Advanced Planning Theory
(4) PLAN4008 8 Planning Thesis
(5) PLAN4100 2 Advanced Planning Practice

Program Rules:

1 Definitions
In these rules—

weighted GPA means the grade point average over all relevant courses where each grade is weighted by the unit value of the course and the course level.
To enrol in the program, a person must—
(a) have completed at least 48 units towards the BRTP program in accordance with part A of the BRTP list; and
(b) either—
(i) have a GPA of 5.5 across the courses that can be credited towards the BRTP(Hons) program; or
(ii) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that the applicant is qualified for admission.

3 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units, comprising—
(a) 48 units in accordance with part A of the BRTP list; and
(b) 16 units from the BRTP(Hons) course list.
(2) A student must gain a minimum of 26 units of late year courses to complete the program.

4 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the weighted GPA of the final results obtained by a student in the first attempt at all courses that contribute to the program.

Note see GAR 2.4 Honours degrees
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
MATH3500 2 Problems & Applications in Modern Mathematics
SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
STAT3002 2 Problems & Applications in Modern Statistics
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Occupational Health & Safety Science
#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses) -
OHSS2000 2 Introduction to Occupational Health & Safety
OHSS2001 2 Occupational Health Science
LAW3280 2 Occupational Health & Safety Law
OHSS3001 2 Physical Ergonomics
OHSS3002 2 Risk Management
OHSS3004 2 Occupational Health & Safety Management Systems

Physics
#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses) -
BIPH2000 2 Foundations of Biophysics
BIPH3000 2 Molecular & Membrane Biophysics
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
PHYS2082 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
PHYS2810 2 Electronics & Circuit Theory
PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics
PHYS3080 2 Extragalactic Astrophysics & Cosmology
PHYS3825 2 Advanced Experimental Skills
PHYS3900 2 Perspectives in Physics Research
SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics

Psychology
#12 from (including at least #6 of Advanced courses) -
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3010 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3092 2 Language Development
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
PSYC3222 2 Psychophysiology: Methods & Applications
PSYC3232 2 Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning & Emotion
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

Endnotes:
1. Not available for students with Senior Chemistry.
2. PHYS1171 is not available for students with a Sound Achievement or higher in Senior Physics or equivalent.
3. Not available to students who achieved a grade of HA or higher in Year 12 Mathematics B or equivalent.

Program Rules:
1. Definitions
   In these rules —
   advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher.
   part A; part B means the relevant part of the DipSc course list.

2. Field of study
   A student may undertake the program in a major approved by the executive dean.

3. Program requirements
   (1) Program requirements: To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from the DipSc course list including —
       (a) all compulsory courses in part A; and
       (b) at least 6 units of advanced courses.
   (2) A student may complete a major from part B of the DipSc course list

4. Maximum credit for other study
   An associate dean (academic) may not grant to a student any credit for previous study.
   Note: See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

Science, Bachelor of (BSc)

Program Code: 2030 (St Lucia), 2330 (Gatton)

Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.

Program Requirements: Students will complete #48 units in total, comprising:
   o #32 from part A and B of the BSc list
   o at least #6 from part A; and
   o at least #14 from part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).
   o Plus #16 from the BSc list or as electives from any other program list.

Students must complete at least a major or an extended major or a dual major. No more than #24 of level 1 courses can be included in the program.

Refer to BSc rules for further information. These rules should be read in conjunction with the General Award Rules.

Program List: 058

Part A
#2 for -
[STAT1201] 2 Analysis of Scientific Data
[OR
[STAT1301] 2 Advanced Analysis of Scientific Data
and #4 from -
AGRC1021 2 Applied Plant Biology
AGRC1031 2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment
AGRC1040 2 Food for a Healthy Planet
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
BIOI1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOI1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOI1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2
CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
CHEM1090 2 Introductory Chemistry
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
ENGGS1600 2 Introduction to Research Practices - The Big Issues
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
FOOD1001 2 Principles of Food Preservation
GEOG1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOG1100 2 Environment & Society
INF51200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics
PHYS1171 2 Basic Principles of Biological Systems
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science
SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science
VETS1030 2 One Health: Animals, the Environment and Human Disease
VETS1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology

Part B
Anim & Vet Bioscience (Major)
(Prerequisites required for progression in this major:)
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
ANIM1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#10 for -
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3040 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM3042 2 Principles of Animal and Plant Biosecurity
ANIM3043 2 Animal Welfare & Ethics
VETS2031 2 Comparative Structure and Function for Animal Biosciences

and #4 for -
AGRC3042 2 Principles of Animal and Plant Biosecurity
ANIM3018 2 Wildlife Technologies
ANIM3061 2 Animal Nutrigenomics
ANIM3062 2 Emerging Issues in Animal Bioscience
ANIM3063 2 Animal Welfare & Ethics
VETS3040 2 Mechanisms of Animal Disease
VETS3041 2 Stem Cells, Clones & Genetically Modified Organisms
VETS3042 2 Ecological & Disease Genetics

Anim & Vet Bioscience (Extended Major)
(Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
AGRC1041 2 Cell and Tissue Biology for Agriculture and Veterinary Science
ANIM1060 2 Animal and Veterinary Biology
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#12 for -
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
ANIM2030 2 Molecular and Quantitative Animal Genetics
ANIM3019 2 Animal Reproduction
ANIM3040 2 Animal Nutrition
ANIM3043 2 Animal Welfare & Ethics
VETS2031 2 Comparative Structure and Function for Animal Biosciences

and #4 for -
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2040 2 Agroecology
ANIM2021 2 Thermal Adaptation of Animals
VETS2032 2 Animal Pathogens and Immunity
VETS3033 2 Laboratory Animal Models of Diseases

Archaeological Science (Major)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

Major Requirements (#14)

#2 for
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology

#2 for
ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
ARCS2010 2 Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies
ARCS2011 2 Lithic Analysis: Current and Future Directions for Research and Heritage Management
ARCS2060 2 Archaeology Field School
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

#2 for
ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
ARCS2050 2 Historical Archaeology
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology

#4 for
ARCA3100 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory
ARCS3040 2 Environmental Archaeology

#4 for
ARCS3001 2 Advanced Research in Archaeology
ARCS3010 2 Field Archaeology
ARCS3020 2 Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human-animal relationships
BIOL3209 2 Organisation Diversity and Evolution
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour

Archaeological Science (Extended Major)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

#4 for -
ARCA1000 2 Discovering Archaeology
ARCS1001 2 Doing Archaeology

Major Requirements (#22)

#6 for -
ARCA2020 2 Archaeology of Australasia
ARCS2000 2 Science in Archaeology
ARCS2168 2 Human Evolution

#4 from -
ARCA2025 2 Archaeology of the Pacific Islands
ARCS2118 2 Cultural Heritage Management
ARCS2003 2 Forensics: The Archaeology of Death & Crime Scenes
ARCS2010 2 Ancient Technologies: Experimental and Analytical Approaches to Understanding Past Technologies
ARCS2011 2 Lithic Analysis: Current and Future Directions for Research and Heritage Management
ARCS2050 2 Historical Archaeology
ARCS2060 2 Archaeology Field School
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology

#6 from -
ARCS3100 2 Critical Studies in World Prehistory
ARCS3010 2 Field Archaeology
ARCS3040 2 Environmental Archaeology

#6 from -
ARCS3000 2 Predicting the Past
ARCS3001 2 Advanced Research in Archaeology
ARCS3020 2 Animals and Archaeology: analytical approaches to understanding past human-animal relationships
BIOL3209 2 Organism Diversity and Evolution
CONS3017 2 Landscape Ecology
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
GEOS3107 2 Plants, People and the Environment
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour

Biochemistry & Molecular Biology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for -
BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOL2202 2 Genetics

and #2 from -
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology
SCIE2020 2 CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

and #6 from -
BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOL3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology

Bioinformatics (Dual Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
[SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science]
[OR]
[SCIE1100 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science]

Dual Major requirements (#22)

#6 for -
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics

and #6 from -
BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design

and #4 from -
BIOL3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOL3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOL3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis
COSC3500 2 High-Performance Computing
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

Biomedical Science (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)

#4 for -
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOC3200 2 Biomedical Science

And #4 from -
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOM3011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology
BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
BIOM2020 2 Human Anatomy
BIOM2208 2 Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402 2 Principles of Pharmacology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

And #6 from -
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOC3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOC3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOC3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOM3002 2 Human Biomedical Anatomy
BIOM3003 2 Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOM3014 2 Molecular & Cellular Physiology
BIOM3015 2 Integrative Physiology & Pathophysiology
BIOM3020 2 Integrated Endocrinology
BIOM3401 2 Systems Pharmacology
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

Biomedical Science (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#10 for -
BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
[BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology]
[OR]
[BIOL2202 2 Genetics]
[OR]
[BIOL2000 2 Biochemistry & Immunology]

And #2 from -

BIOM2012 2 Systems Physiology
BIOM2020 2 Human Anatomy
BIOM2208 2 Differentiation & Development
BIOM2402 2 Principles of Pharmacology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

And #10 from -

ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOC3003 2 Human Molecular Genetics & Disease
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOC3006 2 Biochemistry of Metabolism in Health and Disease
BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3006 2 Molecular Cell Biology
BIOM322 2 Advanced Genetics
BIOL3329 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology

BIOM3002 2 Human Biomedical Anatomy
BIOM3003 2 Functional Musculoskeletal Anatomy
BIOM3014 2 Molecular & Cellular Physiology
BIOM3015 2 Integrative Physiology & Pathophysiology
BIOM3020 2 Integrated Endocrinology
BIOM3401 2 Systems Pharmacology
BIOM3402 2 Advanced Pharmacology
BIOT3002 2 Drug Design & Development
CHEM3008 2 Medicinal & Biological Chemistry
DEVB3001 2 Developmental Neurobiology
DEVB3002 2 Molecular Mechanisms of Development
MICR3001 2 Microbes & Human Health
MICR3002 2 Virology
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
NEUR3001 2 Molecular & Cellular Neuroscience
NEUR3002 2 The Integrated Brain
PARA3002 2 Biomedical Parasitology

May include #4 from -

SCIE3220 2 Biomedical Science Research Skills
SCIE3221 2 Biomedical Science Research Project

SCIE3260 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)
SCIE3261 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)

Biophysics (Dual Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BION2020 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
COSC2000 2 Introduction to Computational Biology
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics

PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics

And may include #2 from -

MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science

PHYS3900 2 Perspectives in Physics Research

And #8 from -

BIOC3000 2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics
CHEE4301 2 Nanomaterials & Their Characterisation
CHEM3004 2 Determination of Molecular Structure
CHEM3007 2 Materials Chemistry & Nanotechnology
CHEM3010 2 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM3011 2 Advanced Physical Chemistry
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
NEUR3001 2 Molecular & Cellular Neuroscience
PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics

Chemical Sciences (Dual Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[OR]
[BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms]
[OR]
[PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I]
[OR]
[MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations]

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Dual Major requirements (#22)

#6 for -
BIPH2000 2 Foundations of Biophysics
BIPH3001 2 Frontiers in Biophysics
PHYS3900 2 Perspectives in Physics Research

And #6 from -

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Chemical Sciences (A) (Dual Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[OR]
[BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms]
[OR]
[PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I]
[OR]
[MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations]

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

Dual Major requirements (#22)

#8 for -
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry
CHEM3016 2 Advanced Experimental Chemistry

(a) Materials and Nanotechnology
#2 from -
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Major</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nanoscience: Self-assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3013</td>
<td></td>
<td>Nanoscience: Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2402</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foundations of Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE2001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Process Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thermodynamics &amp; Condensed Matter Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS2041</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Quantum Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3402</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Polymer Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3011</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nanomaterials &amp; Their Characterisation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3040</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Electrochemistry &amp; Corrosion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE3055</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Biochemistry &amp; Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3004</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Determination of Molecular Structure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2006</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Biostatistics &amp; Experimental Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL2202</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM2402</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Principles of Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foundations of Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR2000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Microbiology &amp; Immunology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2020</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCIE2100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Molecular Genetics &amp; Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3000</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Molecular Systems Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3004</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Genomics &amp; Bioinformatics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL3006</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Molecular Cell Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM3402</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Pharmacology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPH3001</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Frontiers in Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEE4005</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Biomaterials: Materials in Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3010</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3011</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3013</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nanoscience: Self-assembly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3014</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Nanoscience: Synthesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #4 from -</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3008</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medicinal &amp; Biological Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2052</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Chemical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM2050</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Organic &amp; Inorganic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM3016</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Advanced Experimental Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemistry (Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

CHEM1100: Chemistry 1

CHEM1200: Chemistry 2

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for:

CHEM2050: Organic & Inorganic Chemistry

CHEM2054: Experimental Chemistry

CHEM3016: Advanced Experimental Chemistry

and #2 from -

CHEM3001: Advanced Organic Chemistry

CHEM3010: Advanced Inorganic Chemistry

CHEM3011: Advanced Physical Chemistry

and #4 from -

CHEM3008: Medicinal & Biological Chemistry

CHEM2052: Chemical Biology

SCIE2020: CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

**Computational Science (Dual Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only.

To complete one of the Computational Science dual majors a student must complete #22 including #6 from the courses listed below plus the requirements of one major (#14) in the BSc Part B list.

Computational Science and Biochemistry and Molecular Biology

Computational Science and Biomedical Science

Computational Science and Chemistry

Computational Science and Computer Science

Computational Science and Ecology

Computational Science and Genetics

Computational Science and Geographical Science

Computational Science and Geological Science

Computational Science and Marine Science

Computational Science and Mathematics

Computational Science and Microbiology

Computational Science and Physics

Computational Science and Plant Science

Computational Science and Psychology

Computational Science and Statistics

Computational Science and Zoology

Prerequisite required for progression in the Computational Science component of this major:

[SCIE1000] 2 Theory & Practice in Science

[OR]

[SCIE1100] 2 Advanced Theory and Practice in Science

Dual Major requirements (#22)

#4 for:

COSC2500: Numerical Methods in Computational Science

SCIE2100: Introduction to Bioinformatics

and #4 from -

BIOL3014: Advanced Bioinformatics

COMP3506: Algorithms & Data Structures

COSC3000: Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis

COSC3500: High-Performance Computing

MATH3104: Mathematical Biology

PHYS3071: Computational Physics

STAT3004: Probability Models & Stochastic Processes

plus #14 from one major from BSc Part B list.

**Computer Science (Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only.

Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

CSSE1001: Introduction to Software Engineering

INFS1200: Introduction to Information Systems

MATH1061: Discrete Mathematics

Major requirements (#14)

#8 for:

COMP3506: Algorithms & Data Structures

CSSE2002: Programming in the Large
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSPO3801 2 Design Computing Studio 3 - Build

and #2 from -
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2 - Testing & Evaluation
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems

and #4 from -
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis

COSC3500 2 High-Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service-Oriented Architectures

or any level 4 course from the Computer Science Honours list with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Computer Science (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#6 for -
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming

#2 to #4 from -
CSSE3006 4 Special Projects in Computer Systems and Software Engineering
CSPO3801 2 Design Computing Studio 3 - Build

and #4 from -
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction
DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2 - Testing & Evaluation
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & applications

and the balance (#6 to #8) from -
COMP3301 2 Operating Systems Architecture
COMP3702 2 Artificial Intelligence
COMS3000 2 Information Security
COMS3200 2 Computer Networks I
COSC3000 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis

COSC3500 2 High-Performance Computing
CSSE3002 2 The Software Process
DECO3500 2 Social & Mobile Computing
DECO3800 2 Design Computing Studio 3 - Proposal
INFS3200 2 Advanced Database Systems
INFS3202 2 Web Information Systems
INFS3204 2 Service-Oriented Architectures

or any level 4 course from the Computer Science Honours list with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Ecology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

Biol1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
Biol1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
Biol1040 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for -
Biol2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
Biol2010 2 Ecology
Biol3214 2 Applied Ecology

and #2 from -
Biol2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
Biol2201 2 Evolution
Biol2202 2 Genetics
Biol2203 2 Plant Biology
Biol2204 2 Zoology
Biol2205 2 Insect Science
Mars2014 2 Marine Science

and #2 from -
Biol3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
Biol3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
Biol3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems

and #4 from -
Biol3000 2 Conservation
Biol3010 2 Ecological & Evolutionary Genetics
Biol3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science
Biol3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
Biol3205 2 Animal Ecophysiology
Biol3206 2 Australian Marine Vertebrates
Biol3207 2 Animal Behaviour
Biol3208 2 Applied Insect Biology
Biol3209 2 Organism Diversity and Evolution
Biol3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
Biol3212 2 Advanced Evolutionary Biology
Biol3215 2 Marine Ecology
Biol3222 2 Advanced Genetics
Biol3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification
Biol3232 2 Insect Identification and Taxonomy
Biol3236 2 Biological Adaptation to Climate Change
Cons3017 2 Landscape Ecology
Math3104 2 Mathematical Biology

Food Science (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

Bio1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[or Bio1040 2 Cells to Organisms
Chem1100 2 Chemistry 1
[or Chem1200 2 Chemistry 2

Major Requirements (#14)

#6 for -
Chem2003 2 Food Chemistry
Food2000 2 Food Science
Micr2001 2 Food Microbiology I

and #4 from -
Food3007 2 Food Structure & Sensory Science
Food3011 2 Food Product Development

and #4 from -
Chem3015 2 Analytical Chemistry- Food Analysis
Food3000 2 Functional Foods & Nutraceuticals
Food3008 2 Food Process Engineering II
Food3017 2 Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management
Food3022 2 Bush Foods of Australia
Micr3860 2 Food Microbiology II

Food Science (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

| CHEM2052 2 | Chemical Biology |
| BIOM2208 2 | Differentiation & Development |
| BIOL2204 2 | Chemical Biology |
| BIOL2203 2 | Plant Biology |
| BIOL2202 2 | Cell Structure & Function |
| BIOL2201 2 | Evolution |
| BIOL2200 2 | Cells to Organisms |
| BIOL1020 2 | Genes, Cells & Evolution |
| CHEM1100 2 | Chemistry 1 |
| CHEM1200 2 | Chemistry 2 |
| FOOD1001 2 | Principles of Food Preservation |
| FOOD3000 2 | Functional Foods & Nutraceuticals |
| FOOD2000 2 | Food Science |
| FOOD2003 2 | Food Process Engineering I |
| FOOD3007 2 | Food Structure & Sensory Science |
| FOOD3008 2 | Food Process Engineering II |
| FOOD3011 2 | Food Product Development |
| MICR2001 2 | Food Microbiology I |
| MICR3860 2 | Food Microbiology II |
| NUTR2101 2 | Nutrition Science |
| CHEM3005 2 | Analytical Chemistry- Food Analysis |

Geographical Sciences (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Major requirements (#14)
#20 for -
CHEM1100 2 | Chemistry 1 |
BIOL1020 2 | Genes, Cells & Evolution |
BIOL1040 2 | Cells to Organisms |
CHEM1100 2 | Chemistry 1 |
CHEM1200 2 | Chemistry 2 |
FOOD1001 2 | Principles of Food Preservation |

Dual Major requirements (#22)
#14 for -
CHEM2003 2 | Food Chemistry |
FOOD2000 2 | Food Science |
FOOD3007 2 | Food Structure & Sensory Science |
FOOD3017 2 | Food Policy, Safety & Quality Management |
MICR2001 2 | Food Microbiology I |
NUTR2101 2 | Nutrition Science |
NUTR3011 2 | Understanding Population Nutrition |
CHEM3005 2 | Analytical Chemistry- Food Analysis |
FOOD3011 2 | Food Product Development |
MICR3860 2 | Food Microbiology II |
NUTR3000 2 | Nutrition & Exercise |
NUTR3012 2 | Community & Public Health Nutrition |
NUTR3201 2 | Advanced Nutrition Sciences |

Genetics (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 | Genes, Cells & Evolution |
CHEM1100 2 | Chemistry 1 |

Major requirements (#14)
#6 for -
BIOL2200 2 | Biochemistry & Molecular Biology |
OR
BIOL2201 2 | Evolution |
BIOL2202 2 | Genetics |
BIOL3004 2 | Genomics & Bioinformatics |
OR
BIOL3010 2 | Ecological & Evolutionary Genetics |
BIOL3222 2 | Advanced Genetics |

and #2 from -
BIOL2006 2 | Biostatistics & Experimental Design |
BIOL2010 2 | Ecology |
BIOL2200 2 | Cell Structure & Function |
BIOL2203 2 | Plant Biology |
BIOL2204 2 | Zoology |
BIOM2208 2 | Differentiation & Development |
CHEM2052 2 | Chemical Biology |

Geological Sciences (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
ERTH1000 2 | Planet Earth: The Big Picture |
MATH1050 2 | Mathematical Foundations |
SCIE1000 2 | Theory & Practice in Science |

Major requirements (#14)
#10 for -
ERTH2004 2 | Structural Geology |
ERTH2020 2 | Introduction to Geophysics |
ERTH2050 2 | Field Geology |
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

ERTH3001 2 Ore Deposits & Exploration Geology
ERTH3104 2 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution

and #4 from -
ERTH3003 2 Geomicrobiology
ERTH3004 2 Geostatistics
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
ERTH3050 2 Field Geology: Mapping in the Outback
ERTH3060 2 Advanced Structural Geology
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography
ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
ERTH3212 2 Geology of Coral Reefs
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
ERTH3301 2 Ore Body Modelling
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics

**Geological Sciences (Extended Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
SCIE1000 2 Theory & Practice in Science

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#14 for -
ERTH2004 2 Structural Geology
ERTH2005 2 Mineralogy
ERTH2006 2 Igneous & Metamorphic Petrology
ERTH2020 2 Introduction to Geophysics
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology
ERTH3001 2 Ore Deposits & Exploration Geology
ERTH3104 2 Tectonics and Crustal Evolution

and #8 from -
ERTH3003 2 Geomicrobiology
ERTH3004 2 Geostatistics
ERTH3021 2 Exploration & Mining Geophysics
ERTH3050 2 Field Geology: Mapping in the Outback
ERTH3060 2 Advanced Structural Geology
ERTH3103 2 Sedimentary Environments
ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography
ERTH3203 2 Energy Resources
ERTH3205 2 Geochemistry and Geochronology
ERTH3212 2 Geology of Coral Reefs
ERTH3250 2 Hydrogeology
ERTH3301 2 Ore Body Modelling
PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics
SCIE3230 2 Introduction to Research in Geological Sciences
SCIE3231 2 Research Project II in Geological Sciences

**Mathematics (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

[B]BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
[OR]CHEM1221 2 General, Organic & Biological Chemistry
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture

Major requirements (#14)

#6 for -
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

and #2 from -
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
ERTH2003 2 Sedimentology, Stratigraphy and Palaeoenvironments
ERTH2050 2 Field Geology

GEOM2000 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOM2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOS2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOS2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
GEOS2103 2 Biogeography & Geomorphology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

and #6 from -
BIOL3206 2 Australian Marine Vertebrates
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology
BIOL3228 2 Advances in Marine Biology and Biotechnology
ENVM3200 2 Coastal Processes & Management
ENVM3202 2 Coral Reef Processes & Management
ERTH3110 2 Marine Geology and Palaeoceanography
ERTH3212 2 Geology of Coral Reefs
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography

**Marine Science (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture

Major requirements (#22)

#18 for -
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
BIOL3023 2 Tropical Marine Ecosystems
BIOL3206 2 Australian Marine Vertebrates
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3215 2 Marine Ecology
BIOL3228 2 Advances in Marine Biology and Biotechnology
MARS2014 2 Marine Science
MARS3012 2 Physical-biological Oceanography

and #4 from:
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
ERTH2002 2 Palaeobiology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

**Marine Biology (Extended Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

Major requirements (#22)

#6 for -
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis

and #2 from -
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2070 2 Natural Resource Mathematics
MATH2100 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH2101 2 Discrete Mathematics

MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis
and #6 from -
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MATH3201 2 Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
MATH3302 2 Coding & Cryptography
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

Mathematics (Extended Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

Extended Major requirements (#22)
#6 for -
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2400 2 Mathematical Analysis
MATH3401 2 Complex Analysis

and #4 from -
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

and #2 from -
COSC2500 2 Numerical Methods in Computational Science
MATH2070 2 Natural Resource Mathematics
MATH2100 2 Applied Mathematical Analysis
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
SCIE2100 2 Introduction to Bioinformatics
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis

and #10 from -
MATH3090 2 Financial Mathematics
MATH3101 2 Bifurcation and Chaos
MATH3102 2 Methods & Models of Applied Mathematics
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH3104 2 Mathematical Biology
MATH3201 2 Scientific computing: advanced techniques and applications
MATH3202 2 Operations Research & Mathematical Planning
MATH3301 2 Graph Theory and Design Theory
MATH3302 2 Coding & Cryptography
MATH3303 2 Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH3402 2 Functional Analysis
MATH3403 2 Partial Differential Equations
MATH3404 2 Optimisation Theory
MATH3405 2 Differential Geometry
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes or any level 4 Mathematics course with the permission of the Executive Dean.

[SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics]
[BIOL3014 2 Advanced Bioinformatics]
[OR]
[COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures]
[OR]
[SCIE3250 2 Visualization, Computer Graphics & Data Analysis]
[OR]
[SCIE3250 2 High-Performance Computing]
[OR]
[PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics]

Microbiology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)
#6 for -
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
SCIE2020 2 CSI UQ: Introduction to Forensic Science

and #6 from -
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
MICR3002 2 Virology
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics

And may include #2 from
BIOC3005 2 Molecular Systems Biology
BIOL3003 2 Advanced Immunology
BIOL3004 2 Genomics & Bioinformatics
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
MICR3002 2 Virology
MICR3003 2 Molecular Microbiology
MICR3004 2 Microbial Genomics

Physics (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Major requirements (#14)
#6 for -
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
PHYS3900 2 Perspectives in Physics Research

and #4 from -
PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics

and #2 from -
BIOP3001 2 Frontiers in Biophysics
BIOL3020 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
PARA3002 2 Biomedical Parasitology

And may include #2 from
PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics
PARA3002 2 Biomedical Parasitology

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
PHYS3080 2 Extragalactic Astrophysics & Cosmology
PHYS3085 2 Advanced Experimental Skills

**Physics (Extended Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
- PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
- PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

Extended Major requirements (#22)

#6 for -
- PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
- PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics
- PHYS2055 2 Introduction to Fields in Physics
- PHYS3000 2 Perspectives in Physics Research

#4 for -
- BIPH2000 2 Foundations of Biophysics
- PHYS2082 2 Space Science & Stellar Astrophysics
- PHYS2100 2 Dynamics, Chaos & Special Relativity
- PHYS2810 2 Electronics & Circuit Theory

#4 from -
- PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
- PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
- PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics

#6 from -
- BIPH3001 2 Frontiers in Biophysics
- PHYS3020 2 Statistical Mechanics
- PHYS3040 2 Quantum Physics
- PHYS3051 2 Fields in Physics
- PHYS3071 2 Computational Physics
- PHYS3080 2 Extragalactic Astrophysics & Cosmology
- PHYS3085 2 Advanced Experimental Skills
- SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
- SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics

**Plant Science (Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:

- BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
- BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
- BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)

#4 for -
- BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
- BIOL3200 2 Advanced Topics and Applications in Plant Science

#4 from -
- BIOL3007 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
- BIOL3008 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
- BIOL3010 2 Ecology
- BIOL3015 2 Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL3021 2 Evolution
- BIOL3022 2 Genetics
- MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

#6 from -
- BIOL3000 2 Conservation
- BIOL3011 2 Plant Microbe & Insect Interactions
- BIOL3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
- BIOL3201 2 Fungi & Plant Diseases
- BIOL3202 2 Plant Biology II
- BIOL3203 2 Plant Molecular Biology & Biotechnology
- BIOL3204 2 Plant Adaptation and Global Change
- BIOL3208 2 Applied Insect Biology
- BIOL3214 2 Applied Ecology
- BIOL3227 2 Plant Identification and Vegetation Classification

**Psychology (Major)**

This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
- PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I

Major requirements (#14)

#2 for -
- PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II

#4 for -
- PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
- PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
- PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition

#2 for -
- PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology

#6 for -
- ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
- PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
- PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
- PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation
- PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making
- PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
- PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
- PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
- PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
- PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
- PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
- PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
- PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
- PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
- PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience
- PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology
- PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
- PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
- PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
- PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience
- PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

**Psychology (Extended Major)**

(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:

- PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology
- PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
- PSYC1040 2 Psychological Research Methodology I

Extended Major requirements (#22)

Australian Psychological Society (APS) accredited Psychology sequence for students intending to apply for admission to BSc(Hons-Psychology).

#16 for -
- PSYC2010 2 Psychological Research Methodology II
- PSYC2020 2 Neuroscience for Psychologists
- PSYC2030 2 Developmental Psychology
- PSYC2040 2 Social & Organisational Psychology
- PSYC2050 2 Learning & Cognition
- PSYC3010 2 Psychological Research Methodology III
- PSYC3020 2 Measurement in Psychology
- PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology

#2 for -
- PSYC3042 2 Psychological Research: Interpretation & Evaluation

or one additional elective from any of the five areas of study listed below:

and #4 from two of five areas (a)-(e) listed below:
(a) Applied/Professional Psychology
PSYC3000 2 Applied Sport and Exercise Psychology
PSYC3071 2 Psychology of Disability
PSYC3082 2 Psychotherapies and Counselling
PSYC3132 2 Health Psychology
PSYC3202 2 Industrial & Organisational Psychology

(b) Biological Psychology
ANAT3022 2 Functional Neuroanatomy
PSYC3222 2 Psychophysiology: Methods & Applications
PSYC3232 2 Behavioural Neuroscience: Learning & Emotion
PSYC3262 2 Evolutionary Approaches to Human Behaviour
PSYC3272 2 The Neuroscience of Social Behaviour
PSYC3302 2 Cognitive Neuroscience

(c) Cognitive Psychology
PSYC3052 2 Judgment & Decision-Making
PSYC3062 2 Introduction to Human Factors
PSYC3172 2 Basic Processes in Cognition
PSYC3192 2 Sensory Neuroscience

(d) Developmental Psychology
PSYC3092 2 Language Development
PSYC3152 2 Applied Topics in Lifespan Development
PSYC3162 2 Development in Infancy
PSYC3282 2 Developmental Perspectives on the Origins of Human Culture
PSYC3312 2 Parenting and Family Psychology

(e) Social Psychology
PSYC3032 2 Topics in Social Psychology
PSYC3122 2 Attitudes & Social Cognition
PSYC3142 2 Intergroup Relations & Group Processes
PSYC3292 2 Social Psychology of Emotion

Soil & Plant Bioscience (Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major:
AGRC1021 2 Applied Plant Biology
AGRC1031 2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment
CHM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Major requirements (#14)
#14 for -
AGRC2042 2 Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests
AGRC3017 2 Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology

Soil & Plant Bioscience (Extended Major)
(This major is available at Gatton only)
Prerequisites required for progression in this major/extended major:
AGRC1021 2 Applied Plant Biology
AGRC1031 2 Australia's Bio-Physical Environment
CHM1100 2 Chemistry 1

Extended Major requirements (#22)
#12 for -
AGRC2001 2 Agricultural Biochemistry
AGRC2013 2 Agricultural Microbiology & Gene Technology
AGRC2042 2 Biology and Ecology of Plant Pests
LAND2003 2 The Soil Environment
LAND3005 2 Soil Plant Relationships
PLNT2002 2 Plant Physiology

and #10 from -
AGRC3040 2 Crop Physiology
AGRC3041 2 Plant Breeding
AGRC3042 2 Principles of Animal and Plant Biosecurity
AGRC3017 2 Agricultural Genetics & Biotechnology
LAND3007 2 Land Use & Management
PLNT3009 2 Plant Protection

Statistics (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites for progression in this major:
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

Major requirements (#14)
#14 for -
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics
STAT2004 2 Statistical Modelling & Analysis
STAT3001 2 Mathematical Statistics
STAT3003 2 Experimental Design
STAT3004 2 Probability Models & Stochastic Processes
STAT3500 2 Problems & Applications in Modern Statistics

or any level 4 Statistics course with the permission of the Executive Dean

Zoology (Major)
(This major is available at St Lucia only)
Prerequisites for progression in this major:
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

Major requirements (#14)
#8 for -
BIOL2006 2 Biostatistics & Experimental Design
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
BIOL3205 2 Animal Ecophysiology
BIOL3207 2 Animal Behaviour

and #2 from -
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2015 2 Ecology Field Studies
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2205 2 Insect Science

and #4 from -
BIOL3000 2 Conservation
BIOL3009 2 Arthropods & Human Health
BIOL3015 2 Rainforest Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3016 2 Outback Ecology Field Studies
BIOL3206 2 Australian Marine Vertebrates
BIOL3208 2 Applied Insect Biology
BIOL3209 2 Organism Diversity & Evolution
BIOL3211 2 Marine Invertebrates
BIOL3212 2 Advanced Evolutionary Biology
BIOL3232 2 Insect Identification & Taxonomy
BIOL3236 2 Biotechnology: Adaptation to Climate Change
BIOL3238 2 Insect Structure, Function & Physiology
BIOL3239 2 Brain to Behaviour: Invertebrate Neuroethology

PART B Electives
AGRC3602 2 Special Topic II
BIOT3004 2 Commercialisation of Biotechnology Products
FOOD3601 2 Special Topic
[FOOD4611 4 Research Project
IOR
FOOD4612 4 Research Project
PSYC2000 2 Psychology of Sport and Exercise
PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
PSYC2341 2 Psychological Problems of Adolescence
PSYC2361 2 Psychology of Criminal Justice
PSYC2371 2 The Science of Everyday Thinking
PSYC2991 1 Research Experience I
PSYC2992 1 Research Experience II
SCIE2011 2 Perspectives in Science
SCIE3001 2 Communicating in Science
SCIE3011 2 Perspectives in Science Research
SCIE3013 2 Special Project
SCIE3210 2 Research Topic in Geographical Science
SCIE3220 2 Biomedical Science Research Skills
SCIE3221 2 Biomedical Science Research Project
SCIE3230 2 Introduction to Research in Geological Sciences
SCIE3231 2 Research Project II in Geological Sciences
SCIE3240 2 Introduction to Research in Biology
SCIE3241 2 Special Project in Biology
SCIE3250 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3251 2 Introduction to Research in Mathematics/Physics
SCIE3260 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (A)
SCIE3261 2 Introduction to Research in Chemistry, Biochemistry & Microbiology (B)

Part C
Biology
Minor requirements (#10)
#6 for -
BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution
BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology
BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms

and #4 from -
BIOL2010 2 Ecology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
BIOM2011 2 Integrative Cell & Tissue Biology
MICR2000 2 Microbiology & Immunology

Chemistry
Minor requirements (#10)
#4 for -
CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1
CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2

and #6 from -
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
CHEM2002 2 Physical Chemistry
CHEM2050 2 Organic & Inorganic Chemistry
CHEM2052 2 Chemical Biology
CHEM2054 2 Experimental Chemistry

Geography
Minor requirements (#10)
#4 for -
GEOG1000 2 Geographical Information and Data Analysis
GEOG1100 2 Environment & Society

and #6 from -
ENVM2200 2 Resource Management & Environmental Planning
GEOG2205 2 Global Population Issues
GEOG2200 2 Introduction to Remote Sensing of Environment
GEOG2001 2 Geographical Information Systems
GEOG2100 2 Environmental Systems
GEOG2101 2 Climatology & Hydrology
GEOG3102 2 Global Change: Problems and Prospects

Information Technology
Minor requirements (#10)
#4 for -
CSSE1001 2 Introduction to Software Engineering
CSSE2002 2 Programming in the Large

and #2 from -
DECO1400 2 Introduction to Web Design
INFS1200 2 Introduction to Information Systems
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

and #4 from -
COMP3506 2 Algorithms & Data Structures
CSSE2010 2 Introduction to Computer Systems
CSSE2310 2 Computer Systems Principles and Programming
DECO2300 2 Digital Prototyping
DECO2500 2 Human-Computer Interaction

DECO2800 2 Design Computing Studio 2 - Testing & Evaluation
INFS2200 2 Relational Database Systems

Mathematics
Minor requirements (#10)
#6 for -
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1061 2 Discrete Mathematics

and #4 from -
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH2001 2 Advanced Calculus and Linear Algebra
MATH2301 2 Linear & Abstract Algebra & Number Theory
MATH2302 2 Discrete Mathematics II: Theory & Applications
STAT2003 2 Probability & Statistics

Physics
Minor requirements (#10)
#4 for -
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I
PHYS1002 2 Electromagnetism and Modern Physics

#2 from -
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics

and #4 from -
MATH1050 2 Mathematical Foundations
MATH1051 2 Calculus & Linear Algebra I
MATH1052 2 Multivariate Calculus & Ordinary Differential Equations

PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems
PHYS2020 2 Thermodynamics & Condensed Matter Physics
PHYS2041 2 Quantum Physics

Science 21
Minor requirements (#10)
#6 from -
[BIOL1020 2 Genes, Cells & Evolution OR BIOL1030 2 Global Challenges in Biology OR BIOL1040 2 Cells to Organisms OR CHEM1100 2 Chemistry 1 OR CHEM1200 2 Chemistry 2]

ERTH1000 2 Planet Earth: The Big Picture
PHYS1001 2 Mechanics & Thermal Physics I OR PHYS1171 2 Physical Basis of Biological Systems

and #4 from -
BIOC2000 2 Biochemistry & Molecular Biology
BIOL2200 2 Cell Structure & Function
BIOL2201 2 Evolution
BIOL2202 2 Genetics
BIOL2203 2 Plant Biology
BIOL2204 2 Zoology
MARS2014 2 Marine Science

Part D
BIOL1100 2 Evolutionary Perspectives on Modern Society
BIOL2001 2 Australia's Terrestrial Environment
MARS2005 2 Australia's Marine Environment

Endnotes:
1. Students who complete PSYC1040 and PSYC2010 towards the Psychology sequence of study are exempt from STAT1201
2. Not available for students with Senior Chemistry.
3. Not offered 2012. Course will be first offered in 2013.
4. Course is offered in even-numbered years only.
5. Course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
6. Students without at least a Sound Achievement in Senior Maths C are required to take MATH1050 as an elective before MATH1051.
7. MATH1050 is not available for students with a High Achievement or higher in Senior Maths C. MATH1050 is not available to students who have passed MATH1051 and/or MATH1052.

Program Rules:

1 Definitions

In these rules – approved combination means a combination of courses approved by the executive dean; dual major means an approved combination of 22 units from Part B of the BSc course list; executive dean means the executive dean of the faculty to which the student has been allocated; extended major means an approved combination of 22 units from Part B of the BSc course list; major means an approved combination of 14 units from Part B of the BSc course list; minor means an approved combination of 10 units from Part C of the BSc course list; pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

2 Field of study

A student must undertake the program in an approved major or dual major or extended major.

3 Program requirements

(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units from the BSc course list, comprising –
   (a) 32 units from Part A and Part B including —
      (i) 6 units from Part A, and
      (ii) 14 units from Part B, and
      (iii) 12 units from Part A or Part B or a combination of both; and
   (b) 16 units from the BSc course list or other course or courses approved by the executive dean.

(2) For rule 3(1)(a), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.

(3) A student may count a course in Part B towards one major only.

(4) A student can gain no more than 24 units of level 1 courses in the program.

(5) Only students undertaking the BSc/MBBS dual program with a major in biomedical science may undertake courses in Part M of the BSc course list.

(6) Only students enrolled in the BSc/Ed(Sec) dual program may undertake a minor.

4 Maximum credit for other study:

(1) The maximum credit that the associate dean (academic) may grant to a student for other study is 32 units. Note - See GAR 1.6 of the General Award Rules.

(2) Despite rule 4(1), the executive dean may only grant 8 units towards the 12 units of late year courses listed in rule 3(2) on the basis of prior study.

5 Honours

5.1 Entry

To enrol, a student must —
   (a) (i) complete the requirements of the BSc at the university; and
      (ii) gain the GPA set by the head of school which must include an overall GPA of 4 and a GPA of 4.5 for 8 units in late year courses from Part B which the executive dean decides are relevant to the chosen field; and
      (iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the head of school; or
   (b) satisfy the executive dean and head of school that based on the student’s qualifications from the university or elsewhere and subject to completion of additional work if set by the executive dean, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

5.2 Field of study

An honours student must complete honours in a field approved by the executive dean.

5.3 Program requirements

To complete the honours program, a student must complete 16 units from an approved field in Part H of the BSc course list.

5.4 Part-time honours

An honours student may enrol part-time if the executive dean decides that the student has commitments which require part-time enrolment.

6 Supplementary assessment

In addition to GAR 1A.17, the associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 and where the student —
   (a) gains that grade in any semester of study; and
   (b) has not been granted supplementary assessment in any other course in that semester; and
   (c) has not previously been granted supplementary assessment under this rule; and
   (d) makes an application for a supplementary assessment within 5 days of the release of results.

7 Transitional

(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may, enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2031 (St Lucia), 2354 (Gatton)

Entry requirements: BSc (or equivalent) with an overall GPA of 4 and a GPA of at least 4.5 over #8 of late year courses from Part B of the BSc List relevant to the chosen field, and satisfy any additional requirements set by the Head of School.

Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from their chosen field in Part H of the BSc List. The program must include the submission of a report on a project approved by the Head of School or Honours Coordinator. Refer to BSc rules for further information.

Program List: 248

Animal and Veterinary Bioscience

#4 from -
VETS6001 2 Epidemiological and Research Methods for Veterinary and Biomedical Sciences
VETS6640 2 Postgraduate Advanced Topic

and #12 from -
VETS6618 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
VETS6619 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
VETS6626 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)
VETS6627 12 Honours Research Project II in Veterinary Studies (Biology)

Biochemistry

#16 from -
BIOC6511 16 Honours Project in Biochemistry and Molecular Biosciences
BIOC6512 16 Honours Project in Biochemistry and Molecular Biosciences
BIOC6513 16 Honours Project in Biochemistry and Molecular Biosciences

Biological Sciences

(Biological Chemistry, Botany, Ecology, Entomology, Evolutionary Biology, Genetics, Marine Biology, Wildlife Biology, & Zoology)
#14 from -
BIOL6501 14 BSc(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL6502^2</td>
<td>14 BS(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL6503^3</td>
<td>14 BS(Hons) Research in Biological Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>Advanced Reading in Integrative &amp; Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL6402^1</td>
<td>2 Advanced Reading in Integrative &amp; Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL6403^2</td>
<td>2 Advanced Reading in Integrative &amp; Evolutionary Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science (Anatomy, Biomedical Science, Developmental Biology, Drug Design and Development, Neuroscience, Pharmacology, &amp; Physiology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 from -</td>
<td>Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6191^1</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6192^2</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOM6193^3</td>
<td>16 Research Project in Biomedical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science (Microbiology &amp; Parasitology)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 from -</td>
<td>Honours Project in Microbiology &amp; Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR6511^1</td>
<td>16 Honours Project in Microbiology &amp; Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR6512^2</td>
<td>16 Honours Project in Microbiology &amp; Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR6513^3</td>
<td>16 Honours Project in Microbiology &amp; Parasitology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[PHYS6487^1</td>
<td>8 Physics Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR [PHYS6488^2</td>
<td>8 Physics Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #8 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC3000</td>
<td>2 Advanced Biochemistry and Molecular Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3102</td>
<td>2 Methods &amp; Models of Applied Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3103^4</td>
<td>2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH3104</td>
<td>2 Mathematical Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEUR3001</td>
<td>2 Molecular &amp; Cellular Neuroscience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4030^4</td>
<td>2 Condensed Matter Physics: Electronic properties of crystals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4040</td>
<td>2 Advanced Quantum Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4055</td>
<td>2 Laser Physics &amp; Quantum Optics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS4070^5</td>
<td>2 Advanced Computational Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS6170</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Biophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#10 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6101^1</td>
<td>10 Research Project in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6102^2</td>
<td>10 Research Project in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6103^3</td>
<td>10 Research Project in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #6 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6201</td>
<td>2 Seminar &amp; Research Communication Skills in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6301</td>
<td>2 Research Proposal in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM6401</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#4 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP6803^1</td>
<td>4 Computer Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP6804^2</td>
<td>4 Computer Science Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and at least #8 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4000</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4001</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4002</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4003</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4004</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4005</td>
<td>2 Special Topics in Computer Science 4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4033</td>
<td>2 Compilers and Interpreters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4034</td>
<td>2 Advanced Algorithms &amp; Data Structures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP4072</td>
<td>2 Machine Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4200</td>
<td>2 Computer Networks II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMS4507</td>
<td>2 Advanced Computer and Network Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4003</td>
<td>2 Embedded System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4004</td>
<td>2 Distributed Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4010</td>
<td>2 Digital System Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSSE4003</td>
<td>2 Models of Software Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECO4500</td>
<td>2 Advanced Human-Computer Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGG4000</td>
<td>2 Introduction to Systems Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN4203</td>
<td>2 Data Mining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN4204</td>
<td>2 Spatial and Multimedia Databases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN4206</td>
<td>2 Advanced Topics in Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFN6211</td>
<td>2 Information Systems Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and up to #4 from other level 3 or level 4 or postgraduate courses approved by the Executive Dean.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exploration Geophysics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#8 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ERTH6201^1</td>
<td>8 Earth Sciences Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR [ERTH6202^2</td>
<td>8 Earth Sciences Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #8 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6510</td>
<td>2 Geophysical Signal Processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6520</td>
<td>2 Exploration Seismology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6530</td>
<td>2 Gravity &amp; Magnetic Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6540</td>
<td>2 Electrical and Electromagnetic Exploration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6550</td>
<td>2 Industrial Applications of Exploration Geophysics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or other advanced courses approved by Head of School.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#14 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD6001^1</td>
<td>14 Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD6002^2</td>
<td>14 Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC6631</td>
<td>2 Agricultural Research Methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science &amp; Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#14 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD6001^1</td>
<td>14 Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOOD6002^2</td>
<td>14 Honours Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGRC6631</td>
<td>2 Agricultural Research Methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#14 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOE6001</td>
<td>2 Research Philosophy, Design &amp; Implementation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOE6100^2</td>
<td>12 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOE6101^3</td>
<td>12 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOE6102^2</td>
<td>12 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or #2 from late year courses approved by Head of School.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#12 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ERTH6501^1</td>
<td>12 Geology Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR [ERTH6502^2</td>
<td>12 Geology Honours Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERTN6701</td>
<td>2 Geology Literature Review and Research Proposal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and #2 from -</td>
<td>level 3 or 4 ERTN courses from BSc Part B or other late year courses approved by Head of School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Movement Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#16 comprising -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#6 for -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST6846</td>
<td>2 Research Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST6936</td>
<td>2 Human Movement Studies: Interdisciplinary Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST6965</td>
<td>2 Directed Study A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or #2 of relevant elective approved by the Adviser and Head of School.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and one of the following -</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST6964^3</td>
<td>10 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMST6965^3</td>
<td>10 Honours Research Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
#6 from -
MATH6010 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project
MATH6020 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project
MATH6030 6 Mathematics Honours Research Project

and at least #6 from -
MATH3306 2 Set Theory & Mathematical Logic
MATH4090 2 Computation in Financial Mathematics
MATH4091 2 Financial Calculus
MATH4104 2 Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics & Chaos
MATH4105 2 General Relativity
MATH4106 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models A
MATH4107 2 Advanced Mathematical Methods & Models B
MATH4201 2 Applications of Scientific Computing
MATH4202 2 Advanced Topics in Operations Research
MATH4301 2 Advanced Algebra
MATH4302 2 Combinatorial Designs
MATH4303 2 Advanced Combinatorics
MATH4304 2 Number Theory
MATH4402 2 Ordinary Differential Equations III/V
MATH4403 2 Partial Differential Equations III/V
MATH4404 2 Functional Analysis III/V
MATH4405 2 Measure Theory
MATH4406 2 Control Theory III/V
MATH6006 2 Special Topics A
MATH6007 2 Special Topics B
STAT4401 2 Advanced Statistics I
STAT4402 2 Advanced Statistics II
STAT4403 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes I
STAT4404 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes II

and at most #4 from -
other appropriate late year courses approved by Head of School.

Metallurgy
#10 from -
MATE6000 8 Materials Science Honours Thesis
MATE6001 8 Materials Science Honours Thesis
MATE6002 8 Materials Science Honours Thesis
MATE6003 2 Materials Science Research Proposal & Literature Review

and -
#6 from late year or postgraduate level courses approved by Head of School.
or
#10 from -
MINE6201 8 Mineral Science Honours Thesis
MINE6202 8 Mineral Science Honours Thesis
MINE6203 8 Mineral Science Honours Thesis
MINE6204 2 Mineral Science Research Proposal & Literature Review

and -
#6 from late year or postgraduate level courses approved by Head of School.

Physics
#8 from -
PHYS6487 8 Physics Honours Research Project
PHYS6488 8 Physics Honours Research Project

and at least #4 from -
MATH4105 2 General Relativity
PHYS4030 2 Condensed Matter Physics: Electronic properties of crystals
PHYS4040 2 Advanced Quantum Theory

and up to #4 from -
MATH3103 2 Algebraic Methods of Mathematical Physics
MATH4104 2 Advanced Hamiltonian Dynamics & Chaos
PHYS4055 2 Laser Physics & Quantum Optics
PHYS4070 2 Advanced Computational Physics
PHYS6004 2 Special Topics in Physics

and up to #2 from other appropriate late year courses approved by Head of School.

Plant Science

#16 comprising -
#2 for -
AGRC6631 2 Agricultural Research Methodologies

and #14 from -
AGRC6601 14 Honours Research Project
AGRC6602 14 Honours Research Project
AGRC6603 14 Honours Research Project

Psychology
#16 comprising -
#5 of core courses -
PSYC4050 2 Psychological Research Methodology IV
PSYC4060 1 Ethical Considerations for Psychologists
PSYC4121 2 The Scientist-Practitioner Model

#2 of electives from -
PSYC4102 2 Psychopathology
PSYC4111 2 Issues & Practices in Educational Psychology
PSYC4141 2 Reading Course
PSYC4161 2 Personnel Training
PSYC4171 2 Personnel Assessment
PSYC4181 2 Applied Social Psychology
PSYC4191 2 Applied Cognitive Psychology
PSYC4981 2 Current Issues in Psychology I
PSYC4982 2 Current Issues in Psychology II
PSYC6000 2 Advanced Sport and Exercise Psychology

#1 seminar course from -
PSYC4311 1 Advanced Topics in Social Cognition & Group Processes
PSYC4321 1 Advanced Topics in Communication & Relationships
PSYC4331 1 Topics in Perception & Cognition
PSYC4341 1 Special Topics in Clinical Psychology
PSYC4361 1 Evolutionary & Comparative Perspectives in Psychology
PSYC4371 1 Advanced Topics in Child Development
PSYC4991 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology 1
PSYC4992 1 Advanced Seminar in Psychology II

and #8 thesis course -
PSYC4071 8 Individual Research Thesis

Statistics
#6 from -
STAT6010 6 Statistics Honours Research Project
STAT6020 6 Statistics Honours Research Project
STAT6030 6 Statistics Honours Research Project

and #4 from -
STAT4401 2 Advanced Statistics I
STAT4402 2 Advanced Statistics II
STAT4403 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes I
STAT4404 2 Advanced Probability & Stochastic Processes II

and #6 from -
STAT8003 2 Special Topics A
STAT8004 2 Special Topics B

and/or
other courses listed in Part H field of Mathematics or other appropriate late year courses approved by Head of School.

Endnotes:
2. Code for student in year courses commencing in sem 2. Students must re-enrol in the same code in sem 1 the following year.
3. Code for students completing the course part time over multiple semesters.
4. Course is offered in odd-numbered years only.
5. Course is offered in even-numbered years only.
6. Code for students completing the course in one semester.
### Science/Arts, Bachelors of (BSc/BA)

**Program Code:** 2109  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.  
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 comprising -

- o #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  - (i) at least #6 from Part A; and
  - (ii) at least #14 from Part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses).

In the BSc students must complete either: one major or one extended major; and

- o #32 from the BA Course List comprising -
  - (i) 2 majors; or
  - (ii) an extended major; and the balance from courses in Part A or Part B or a combination of both; or
  - (iii) a major and 2 minors;

Students may elect to have the majors/extended major undertaken in the BA indicated on the degree certificate. Refer to BSc/BA rules for further information.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Definitions**
   - In these rules—
     - **BA cornerstone course** means a cornerstone course as defined in the BA rules;
     - **BA extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BA rules;
     - **BA gateway course** means a gateway course as defined in the BA rules;
     - **BA major** means a major as defined in the BA rules;
     - **BA minor** means an minor as defined in the BA rules;
     - **BSc extended major** means an extended major as defined in the BSc rules;
     - **BSc major** means a major as defined in the BSc rules;

2. **Field of study**
   - (1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved BSc major or BSc extended major.
   - (2) A student may not undertake the same field in both the BA and the BSc part of the dual program.  

Example: Student may not undertake both the BA minor in mathematics and the BSc extended major in mathematics.

3. **Program requirements**
   - (1) To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units comprising—
     - (a) 32 units from the BA course list comprising—
       - (i) 2 BA majors; or
       - (ii) both—
         - (A) a BA extended major; and
         - (B) the balance from courses in part A or part B or a combination of both; or
       - (iii) both—
         - (A) a BA major; and
         - (B) 2 BA minors; and
     - (b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising—
       - (i) 6 units from part A; and
       - (ii) 14 units from part B; and
       - (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.
   - (2) In meeting subrule 0, the student must complete at least 18 units in courses from the BA list at level 2 or higher, including at least 6 units of late year courses.
   - (3) In meeting subrule 0, the student must complete at least 12 units of late year courses from the BSc course list.

(4) Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.

4. **Concurrent enrolment**
   - A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs.
   - Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.

5. **Special rules**
   - 5.1 **Limit of pre-2006 3s**
     - A student may include up to 8 units for courses completed before semester 1 2006 with a grade of 3.

6. **Transitional**
   - A pre-2014 student may complete the program under the rules in force at the time of enrolment.

### Science/Education (Secondary), Bachelors of (BSc/BEd(Sec))

**Program Code:** 2110  
**Entry requirements:** Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.  
**Program Requirements:** A student is required to obtain #64 comprising —

- o #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  - (i) #6 from Part A; and
  - (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  - (iii) #12 from Part A or Part B or a combination of both.

In the BSc students must complete a major and a minor; and

- o #32 from the BEd(Secondary) List comprising #16 from Part A and #16 from Part B.

Specialist requirements: In selecting courses from the BSc List, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of the School of Education.

Refer to BSc/BEd(Secondary) rules for further information.

**Program Rules:**

1. **Program rules dictionary:**
   - 1.1 **Head of school** means the head of the school of education.
   - 1.2 **pre-2008 student** means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

2. **Field of study**
   - A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved minor and major.

3. **Program requirements:**
   - 3.1 **Program requirements:** #64, comprising —
     - (a) #32 for BEd(Sec) comprising —
       - (i) #16 from part A; and
       - (ii) #16 from part B; and
     - (b) #32 under parts A and B of the BSc list comprising —
       - (i) #6 from part A; and
       - (ii) #14 from part B; and
       - (iii) #12 from part A or part B or a combination of both.
   - 3.2 A student may count a course in the BSc towards either a major or a minor.
   - 3.3 Student enrolled in the program are exempt from complying with rule 3.2 of the BSc program rules.

4. **Course pre-enrolment approval:**
   - Required in education courses.  

Note: See GAR 2.3.4 of the General Award Rules.

5. **Concurrent enrolment:**
   - A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.

6. **Special rules:**
   - 6.1 **Specialist requirements:** In selecting a major and a minor in the BSc, a student must include courses that satisfy the prerequisites for two specialist teaching areas set by the head of school.
6.2 Complete bachelor of science first: A student must complete the requirements of the BSc before enrolling in courses from part B of the BEd(Sec) list.

7 Transitional:
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

---

Science and Journalism,
Bachelors of (BSc/BJ)

Program Code: 2233
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B plus one of Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising -
- #32 from Part A and B of the BSc list including:
  (i) at least #6 from Part A, and
  (ii) at least #14 from Part B including #12 of Level 3 or higher (ie. late year courses). In the BSc students must complete either: one major or one extended major; and
  - #32 from the BJ List

Program Rules:
1 Program rules dictionary:
1.1 pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.
2 Field of study:
A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major or extended major.
3 Program requirements:
3.1 Program requirements: #64, comprising —
(a) #32 under parts A and B of the BSc list comprising —
  (i) #6 from part A; and
  (ii) #14 from part B, and
  (iii) #12 from part A or part B or a combination of both; and
(b) #32 from the BJ list comprising —
  (i) #16 from group 1; and
  (ii) #16 from group 2.
3.2 For rule 3.1(a), a student must gain #12 for late year courses.
3.3 Unless a different intention appears in these rules, a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
4 Concurrent enrolment:
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both degree programs.
5 Transitional:
(1) A pre-2008 student must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2007.
(2) For students entering the program after 1 January 2008 with credit for other study, the executive dean may enrol that student in the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

---

Social Science, Bachelor of
(BSoScSc)

Program Code: 2366
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 or equivalent English, Mathematics B, and either Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #48 comprising -
- #56 from the LLB List including -
  (i) #6 from the LLB List comprising -
    (i) #6 from Part A; and
    (ii) #14 from Part B; and
  (ii) #12 from Part A or B, not included in (i) or (ii) above.
Of the #32 from the BSc List #12 must comprise of late year courses (level 3 or higher).
In the BSc, students must undertake an approved major, extended major, or a dual major.

Students who wish to satisfy the academic requirements for admission to the legal profession in Queensland MUST include LAWS5215, LAWS5216 and LAWS5217 as part of the #16 of elective courses for the LLB. Refer to BSc/LLB (Hons) rules for further information.

Program Rules:
1 Field of study
(1) A student must undertake the BSc part of the dual program in an approved major, extended major, or dual major.
(2) In sub-rule 1(1) —
  major has the meaning given by the program rules for the Bachelor of Science program (the BSc Rules);
  extended major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules;
  dual major has the meaning given by the BSc Rules.
2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program a student must complete 88 units, comprising —
  (a) 56 units from the LLB(Hons) course list comprising —
    (i) 40 units from part A; and
    (ii) 16 units from a combination of courses in part B and part C; and
  (b) 32 units under parts A and B of the BSc course list comprising —
    (i) 6 units from part A; and
    (ii) 14 units from part B; and
    (iii) 12 units from part A or part B or a combination of both.
(2) For rule 2(1)(b), a student must gain 12 units for late year courses.
(3) Unless a different intention appears in these rules a student must comply with the program rules for both degrees.
3 Concurrent enrolment
A student must maintain concurrent enrolment in both constituent degree programs. Note: The dual degree is a single program of study leading to the simultaneous award of two degrees. A student is not permitted to graduate with one degree and continue enrolment in the program.
4 Limit of pre-2006 3s
A student may include up to —
  (a) 6 units for courses completed before semester 1, 2006 from the BSc part of the program with a grade of 3; and
  (b) 8 units for courses completed before semester 1, 2006 from the LLB part of the program with a grade of 3.
5 Special rules
5.1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws program as at 31 December 2014 may apply to the associate dean (academic) to enrol in this program.
Program List: 101

Part A
Core - Compulsory
Year 1
ANTH1030 2 Anthropology of Current World Issues: An Introduction
POLS1102 2 Introduction to Politics & Public Policy
SOCY1050 2 Introduction to Sociology
#2 from -
ANTH2270 2 Migration, Culture and Identity
POL2402 2 Globalisation & International Political Economy

Year 2
POLS2703 2 Principles of Research: Social and Comparative Perspectives
SOCY2049 2 Introducing Qualitative Research
SOCY2339 2 Introducing Quantitative Research

Year 3
SOSC3201 2 Research, Planning and Design
SOSC3211 2 Project

Part B
Majors Development #2 for-
POLS1701 2 Introduction to International Inequality & Development

#8 from -
ANTH2060 2 Environmental Anthropology
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ANTH2260 2 Applied Anthropology: Native Title and Indigenous Peoples
POL2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POL2404 2 The Political Dynamics of Development and Resistance
POL2504 2 Conflict Prevention & Resolution
POL2603 2 World Women: International Perspectives on Politics & Culture
SOCY2020 2 Sociology of the Environment
SOCY2220 2 Globalisation & Development in Post-Colonial Societies
SOSC2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

and #2 for -
ANTH3019 2 Development Practice & Social Impact

Social and Public Policy #2 for-
SWSP1011 2 The Welfare of Australians

#8 from -
POLS1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
POL2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POL2201 2 Australian Foreign Policy
POL2401 2 Politics & the Economy
POL2302 2 Governance & Australian Public Policy
POL2315 2 Environmental Politics & Policy
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy

and #2 for -
POLY3000 2 Analysis and Practice in Social Policy

Health and Society #2 for -
SOCY1030 2 Introduction to Health, Illness and Society

and #8 from -
ANTH2250 2 Medical Anthropology: Local and Global Perspectives
ECON2480 2 Health Economics
PUBH1103 2 Health Systems & Policy
PUBH2004 2 Understanding Health Behaviours

PUBH3001 2 Health Services Planning & Evaluation
SOCY2179 2 Sex, Drugs and Disease: Health of the Marginalised
SOSC2190 2 Human Bodies, Culture & Society
SOSC2288 2 Community Development: Local and International Practices

and #2 for -
SOCY3020 2 Medicine, Markets and Health: Sociological Perspectives on Health and Illness

Criminal Justice #2 for -
CRIM1019 2 Introduction to Criminal Justice

and #8 from -
ABTS3020 2 Working with Indigenous People
CRIM2011 2 Crime, Victims and Justice
CRIM2099 2 Crime, Race and Gender
CRIM2100 2 Punishment and Society
CRIM2200 2 Police and Society
CRIM2300 2 Comparative Criminology - the Cross-Cultural Study of Crime and Criminal Justice
PHIL2950 2 Crime & Punishment: Issues in Legal Justice
POL2101 2 Indigenous Politics & Policy
POL2316 2 Politics of Law & Justice in Australia

and #2 for -
CRIM3070 2 Crime and Public Policy

Program Rules:
1 Definitions
In these rules –
advanced course means a course at level 2 or higher;
core courses means the courses in the BSocSc course list under the heading ‘core’;
major means an approved combination of 12 units from part B of the BSocSc course list;
minor means an approved combination of 8 units from a major, of which no more than 4 units are at level 1;
pre-2008 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2008.

2 Program requirements
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 48 units under the BSocSc course list comprising –
(a) 18 units of core courses; and
(b) a major; and
(c) the balance from any combination of courses that includes –
(i) a minor; or
(ii) another major; or
(iii) free electives.

(2) For subrule (1), a student must gain 28 units for advanced courses.

3 Honours
Note See GAR 2.4 of the General Award Rules.

3.1 Entry
(1) To enrol for honours a student must —
(a) (i) complete the requirements set out in rule 2; and
(ii) obtain a GPA of 5 from advanced core courses and the highest grades received in 6 units of advanced courses in the chosen major; and
(iii) satisfy any additional requirements set by the executive dean and head of school; or
(b) satisfy the executive dean that, based on the student’s qualifications from this university or elsewhere and subject to the completion of additional work if set, the student is qualified to undertake honours.

(2) If more than 2 years have passed since the student completed the pass degree, the executive dean may require that the student demonstrate continuing competence in the chosen honours field before enrolment in honours is permitted.

3.2 Field of study
An honours degree may be awarded in an approved field.

3.3 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 16 units from part H of the BSocSc course list.
4 Transitional
A pre-2008 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2007.

Social Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BSocSc(Hons))

Program Code: 2033
Entry requirements: A Bachelor of Social Science or equivalent with GPA of 5 for advanced level courses in the chosen field.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #16 from the BSocSc list comprising:
   o All courses in Part H. Refer to BSocSc Rules for further information.

Program List: 102
Part H
Undeclared
SOSC6100 8 Social Science Thesis Part B

and #4 from -
ANTH6010 4 Advanced Theory & Methodology for Honours Students
POLY6301 4 Honours Research Methods
SOCY6030 4 Logic of Social Inquiry

and #4 from -
SOSC6020 2 Honours Research Seminar A
and any #2 approved courses level 2 or 3 relevant to the chosen field of study
or any #4 course coded at level 6 relevant to the chosen field of study.

Social Work, Bachelor of (BSocWk)

Program Code: 2012
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 comprising either:
   o all Part A courses, #6 Part B, and #4 Part C; or
   o all Part A courses, a minor, and #2 Part B.
Refer to BSocWk rules for further information.

Program List: 070
Part A
Semester 1
POL1101 2 Introduction to Australian Political Institutions
SWSP1011 2 The Welfare of Australians
SWSP1033 2 Introduction to Social Work
and #2 for courses listed in Part A of the Bachelor of Arts

Semester 2
POLY1000 2 Australian Social Policy
PSYC1020 2 Introduction to Psychology: Physiological & Cognitive Psychology

or
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SOC1011 2 Social Being: Power, Structures & Agency
SWSP1044 2 Human Development and Social Work

Semester 3
SWSP2066 2 Social Work & the Legal Context
SWSP2077 2 Direct Practice 1
SWSP2211 2 Individual Development & Health Care
SWSP2221 2 International Social Work

Semester 4
HSER3046 2 Human Services Practice with Indigenous Australians
SWSP2001 2 Identity and Difference in Social Work Practice
SWSP2088 2 Direct Practice 2
#2 from the Foundation Field Specialisation list

Semester 5
SWSP3011 2 Working in Human Service Organisations
SWSP3155 6 Field Placement 1

Semester 6
SWSP3022 2 Moral and Ethical Foundations of Social Work
SWSP3302 2 Research in Social Work and Human Services Practice
#4 from the Foundation Field Specialisation list or towards a minor

Semester 7
#4 from
POLY3000 2 Analysis and Practice in Social Policy
SWSP4033 2 Research & Evaluation for Social Work Practice
SWSP4213 2 Community Development
and a #4 course from the Advanced Field Specialisation list or towards a minor

Semester 8
SWSP4266 6 Field Placement 2
SWSP4100 2 Contemporary Social Work: Frameworks for Advanced Practice

Part B
Foundation Field Specialisation List
SWSP3029 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing
SWSP3028 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family
SWSP3027 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health
SWSP3076 2 Foundations for Social Work Practice in Disability

Part C
Advanced Field Specialisation List
SWSP4179 4 Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing
SWSP4178 4 Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family
SWSP4176 4 Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health

Minors
Health and Ageing
#6 from
SWSP3029 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing
SWSP4179 4 Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Health and Ageing

And #2 from
PSYC3102 2 Psychopathology
SWSP3027 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health
SWSP3076 2 Foundations for Social Work Practice in Disability
or other course as approved by the Program Director

Child Youth and Family
#6 from
SWSP3028 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family
SWSP4178 4 Advanced Social Work Field Practice Course in Child, Youth and Family

and #2 from
CRIM2000 2 Youth and Deviance in Australia
PSYC2311 2 Developmental Disorders of Childhood
SWSP3027 2 Foundational Social Work Field Practice Course in Mental Health
or other course as approved by the program director

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Program Rules:

12 Definitions
In these rules—

minor means an approved combination of 8 units;
pre-2010 student means a student who first enrolled in the program before 1 January 2010;
pre-2015 student means a student who first enrolled in the program after 31 December 2009 but before 1 January 2015.

29 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units from the BSocWk course list, either—

(a) comprising—
   (i) all courses from part A; and
   (ii) 6 units from part B; and
   (iii) 4 units from part C: or
(b) comprising—
   (i) all courses from part A; and
   (ii) a minor; and
   (iii) 2 units from part B.

30 Special rules
30.1 Credit cancellation period
The credit cancellation period for the BSocWk program is 7 years after gaining credit for SWSP2077.
Note see GAR 1.8 of the General Award Rules.

30.2 Progression through program
(a) A student must not enrol for courses in years 3 and 4 of the course list until he or she has gained credit for all courses in years 1 and 2.
(b) The executive dean may decide the order in which courses are taken during each year of the program.

31 Transitional
(1) A pre-2010 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2009.
(2) A pre-2010 student enrolled in the bachelor of social work (graduate entry) program must complete the program under the rules in force on 31 December 2008.
(3) A pre-2015 student may complete the program under the current rules or the rules in force on 31 December 2014.

Speech Pathology (Honours), Bachelor of (BSpPath(Hons))

Program Code: 2370
Entry requirements: Year 12 or equivalent English and one of Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics.
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #64 from the BSpPath(Hons) List.

Program List: 223
Year 1, Semester 1
LING1000 2 Introduction to Linguistics: Structure and Meaning of Words and Sentences
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SPCH1101 2 Introduction to Speech Pathology Practice

Year 1, Semester 2
ANAT1022 2 Anatomy of the Head, Neck & Thorax
LING1005 2 Introduction to Linguistics: The Sound Pattern of Language
PSYC1030 2 Introduction to Psychology: Developmental, Social & Clinical Psychology
SPCH1201 2 Communication Across the Lifespan

Year 2, Semester 1
PHYL2063 2 Physiology I
SPCH2104 2 Assessment and Management of Voice Disorders
SPCH2105 2 Disorders of Early Language Development
SPCH2106 2 Phonological Disorders & Clinical Practice
### Program Rules:

#### 1 Definitions
- **core course** means any course other than an elective course;
- **fail to pass a year** means a student has failed to pass any course within the given enrolment year.

#### 2 Program requirements
To complete the program, a student must complete 64 units in accordance with the BSpPath(Hons) course list.

#### 3 Class of honours
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the GPA of the results obtained by a student for all graded courses that contributed to years 2-4 of the program.

#### 4 Special rules

##### 4.1 Medical fitness
- **Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1992 (Qld)** —
  - (a) before starting the program a student must complete a medical questionnaire set by the executive dean; and
  - (b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean; and
  - (c) if required, a student must attend a consultation with a medical practitioner acceptable to the executive dean.

##### 4.2 Continuous enrolment
- Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must undertake the program without interruption.

##### 4.3 Progression through program
- (1) A student may enrol in a core course in a second or later year of the program only if the student has gained credit for all core courses set for the year immediately before.
- (2) If an elective course is set for a particular year of the program and a student wishes to undertake the elective in an earlier year, the head of school may give the student approval to enrol in the elective in the earlier year.

##### 4.4 Exclusion
- A student who fails to pass a year of the program twice within a 3-year period will be refused further enrolment in the program.

##### 4.5 Mode of study
- A student must enrol in the program full-time, except where—
  - (a) required to complete specific courses in accordance with rule 0; or
  - (b) due to special circumstances approved by the executive dean.

##### 4.6 Supplementary examinations
- (1) The associate dean, after considering advice from the school board of examiners, may award a supplementary examination only to a student who gains a grade of 2 or 3.
- (2) The associate dean may award supplementary examinations to a student for up to 8 units in an academic year.
- (3) Despite subrule 0, the maximum number of units in each semester is 4.

##### 4.7 First aid and CPR certificate
- From the start of the program, a student must hold and keep current a first aid and CPR certificate.

##### 4.8 Immunisation schedule
- (1) Before commencing a course in which, in the opinion of the executive dean, the student may be at risk of contracting or passing on a blood-borne transmissible virus or other disease, the student must complete a schedule of immunisations approved by the executive dean.
- (2) The requirement under subrule 0, may be waived only if—
  - (a) the student provides evidence of his or her status with respect to immunity against blood-borne transmissible viruses or other diseases prescribed in the schedule; or
  - (b) approved by the executive dean.

---

### Endnotes:
- 1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.

---

### Program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year, Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Year 2, Semester 2</td>
<td>ANAT2005</td>
<td>1 Neuroanatomy (Speech Pathology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYL2065</td>
<td>2 Physiology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH2203</td>
<td>1 Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH2204</td>
<td>2 Paediatric &amp; Adult Motor Speech Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH2205</td>
<td>2 Acquired Adult Neurogenic Language Disorders: Differential Diagnosis &amp; Clinical Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 1</td>
<td>HRSS3100</td>
<td>2 Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3102</td>
<td>2 The School-Aged Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3106</td>
<td>2 Language: Representation, Processing &amp; Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3107</td>
<td>2 Fluency Disorders &amp; Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>HRSS3200</td>
<td>2 Evidence-based Practice and Research in Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3200</td>
<td>2 Children with Special Needs in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3205</td>
<td>2 Clinical Education IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3206</td>
<td>2 Adult &amp; Paediatric Dysphagia &amp; Laryngectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td>SPCH4105</td>
<td>2 Clinical Education IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4106</td>
<td>2 Planning, Maintaining &amp; Delivering Speech Pathology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4107</td>
<td>2 Disability Issues &amp; Alternate &amp; Augmentative Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4108</td>
<td>2 Case Integration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td>SPCH4201</td>
<td>2 Professional Issues in Speech Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4202</td>
<td>2 Transition to Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4206</td>
<td>2 Clinical Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HRSS3200</td>
<td>2 Research Methodology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3102</td>
<td>2 The School-Aged Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3106</td>
<td>2 Language: Representation, Processing &amp; Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3107</td>
<td>2 Fluency Disorders &amp; Clinical Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3, Semester 2</td>
<td>HRSS3201</td>
<td>2 Advanced Research Processes in Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3200</td>
<td>2 Children with Special Needs in Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3205</td>
<td>2 Clinical Education IIIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH3206</td>
<td>2 Adult &amp; Paediatric Dysphagia &amp; Laryngectomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4</td>
<td>HRSS4100</td>
<td>4 Research Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 1</td>
<td>SPCH4105</td>
<td>2 Clinical Education IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4106</td>
<td>2 Planning, Maintaining &amp; Delivering Speech Pathology Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4107</td>
<td>2 Disability Issues &amp; Alternate &amp; Augmentative Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4, Semester 2</td>
<td>SPCH4201</td>
<td>2 Professional Issues in Speech Pathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4202</td>
<td>2 Transition to Professional Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPCH4206</td>
<td>2 Clinical Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
At the start of the program, a student must obtain a blue card and thereafter hold a current blue card for the duration of the program.

A student enrolled in the bachelor of speech pathology as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.

**Veterinary Science (Honours), Bachelor of (BVSc(Hons))**

Program Code: 2378  
Entry requirements: Queensland Year 12 (or equivalent) English, Chemistry, Mathematics B PLUS either Physics or Biology.  
Program Requirements: A student is required to obtain #80 from the BVSc List. Students must complete additional requirements (including vacation practical work) set by the head of School. Refer to BVSc rules for further information.  
Program List: 001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRC1041</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM1024</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOC1011</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS1003</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS1018</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS1021</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS1023</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS1060</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2501</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANIM2503</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2006</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2007</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2008</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2011</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS2012</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETS3010</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3011</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3012</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS3022</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETS4010</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS4011</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS4012</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS4021</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS4022</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETS5012</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5015</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5021</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5023</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5024</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5028</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 5 Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VETS5016</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VETS5017</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Endnotes:  
1. This course is offered over more than one semester. Enrol in the same course code in each semester.  

Program Rules:  
1 Program requirements  
(1) To complete the program, a student must complete 80 units in accordance with the BVSc(Hons) course list.  
(2) A student must complete additional requirements, including vacation practical work, set by the executive dean.  

2 Class of honours  
The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the student’s grade point average of the results obtained for all late year courses which contribute to the program.  

3 Special rules  
3.1 Continuous enrolment  
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must enrol as a full-time student and undertake the program without interruption.  

3.2 Progression through program  
Unless approved by the executive dean, a student must not enrol for the subsequent years of the program until gaining credit for all courses in the preceding year.  

3.3 Supplementary assessment  
The associate dean (academic) may grant a supplementary assessment to a student who—  
(a) gains a grade of 2 or 3; and  
(b) either—  
(i) failed no more than 4 units in semester 1; or  
(ii) failed no more than 8 units in the academic year.  

3.4 Award of the bachelor of veterinary biology  
A student who withdraws from the program after completing 48 units of the program at this university may be awarded the bachelor of veterinary biology.  

4 Transitional  
A student enrolled in the bachelor of veterinary science as at 31 December 2014 may be permitted to enrol in this program.
Part 1—Interpretation

1.1 Application
These rules apply to admission to—
(a) all programs listed in Schedule 1, Table 1 and Table 2; and
(b) non-award programs and courses.

1.2 Dictionary
In these rules, unless the context otherwise indicates or requires—

admission appeal means an appeal of a decision made under these rules, except for a decision under rule 4.5;
applicant means a person applying for admission to a program;
approved special admission scheme means an admission scheme, which has been approved by the Academic Board;
Associate Dean (Academic) means the relevant Associate Dean (Academic) of the faculty administering the program or course;
bachelor degree means learning outcomes at level 7 under the Australian Qualification Framework (AQF) with the volume of learning typically of 3-4 years duration;
census date means the final date for enrolment for the semester as advised by the Academic Registrar;
deferment, for a person who has been offered a quota place, means the postponement of the person’s admission to the quota place for up to 2 years;
dual program means a program leading to two degrees for which there is a single set of program rules;
Executive Dean means the executive dean of the faculty administering the program or course;
domestic student means a student who is—
(a) an Australian citizen; or
(b) a New Zealand citizen; or
(c) the holder of a permanent visa for Australia;
fee paying place means a place in a program that is not a quota place;
field position or FP means a field position assigned to an applicant by the Queensland Studies Authority;
full year of tertiary study means 16 units of tertiary study at a bachelor degree level or higher or an amount the Academic Registrar considers equivalent;
GAMSAT means—
(a) for domestic students, a result from the Graduate Australian Medical School Admission Test (GAMSAT); and
(b) for international students, a result from either the Graduate Australian Medical School Admission Test (GAMSAT) or the North American Medical College Admission Test (MCAT).

GEMSAS means the Graduate Entry Medical School Admissions System;

manual offer means an offer processed manually where such an offer has been approved pursuant to rules 4.5, 4.6 or 4.9 of these rules;
next available semester means—
(a) the current semester, if notified to the university before the census date; or
(b) the following semester, if notified to the university after the census date in the current semester;
non-award student means a student enrolled to study one or more courses without being admitted to a program which leads to an award of this university or to an award at another tertiary institution;
overseas student means a student who is not a domestic student;
overall position or OP means the overall position assigned to an applicant by the Queensland Studies Authority;
place means either a quota place or a fee paying place in a program;
program means a program listed in Schedule 1;
quota place has the same meaning as ‘Commonwealth supported place’ in the Higher Education Support Act 2003 (Cth);
QATC means the Queensland Tertiary Admissions Centre;
quota means the number of quota places available in each program;
rank means the admission score assigned to an applicant in accordance with Schedule 1;
sub-rank means a further division used to give greater precision to a rank;
UMAT means the Undergraduate Medicine and Health Sciences Admissions test produced by the Australian Council for Educational Research.

Part 2—Quota Admission

2.1 Quotas
2.1.1 The university sets the quota annually.
2.1.2 The university may set a sub-quota annually for a program or a field within a program.

2.2 Application, selection procedures and offers
2.2.1 An application for a quota place must be made through QTAC or GEMSAS.
2.2.2 A quota place is offered under Schedule 1.
2.2.3 An offer will be made through QTAC, GEMSAS or by the Academic Registrar.
2.2.4 Any offer to an applicant who is under 16 years of age at term start date must be approved by the Executive Dean of the Faculty and the Academic Registrar. Students who do not receive this approval may be offered a deferred place.
2.3 Deferment
2.3.1 The application of these deferment rules 2.3 may be displaced by specific program criteria set out in Schedule 1 relating to deferment.
2.3.2 A deferment may be granted to an applicant who requests deferment within the time specified for the receipt of a reply to an offer of a quota place.
2.3.3 An approved deferment lapses if the applicant—
(a) enrolls in a tertiary institution during the deferment period; or
(b) fails to enrol in the deferred program by the enrolment due date specified in the approval of deferment advice from the university; or
(c) fails to comply with any requirements prescribed by the Academic Registrar.

2.4 Program change in second semester
The Associate Dean (Academic) may approve a program change for a student enrolled at the university in first semester to a program in second semester which is available then for commencement, without requiring the student to be offered a quota place through QTAC, if, at the date of being offered a program change, the student satisfies the admission requirements for a quota place in the new program as they existed in first semester.

Part 3—Non-Quota Admission

3.1 Overseas students
3.1.1 The Executive Dean may provide advice to the university in relation to the maximum number of fee paying places for overseas students.
3.1.2 The university, after considering any advice given by the Executive Dean, will determine annually the maximum number of fee paying places for overseas students.
3.1.3 An overseas applicant must not be admitted to a quota place.
3.1.4 An application for admission will be assessed individually against—
(a) the selection criteria set out in Schedule 1, Table 2 for the relevant program; or
(b) for programs not listed in Schedule 1, Table 2, the criteria approved by the Executive Dean.
3.1.5 Only the Academic Registrar may make an offer of a fee paying place to an overseas applicant.
3.1.6 An overseas student granted permanent residency may request a change to a domestic fee paying place. The
3.3 Non-award students

3.3.1 A person applying to become a non-award student must apply to the Associate Dean (Academic).

3.3.2 An application will be assessed against selection criteria approved by the Executive Dean.

3.3.3 Only the Academic Registrar may make an offer.

3.4 Delegations

3.4.1 The Executive Dean may, in writing, delegate to a Head of School, or an Associate Dean (Academic), the functions and powers under rule 3.1.1 or 3.1.4.

Part 4—General

4.1 Limitations on enrolment

An applicant may enrol in a program only if—

(a) the applicant has been offered a place in that program for that calendar year; and

(b) the applicant has accepted the offer within the time prescribed in the offer.

4.2 English language proficiency

4.2.1 An overseas applicant or a domestic applicant from a non-English speaking background must satisfy the English language proficiency requirement for the program in which the applicant seeks to enrol, prior to applying for a place.

4.2.2 For a domestic applicant from a non-English speaking background, this requirement may be satisfied concurrently with satisfaction of the English language prerequisite set out in Schedule 1. A domestic applicant will be informed by QTAC or GEMSAS if the English language proficiency requirement is not satisfied.

4.2.3 For an overseas applicant, the English language proficiency requirement varies for each program, however unless specified otherwise, the university’s English language proficiency requirement is an IELTS score of 6.5 with a score of 6 in each sub-band (or equivalent).

4.2.4 Despite rule 4.2.3, the minimum English language proficiency requirements for an overseas applicant to the AssociateDean is an IELTS score of 6.0 overall with a minimum score of 5.5 in each sub-band (or equivalent).

4.3 Dual programs

An applicant seeking to enrol in a dual program must meet the admission requirements for both parts of the dual program.

4.4 Retaining a place in a program

4.4.1 To retain a place in a program in the year following admission for the following calendar year a student must—

(a) enrol in and gain credit for at least one course at the university in that program in the current calendar year; or

(b) satisfy the Associate Dean (Academic) that special circumstances exist which entitle the student to retain a place in the program.

4.4.2 A student who fails to retain a place in a program in the year following admission, must reapply for a place in the program through QTAC or GEMSAS.

4.4.3 For the purpose of subrules 4.4.1 (a) and (b), a calendar year means the year of commencement for a student who has been approved for deferment under these rules.

4.5 Special admission

4.5.1 The President of the Academic Board, after consultation with the Academic Registrar and Manager, Admissions may authorise the offer of a quota place to an applicant nominated through an approved Special Admission Scheme who has been recommended for the offer of a quota place by the Associate Dean (Academic).

4.5.2 There is no appeal of a decision made under rule 4.5.1.

4.6 Admission appeals

4.6.1 Unless otherwise stated, admission appeals in relation to these rules, other than Rule 4.5, are determined by the President of the Academic Board.

4.6.2 An admission appeal must—

(a) be in writing; and

(b) state an address to which notices under these rules may be sent to the applicant; and

(c) be made no later than 1 week before the commencement of semester for which the application is offered.

4.6.3 The President of the Academic Board must, within a reasonable time after considering the appeal

(a) make a decision on the appeal; and

(b) give the applicant written notice of the decision.

4.6.4 The President of the Academic Board may, in exceptional circumstances**, arising from a successful admission appeal, authorise the offer of a place in a program.

4.7 Incomplete or inaccurate information

4.7.1 Where an applicant has been offered a place and it is later found that incomplete or inaccurate information was provided by or on behalf of the applicant, the Academic Registrar may withdraw the offer or cancel the student’s enrolment or both.

4.7.2 Appeals against the decision of the Academic Registrar are heard by the President of the Academic Board in accordance with Rule 4.6.

4.8 Applicants subject to suspension or refusal of enrolment

4.8.1 Any applicant who, as a student of the university, has been suspended or denied permission to enrol following unsatisfactory academic progress will not be eligible for consideration for admission into a program unless the suspension is terminated or the student is given permission to re-enrol following cancellation of enrolment following unsatisfactory academic progress.

4.8.2 An applicant whose results at another tertiary institution would have rendered them liable to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled following unsatisfactory academic progress under the Enrolment and Academic Progression Rules if they had been obtained at the university, or who has been refused enrolment at another institution due to academic or non-academic reasons may be refused admission.

4.9 Power to waive compliance

The Vice-Chancellor, after consultation with the Executive Dean (not to be delegated) and the President of the Academic Board, may, under exceptional circumstances***, direct that strict application of these rules should be waived or a manual offer made in respect of a particular applicant, subject to such conditions as the Vice-Chancellor may impose.

4.10 Savings

Nothing in these rules will—

(a) exempt a person from complying with any other provisions of these rules or any other rule of the university which specifies conditions for enrolment in the program; or

(b) limit the right of the university to refuse a person’s admission or enrolment.

Schedule 1

Prescribed subjects and selection procedures

S1.1 Selection

The selection criteria to be used for each program are set out in Tables 1 and 2. Unless stated otherwise, OP or rank will be used to select eligible applicants for offers.

S1.2 Prerequisite requirements

S1.2.1 To be eligible for consideration for admission to a program an applicant must have—

(a) satisfied the prerequisite requirements; and

(b) met any other requirements set out in the table.

S1.2.2 Subject prerequisite requirements may be met by—

(a) obtaining an exit assessment in Queensland years 11 and 12 of not less than ‘sound achievement’ in 4 semester units for each prescribed subject; or
S1.3 Identification of OP or rank applicants
S1.3.1 Subject to rule S1.3.2, an applicant who has qualified for an OP in the year immediately preceding the year for which admission is sought, and who has not previously undertaken a full year of tertiary study, will be considered for admission on the basis of their OP. All other applicants will be considered for admission on the basis of a rank unless otherwise specified in Table 2.

S1.3.2 A school-student who is eligible to be considered for admission on the basis of their OP may be assigned a rank under S1.4 if the applicant is eligible for a bonus rank in accordance with a scheme approved by the Academic Board.

S1.4 Assigning ranks
S1.4.1 Ranks are assigned by the university in a hierarchy according to the applicant’s qualifications, as set out below—
(a) if the applicant has previously undertaken a full year of tertiary study at bachelor degree level or higher, their rank is calculated according to Schedule 2;
(b) if paragraph (a) does not apply, and the applicant completed year 12 as a full-time internal school-student in the year immediately prior to the year in which admission is sought if the applicant does not have an OP, their rank is calculated according to the relevant senior secondary level schedule which has been prepared by QTAC and approved by the Academic Registrar; or
(c) if Paragraphs (a) and (b) do not apply, an applicant’s rank is calculated in accordance with relevant schedules prepared by QTAC and approved by the Academic Registrar or, if there are no relevant schedules, in a manner determined by the Associate Dean (Academic).

S1.4.2 The rank for an applicant who is eligible for a rank under rule S1.3.2 is calculated under rule S1.4.1(c) and adjusted under the scheme approved by the Academic Board.

S1.5 Order of offers
S1.5.1 QTAC shall annually determine the rank or ranks (the “rank group”) which correspond to each OP.

S1.5.2 All qualified applicants in each OP and corresponding rank group (together called the quota band) above that required to fill the quota will be offered places.

S1.5.3 Where a quota is filled part way through a quota band, and offers cannot be made to all applicants in that band, the number of offers made must reflect approximately the proportion of OP and rank applicants in the band.

S1.5.4 If it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same OP, places are allocated in order on the basis of—
(a) major field position (MFP) as set out in the table; then
(b) subsidiary field position (SFP) as set out in the table; then
(c) if it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same MFP and SFP, the associate dean (academic) will determine the order of offer, based on available academic data.

S1.5.5 If it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same rank group, places are allocated in order on the basis of—
(a) rank; then
(b) sub-rank; then
(c) if it is necessary to choose between applicants with the same rank and sub-rank, places are allocated in a manner determined by the Associate Dean (Academic).

Footnotes
*Note: Situations where a manual offer may be applicable include:
• Special Entry Admission Schemes
• Mid-Band Cut-Offs
• Assessment Error
• Successful Appeal
• Performing Arts/Talent-based Course
**Note: Exceptional circumstances might include, for example, remedying a situation where a student had acted on written advice from a UQ staff member to take a particular action in relation to their admission and that advice was incorrect and led to the student who would otherwise have been made an offer missing out on a place.
***Note: Exceptional circumstances might include, for example, consideration of an applicant presenting unusual but academically elite qualifications not readily assessed in these rules.
## Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Science (Honours)</td>
<td>Maths B, English, plus two of Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Maths C, or Physics.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English One subject from Mathematics B or Chemistry Agricultural Science and/or Biological Science are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td>English Mathematics A or B Agricultural Science, Biology, Chemistry and/or Physics are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B or C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts, Diploma</td>
<td>Completion of a bachelor degree Completion of Qld Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics. A are recommended subjects</td>
<td>rank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree in Business</td>
<td>Completion of Qld Year 12 or equivalent English and Mathematics. A are recommended subjects</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>English Mathematics A, B or C</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
<th>Major FP</th>
<th>Subsid FP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English Chemistry</td>
<td>Applicants must undertake the UMAT test</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>UMAT scores will be used as a secondary differentiator to differentiate between applicants on the same Rank or OP, followed by the UMAT Section 1 score as the third differentiator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Primary)</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education (Secondary)</td>
<td>Only available as a dual degree. Applicants must also satisfy all entry requirements for the other component of the dual degree (refer to relevant program – Arts, Business Management, Music or Science)</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours)</td>
<td>English Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Both Chemistry and Physics are recommended subjects. Mathematics C is a recommended subject</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program (Bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Honours) (Advanced Standing)</td>
<td>English, Mathematics B and one of Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Agricultural Science, Biological Science and/or Geography are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management – Sustainable Development</td>
<td>English, Mathematics B, Biology and/or Chemistry are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science (Honours)</td>
<td>English, Mathematics B, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Nutrition Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>English, One of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Sciences (Honours)</td>
<td>English, Mathematics B, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology (Honours)</td>
<td>English, Mathematics B, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
<td>Other of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>English, and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Sport and Physical Education (Honours)</td>
<td>English, and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>English, and one of Biological Sciences, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
<td>Other of A and B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Information Technology</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics B</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Hotel and Tourism Management</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics A, B or C</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>International Studies</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Journalism</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laws (Honours)</strong></td>
<td>English</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Higher of A and B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Laws (Honours) (Graduate Entry)</strong></td>
<td>Completion of a bachelor degree in a field other than law English</td>
<td>rank</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine, Doctor (Provisional Entry for School Leavers)</strong></td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medicine, Doctor (Graduate Entry)</strong></td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (Provisional Entry for School Leavers)</strong></td>
<td>Requirements set out in Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
<td>Refer to Table 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Midwifery</strong></td>
<td>English One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multimedia Design</strong></td>
<td>English Mathematics A or Mathematics B are recommended subjects.</td>
<td>OP/rank</td>
<td>Lower of B and C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</td>
<td>Subject requirements</td>
<td>Other requirements or information</td>
<td>Selection procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Music**                                            | English Music or a pass in AMEB grade 7 or higher, in a practical examination, and AMEB grade 5 or higher, in Theory or Musicianship, or equivalent results from another examination board, approved by the dean of the Faculty of Arts. | Applicants must arrange, with the School of Music, a test to take place between 1 September and 30 November of the year preceding admission. A program of not longer than 15 mins must be prepared. Details must be provided to the School of Music when the applicant arranges the test. | Order of offer is determined on the basis of—
(a) availability of study resources and professional opportunities for the playing of the applicant’s instrument; and
(b) the applicant’s—
(i) result in an audition and test of practical musicianship conducted by the School of Music; and
(ii) potential for professional performance as evaluated by interview; and
(iii) academic record. |
<p>| <strong>Nursing</strong>                                           | English One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics. | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Occupational Health and Safety Science (Honours)</strong> | English Chemistry Mathematics B | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Occupational Therapy (Honours)</strong>                   | English One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics. | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Oral Health</strong>                                       | English Biological Science | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Pharmacy (Honours)</strong>                               | English Mathematics B Chemistry | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Physiotherapy (Honours)</strong>                           | English One subject from Biological Science, Chemistry or Physics. | OP/rank | Lower of B and C Other of B and C |
| <strong>Psychological Science</strong>                             | English | OP/rank | Higher of A and B Other of A and B |
| <strong>Regional and Town Planning</strong>                        | English | OP/rank | Lower of B or C E |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programs (bachelor degree unless otherwise specified)</th>
<th>Subject requirements</th>
<th>Other requirements or information</th>
<th>Selection procedure</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>Science, Diploma</td>
<td>Major FP OP/rank [\text{Completion of a bachelor degree}]</td>
<td>Subsid FP OP/rank $\text{OP/rank}$ [\text{Lower of B and C}]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>Major FP OP/rank [\text{OP/rank}]</td>
<td>Subsid FP OP/rank $\text{OP/rank}$ [\text{Lower of B and C}]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Pathology (Honours)</td>
<td>Speech Pathology</td>
<td>Major FP OP/rank [\text{OP/rank}]</td>
<td>Subsid FP OP/rank $\text{OP/rank}$ [\text{Lower of B and C}]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Science (Honours)</td>
<td>Veterinary Science</td>
<td>Major FP OP/rank [\text{OP/rank}]</td>
<td>Subsid FP OP/rank $\text{OP/rank}$ [\text{Lower of B and C}]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. From 2016, the prerequisites for Education (Primary) are: English, Maths A, B or C and one of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Agricultural Science, Marine Science, Earth Science or Science 21.
2. From 2016, the prerequisites for Education (Secondary) are: English and one of Maths A or B.
3. From 2016, the prerequisites for Health, Sport and Physical Education are English, Maths A, B or C and one of Biology, Chemistry or Physics.

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Admission requirements</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Deferral</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Doctor of Medicine (Provisional Entry for School leavers) | 1. *first degree* means the Bachelor degree program at the University selected by a school leaver applicant who is made a provisional offer  
2. *ISAT* means the International Student Admissions Test.  
3. *rural Australia* means a remoteness area in categories ASGC-RA 2 to ASGC-RA 5, in accordance with the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area system.  
4. *Rural sub-quota* means the number of places within the quota for this program set aside for the rural special entry scheme for this program | 1. *For a provisional offer of a place:* Applicants must have completed Grade 12 in the year of application with an OP1 or equivalent; and  
(a) domestic applicants must have a UMAT score obtained in the year of application; and  
(b) overseas applicants must have obtained a score of at least 50 in each section of the UMAT or a score of at least 60 in each section of the ISAT.  
2. *For the Rural Sub-quota:* applicants must provide a statutory declaration and supporting documentation to demonstrate they have spent at least 5 years living in rural Australia since beginning primary school.  
3. *For confirmation of a provisional offer/enrolment in the Doctor of Medicine,* applicants must:  
(a) gain admission to their first degree in the year for which the provisional offer is made; and  
(b) complete the first degree in the minimum time required for that degree; and  
(c) gain a GPA of 5 in the first degree; and  
(d) enrol in the Doctor of Medicine in the year following completion of the first degree, or within one year of completion of the first degree if completing honours in the first degree, or completing non-degree requirements for the purpose of obtaining professional registration related to the first degree. | 1. Domestic applicants will be selected on the basis of the UMAT aggregate. The UMAT Section 1 score will be used as a secondary differentiator to differentiate between applicants with the same UMAT aggregate.  
2. If the UMAT test has been taken twice, the most recent results will be used.  
3. Overseas applicants will be selected in order of application | |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Admission requirements</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Defemt</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| postgraduate study (such as a graduate certificate) in the 10 years preceding the proposed commencement date. | (i) an honours degree awarded with class I, IIA, IIB or III, the applicant will be deemed to have a GPA of 7.00, 6.00, 5.00 and 4.00 respectively; or  
(ii) a research masters or doctoral degree, the applicant will be deemed to have a GPA of 7.00 | transferring from another university or from a fee paying place at this university to an unencumbered place at this university will be selected on the basis of their GPA in the MD. | requirements for award of the Honours or Masters degree; or  
(b) complete non-degree requirements for the purpose of obtaining professional registration related to the applicant's current bachelor degree in which case the offer will lapse if the applicant does not successfully obtain professional registration. |
| 2. GPA for the applicant’s key degree means the weighted Grade Point Average calculated as follows:  
(a) all courses studied by the applicant while enrolled in the key degree will be included in the calculation, whether or not the courses counted towards the award of the key degree; and  
(b) where the key degree was completed as part of a dual program, all courses studied towards both degrees will be included in the calculation; and  
(c) a course completed before enrolling in the key degree and credited towards the key degree, will be included in the calculation of the GPA; and  
(d) to satisfy subrule (c), the applicant’s grade for the course will be used, or, if ungraded, the applicant’s GPA for the program in which the applicant was enrolled when undertaking the course, will be used as the grade for the course. | (i) all courses studied by the applicant while enrolled in the key degree will be included in the calculation, whether or not the courses counted towards the award of the key degree; and  
(ii) if the applicant’s GPA for the key degree cannot be calculated, the Executive Dean may determine an equivalent score. |                                                                         |                                                                         |
| 3. rural Australia means a remoteness area in categories ASGC-RA 2 to ASGC-RA 5, in accordance with the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area system. |                                                                         |                                                                         |                                                                         |
| 4. Rural sub-quota means the number of places within the quota for this program set aside for the rural special entry scheme for this program. |                                                                         |                                                                         |                                                                         |
### Program Definitions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
<th>Admission requirements</th>
<th>Selection</th>
<th>Defeintment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery (Provisional Entry for School Leavers)</td>
<td>1. <strong>first degree</strong> means the Bachelor degree program at the University selected by a school leaver applicant who is made a provisional offer 2. <strong>ISAT</strong> means the International Student Admissions Test. 3. <strong>rural Australia</strong> means a remotes area in categories ASGC-RA 2 to ASGC-RA 5, in accordance with the Australian Standard Geographical Classification – Remoteness Area system. 4. <strong>Rural sub-quota</strong> means the number of places within the quota for this program set aside for the rural special entry scheme for this program 5. <strong>bachelor's honours degree</strong> means learning outcomes at level 8 under the AQF framework with the volume of learning typically 1 year following a Bachelor Degree</td>
<td>(i) Applicants must have completed Grade 12 in the year of application with an OP1 or equivalent; and (a) domestic applicants must have a UMAT score obtained in the year of application; and (b) overseas applicants must have obtained a score of at least 50 in each section of the UMAT or a score of at least 60 in each section of the ISAT. 2. <strong>For the Rural Sub-quota</strong>: applicants must provide a statutory declaration and supporting documentation to demonstrate they have spent at least 5 years living in rural Australia since beginning primary school. 3. <strong>For confirmation of a provisional offer/enrolment in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery</strong>: applicants must: (a) gain admission to their first degree in the year for which the provisional offer is made; and (b) complete the first degree in the minimum time required for that degree; and (c) gain a GPA of 5 in the first degree; and (d) enrol in the Bachelor of Medicine, Bachelor of Surgery in the year following completion of the first degree, or within one year of completion of the first degree if completing honours in the first degree, or completing non-degree requirements for the purpose of obtaining professional registration related to the first degree.</td>
<td>1. <strong>Domestic applicants</strong> will be selected on the basis of the UMAT aggregate. The UMAT Section 1 score will be used as a secondary differentiator to differentiate between applicants with the same UMAT aggregate. 2. <strong>Overseas applicants</strong> will be selected in order of application</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Schedule 2¹**

Rank for applicants with at least a full year of tertiary study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GPA²</th>
<th>Bachelor degree</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group 1 institution</td>
<td>Group 2 institution Based on QTAC T4001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.5+</td>
<td>99 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.25–6.49</td>
<td>99 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.00–6.24</td>
<td>99 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.80–5.99</td>
<td>99 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.50–5.79</td>
<td>98 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25–5.49</td>
<td>97 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.00–5.24</td>
<td>96 96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.50–4.99</td>
<td>95 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.25–4.49</td>
<td>94 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.00–4.24</td>
<td>93 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.75–3.99</td>
<td>88 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.50–3.74</td>
<td>85 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25–3.49</td>
<td>82 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.00–3.24</td>
<td>79 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.75–2.99</td>
<td>76 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.50–2.74</td>
<td>72 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.25–2.49</td>
<td>67 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.00–2.24</td>
<td>60 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;2.00</td>
<td>45 45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. In this schedule—

**Group 1 institution** means one of the following—
University of Adelaide, Australian National University, University of Melbourne, Monash University, University of Sydney, University of New South Wales, University of Queensland, and University of Western Australia; **Group 2 institution** means a tertiary institution that is not a Group 1 institution.

*From 2016 the Group 1 definition will change to only incorporate The University of Queensland. All other institutions will be assessed as Group 2.

2. (1) This schedule only applies to applicants who have undertaken at least a full year of tertiary study at a bachelor degree level or higher.

(2) Subject to the following provisions, applicants will be allocated a rank using the table

3. If at the time of application the applicant has completed at least a full year of tertiary study at a Group 1 institution as their most recent study, all studies undertaken at Group 1 institution(s) will be used to allocate a rank, unless a higher rank would result—
(a) under another provision of this schedule; or
(b) if all the applicant’s previous results, including those from Group 2 institutions (if any), were used, then the highest rank is to be allocated.

4. When an academic record is from an institution that allocates grades but not units to individual courses, the average of the grades is to be used to calculate the GPA. If the grades are not on a 7-point scale, they must be converted to a 7-point scale using a method determined by the Academic Registrar.

5. Results obtained more than 5 years before application are not to be used to calculate an applicant’s rank if—
(a) the applicant has since undertaken at least one full year of tertiary level study; and
(b) the rank under this provision is higher than the rank using all the applicant’s previous results.

6. (1) An applicant is to be allocated a rank of 99 if they have obtained a—
(a) research doctorate; or
(b) research master; or
(c) bachelor degree with class I or IIA honours.

(2) An applicant who has obtained a coursework doctorate, coursework master or bachelor degree with class IIB honours is to be allocated a rank of 97, unless another provision of this schedule allocates a higher rank.

(3) An applicant who has undertaken tertiary study in a graduate certificate, graduate diploma, master by coursework, doctorate by coursework or other postgraduate coursework program but who has not completed the program is to be allocated a rank on the basis of the table as if that study had been completed at bachelor degree level.’.

¹ This schedule may be reviewed by the university periodically.

² Grade point average (GPA) is defined to mean the average of the grade of results obtained by a student in all courses in which the student enrolled, weighted by the unit value of each course in accordance with the following formula—

$$GPA = \frac{\sum (G*U)}{\sum (U)}$$

where G = grade of result in each course and U = unit value of each course. If a student is enrolled in a course but gets no result, G=0. GAR Part 1A, Division 5, explains how a non-graded pass (P) and a non-graded fail (N) are considered. Where ignoring a non-graded pass (P) disadvantages a student, a result of P should be treated in accordance with GAR1A.19.
Part 1 — Interpretation

1.1 Application

1.1.1 Subject to rule 1.1.2, these rules apply to enrolment in—

(a) programs listed in Schedule 2 of the General Award Rules; and

(b) non-award programs and courses.

1.1.2 Unless otherwise stated, the application of part 5—

academic progression may be displaced wholly or partly by a different intention appearing in any program rule.

1.2 Dictionary

The dictionary in the Schedule defines particular words used in these rules.

Part 2 — Calendar and Enrolment Dates

2.1 Semesters

2.1.1 Each academic year is divided into a first, second and summer semester. Each semester commences on the date and continues for the period determined by senate.

2.1.2 The president may authorise variations to the dates approved by senate for specific cohorts of students.

2.1.3 In determining variations set out in 2.1.2, the president may consult the committee for academic programs policy.

2.2 Teaching periods

2.2.1 Each semester must comprise a minimum of 1 teaching period.

2.2.2 The academic registrar must determine the number and duration of teaching periods for each semester in every academic year.

2.3 Enrolment dates

2.3.1 Subject to subrule 2.3.2, the enrolment dates are set as follows—

(a) the census date is—

(i) for first semester—31 March; or

(ii) for second semester—31 August; or

(iii) for summer semester—18 December; and

(b) the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment is the end of the second week of the semester or teaching period; and

(c) the final date for cancellation without academic penalty is—

(i) for first semester courses—30 April; or

(ii) for second semester courses—30 September; or

(iii) for summer semester courses—the end of the fourth week of the summer semester.

2.3.2 The academic registrar may prescribe—

(a) closing dates for enrolment;

(b) different closing dates for enrolments for—

(i) different programs or courses;

(ii) different classes of students;

(iii) different teaching periods;

(c) census dates for semesters and, where more than one teaching period is approved for a semester, the census dates for each teaching period;

(d) for each semester and where applicable, each teaching period, the final date for—

(i) addition of courses or alteration of enrolment; and

(ii) cancellation without academic penalty.

2.3.3 The academic registrar must publicly notify the dates set under in rule 2.3.2 at least 2 months before the date takes effect by displaying a copy of them—

(a) on the notice board in the foyer of the JD Story Building or another noticeboard designated by the academic registrar; and

(b) on the university’s web site on the internet.

Part 3 — Enrolment

3.1 Provisional enrolment

3.1.1 In each semester in which a person seeks to—

(a) gain credit in; or

(b) pursue any program; or

(c) take any course in a non-award program, provisional enrolment must be submitted not later than the closing date set in rule 2.3.

3.2 Effective enrolment

3.2.1 Provisional enrolment becomes an effective enrolment on the date when all prescribed fees and charges have been paid.

3.2.2 Subject to the provisions of this rule, a person must not attend any class in any course without being provisionally or effectively enrolled for that course or a program of study comprising it.

3.3 Late enrolments

3.3.1 The addition of a course to a provisional or an effective enrolment after the commencement of the semester will be accepted as approved up to the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment subject to payment of any prescribed charges.

3.3.2 Approval for late enrolments after the final date for addition of courses or alteration of enrolment will be made by—

(a) up to and including the census date - the associate dean (academic); or

(b) after the census date - the academic registrar.

3.3.3 Where approval for late enrolment in a course is given to take effect after the census date—

(a) a domestic student must pay the tuition fees in Fee Rule 4; or

(b) an overseas student must pay the tuition fees in Fee Rule 5, irrespective of whether they would have been eligible to pay student contribution amounts as prescribed in Fee Rule 3.

3.4 Withdrawal or change of enrolment

3.4.1 A student may at any time during the semester, and subject to payment of fees due, cancel enrolment for the semester or amend it by withdrawing from one or more of the courses previously included in it.

3.4.2 Despite rule 3.4.1, the cancellation of enrolment may be subject to academic penalty and or financial liability as follows—

(a) no academic penalty or financial liability for withdrawal prior to census date;

(b) financial penalty only for cancellation between census date and the final date for cancellation without academic penalty;

(c) academic penalty and financial liability for withdrawal after the final date for cancellation without academic penalty.

3.4.3 Despite rule 3.4.2, the associate dean (academic) may approve a student’s withdrawal from a course without academic penalty only if—

(a) the application is made between the final date for cancellation of enrolment without academic penalty and the date for finalisation of results for the semester; and

(b) the associate dean (academic) is satisfied that the withdrawal is justified by reason of special circumstances not related to the student’s academic ability or diligence.

3.4.4 An authorised officer may require a student who fails to—

(a) pass courses in a semester; or

(b) comply with these rules or the rules relating to the program of study,

to amend his or her enrolment for the subsequent semester.

3.5 Cancellation of provisional enrolment

3.5.1 If a student—

(a) fails to pay any fee or other money payable under the provisions of any statute or rule within the time prescribed for payment; or

(b) amend his or her enrolment as required under rule 3.4.4,

the academic registrar may—

(c) cancel the student’s provisional enrolment; and

(d) suspend all rights and privileges previously enjoyed by that person in consequence of the provisional enrolment.
3.10.1 Subject to the
3.10 Medical fitness
3.10.2 If, in the opinion of the academic registrar or the executive
3.10.3 A person whose provisional enrolment has been cancelled
under rules 3.5.1 or 3.5.3 may, in exceptional circumstances, have that enrolment reinstated subject to
rule 3.3—Late Enrolments.

3.6 Refusal of enrolment
3.6.1 Effective enrolment may be refused if a student has failed to—
(a) comply with the provisions of a statute or other rule; or
(b) qualify for admission to the relevant program.
3.6.2 A provisional enrolment for an honours program may be
refused or cancelled by the executive dean of the faculty if the student’s academic progress, unexplained by special
circumstances, indicates a lack of the qualifications appropriate to undertake honours.

3.7 Provisional enrolment where consultation and advice directed
3.7.1 The vice-chancellor may, on the recommendation of the executive dean or academic registrar, direct any person
who is provisionally enrolled to attend one or more consultations with a university officer or another person
ominated by the executive dean.
3.7.2 Provisional enrolment of a person directed to attend a consultation under rule 3.7.1 will become effective only if
the person attends the consultation as directed.
3.7.3 The executive dean or academic registrar may cancel a person's provisional or effective enrolment if he or she fails to
attend for consultation.

3.8 Enrolment in more than one program
3.8.1 A person may not at any one time be enrolled for programs in 2 or more faculties (other than approved dual
degree programs) except with the prior written permission of the associate deans (academic) of the faculties
concerned.

3.9 Provision relating to overseas students
3.9.1 A person who is liable to pay the overseas student health cover for issue and continuation of a student visa, and fails to
pay the charge to the university by the due date, or fails to provide evidence that the charge has been paid—
(a) may have their enrolment cancelled by an authorised officer; and
(b) must not undertake study in any course until the charge has been paid.

3.10 Medical fitness
3.10.1 Subject to the Anti-Discrimination Act 1991, the academic board, on the recommendation of the relevant executive
dean, may direct that each person who provisionally enrols for a program in that faculty must lodge by the closing date for
enrolment, a medical certificate stating whether or not, in the opinion of the medical practitioner giving the certificate, the person is in a fit state of health to undertake that program. If the executive dean considers that the facts stated in the certificate render it undesirable for the person to undertake the program, the enrolment may be refused.
3.10.2 If, in the opinion of the academic registrar or the executive dean, the state of health of any student enrolled or of any
person seeking re-enrolment for any program gives cause for concern, the academic registrar or the executive dean
may refer the matter to the vice-chancellor who may thereupon take such action as is considered necessary in the
interests of the student or person concerned, the university, its staff or students.
3.10.3 A person whose enrolment is refused or in respect of whom any other action is taken under the powers given by
this rule may appeal to senate.

3.11 Credit for courses
3.11.1 Credit must be gained on the basis of work done at this university towards the completion of any program only if
during the relevant period the person was enrolled for the program for which credit is sought.
3.11.2 Despite rule 3.11.1, the academic registrar may, on the recommendation of the executive dean, grant credit on the
basis of work done at this university towards the completion of a program where, during the relevant period, the
person was not enrolled for the program for which credit is sought—
(a) the person would have been eligible for admission for the program they are seeking credit towards at the
time they commenced the program of study in which the courses for credit were undertaken; and
(b) the person derived no advantage in undertaking the courses under the original program, in respect of the conditions that would have applied to them had they taken the courses in the program they are seeking credit towards; and
(c) it is onerous or impractical for the student to comply with rule 3.11.1; and
(d) academic standards will not be lowered; and
(e) the action will not be unfair to another student.

3.12 Students exempted from part of requirements
3.12.1 A student who has been exempted from fulfilling the requirements of part of a course must enrol in order to
complete the remaining requirements of the course.

3.13 Refusal of enrolment from another tertiary educational institution
3.13.1 A person who has been expelled from continuing a program at another tertiary educational institution, for either academic or non-academic reasons, may be refused enrolment for any program at this university.

Part 4 — Course Requirements
4.1 Pre-requisites and related course requirements
4.1.1 The executive dean of the relevant faculty may declare a course or courses are—
(a) pre-requisite; or
(b) co-requisite; or
(c) in compatible.
4.1.2 Subject to this rule, a person must not—
(a) enrol for a course unless the person has—
(i) obtained the appropriate grade of pass in; or
(ii) has been granted credit for; or
(iii) been granted a supplementary, special or qualifying examination in,
(b) enrol for a course unless the person has—
(i) passed, been granted credit for, or at the same time enrols for each course that is a co-requisite to that course; or
(ii) passed or been granted credit for each course that is a pre-requisite to that course; or
(c) be given credit for a course if credit has been received for a course incompatible with that course unless credit for the incompatible course is surrendered.
4.1.3 The associate dean (academic) may set additional enrolment requirements for a course, which may be academic or non-academic in nature.

Example of additional enrolment requirements—
require a student to obtain head of school permission.
the requirement to have a specific GPA in selected courses.
the requirement to hold a current first aid certificate.

4.2 Variation of course requirements
4.2.1 The associate dean (academic) of the faculty administering a program, may approve an application for a waiver or variation of the requirements in relation to a
prerequisite or co-requisite course only if the associate dean (academic) is satisfied—
(a) the qualifications or previous experience of the person are substantially similar to the relevant prerequisite or co-requisite course; or
(b) special circumstances apply.

4.3 Quotas for courses

4.3.1 The executive dean may set—
(a) a minimum; or
(b) a maximum; or
(c) both minimum and maximum, enrolment quota for a course.

4.3.2 Where a maximum quota for a course has been set, the executive dean may, under specified circumstances—
(a) set a quota for a course; or
(b) increase the quota for a course.

4.3.3 The quota for a course must be set by the following dates:
(a) for courses with a census date from 1 January to 30 June—by 1 October in the preceding year;
(b) for courses with a census date from 1 July to 31 December—by 1 April of that year.

4.3.4 The quota must be published in the catalogue of courses.

4.4 Cancellation of elective courses

4.4.1 The executive dean may, under specified circumstances and on the recommendation of a head of school, cancel elective courses up to two weeks before to the commencement of the semester.

4.4.2 For the purposes of rule 4.4.1, specified circumstances include—
(a) no provisional enrolments have been accepted for the course; or
(b) the published minimum enrolment quota has not been met.

4.4.3 The deputy vice-chancellor (academic) may, in exceptional circumstances as demonstrated by the executive dean, cancel courses in the two weeks prior to the commencement of semester, even where provisional enrolments have been accepted.

4.4.4 Where a course has been cancelled under rule 4.4.3, the faculty must—
(a) notify the students of the cancellation prior to the commencement of the semester; and
(b) offer alternative arrangements for the students affected.

Part 5 — Academic Standing

5.1 Notification of poor academic standing

5.1.1 The academic registrar must notify all persons who are—
(a) warned students; or
(b) required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under the provisions of these rules.

5.2 Academic warning

5.2.1 A student, enrolled in a non-award program who,—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the non award program; or
(ii) completed more than one semester of study, and
(b) is not a warned student in their previous semester of study; and
(c) not been required to show cause in the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,

is to be cautioned by the academic registrar that his or her academic progress falls below an acceptable standard and the student becomes a 'warned student'.

5.2.2 A student enrolled in an undergraduate program who,—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the undergraduate program; or
(ii) completed more than one semester of study; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,

will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all non award programs.

5.2.3 A student enrolled in a postgraduate program who—
(a) has either—
(i) completed one semester of study at the University in the postgraduate program; or
(ii) (A) completed more than one semester of study; and

(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,

is to be cautioned by the academic registrar that his or her academic progress falls below an acceptable standard and the student becomes a 'warned student'.

5.2.4 A 'warned student' must be notified to seek—
(a) academic advice; or
(b) learning assistance; or
(c) both academic advice and learning assistance.

5.2.5 A warned student may, at the direction of the associate dean (academic), be required to attend an interview or negotiate an agreed plan to remediate their academic standing.

5.2.6 Where a student has undertaken—
(a) year long courses only in a year, the determination of the student’s academic standing will be based on the student’s performance in the year long courses, not the performance in individual semesters; or
(b) a mixture of semester based and year long courses, the determination of the student’s academic standing—
(i) in the semester based course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester; and
(ii) in a year long course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester when the year long course is finalized.

5.2.7 In this rule—

semester does not include summer semester.

year long course is considered a semester of study for the determination of academic standing.

5.3 Unsatisfactory academic progress

5.3.1 A student enrolled in a non award program who—
(a) either—
(i) was warned under rule 5.2.1 in the previous semester of study in the non-award program; or
(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the non award program; and
(b) (i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or
(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled,

will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all non award programs.

5.3.2 A student enrolled in an undergraduate program who—
(a) either—
5.4.5 An applicant undertaking a dual degree program may, in accordance with these rules, in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program, and in the latest semester of study—

(a) was warned under rule 5.2.2 in the previous semester of study in the undergraduate program; or

(b) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the undergraduate program; and

(i) attains a GPA of less than 3.5; or

(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled, will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all undergraduate programs.

5.3.3 A student enrolled in a postgraduate program who—

(a) either—

(i) was warned under rule 5.2.3 in the previous semester of study in the postgraduate program; or

(ii) was required to show cause under this rule in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study in the postgraduate program; and

(b) in the latest semester of study—

(i) attends a GPA of less than 3.5; or

(ii) gains a grade of less than 4 in 50% of units in which the student is enrolled, will be required to show cause under rule 5.4 why enrolment should not be cancelled in all postgraduate programs.

5.3.4 Where a student has undertaken—

(a) year long courses only in a year, the determination of the student’s academic standing will be based on the student’s performance in the year long courses, not the performance in individual semesters; or

(b) a mixture of semester based and year long courses, the determination of the student’s academic standing—

(i) in the semester based course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester; and

(ii) in a year long course will be based on the student’s performance in the semester when the year long course is finalized.

5.3.5 In this rule—semester does not include summer semester. Year long course is considered a semester of study for the determination of academic standing.

5.4 Showing Cause

5.4.1 This rule applies when a person is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rule 5.3.

5.4.2 A person must apply to the associate dean (academic) to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled. A show cause application must—

(a) be made in the approved form; and

(b) be lodged with the academic registrar not later than 20 business days after the date of the notice issued under rule 5.1.

5.4.3 In determining a show cause application, the associate dean (academic) may consider—

(a) the circumstances contributing to the applicant’s continued poor academic progress; and

(b) the steps taken by the applicant to remediate their academic progress following receipt of the warning in a previous semester of study.

5.4.4 Before determining a show cause application, the applicant must attend an interview with the associate dean (academic), or nominee, to discuss the applicant’s academic performance to date only if the applicant was required to show cause under these rules in one of the previous two most recent semesters of study.

5.4.4A Despite rule 5.4.4, the associate dean (academic) may waive the interview requirement in rule 5.4.4 if the associate dean (academic) interviewed the applicant following the first requirement to show cause under 5.3.

5.4.5 An applicant undertaking a dual degree program may, in the show cause application, seek permission to remain enrolled in the dual program or either of the programs contributing to the dual program.

5.4.6 The associate dean (academic) may impose conditions, whether or not a show cause application is approved, with respect to academic rehabilitation or other conditions deemed necessary in the circumstances.

5.4.7 If the associate dean (academic) imposes conditions under this rule, the associate dean (academic) must—

(a) specify a time within which the applicant must comply with the conditions; and

(b) notify the applicant in writing of the conditions imposed and the time within which they must be complied with.

5.4.8 The associate dean (academic) may refuse a show cause application where an applicant has not complied with a condition imposed under this rule within the time specified or to the satisfaction of the associate dean (academic).

5.4.9 The associate dean (academic) must approve a show cause application where an applicant has complied with all conditions imposed under these rules within the time specified and to the satisfaction of the associate dean (academic).

5.4.10 Where a show cause application is not submitted in accordance with rule 5.4.2 or a show cause application is refused enrolment will be cancelled.

5.5 Appeal to Senate

5.5.1 A person dissatisfied with any action taken in relation to enrolment under these rules may appeal to the senate student appeals committee by notice in writing given to the academic registrar within 10 business days of the receipt of the document notifying that the action has been taken.

5.5.2 Senate student appeals committee has full power to—

(a) uphold or dismiss the appeal; or

(b) impose such conditions as it may determine whether or not an appeal was upheld or dismissed.

5.6 Subsequent application

5.6.1 A person who—

(a) is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rules 5.3 or 5.4; or

(b) (i) is required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rules 5.4; and

(ii) a show cause application is refused; or

(c) has had an appeal of the decision to refuse a show cause application under rule 5.5 dismissed, may not apply for permission to re-enrol until the same semester of the following year.

5.7 Breach of condition of enrolment

A person who fails to comply with any condition of continued enrolment or re-enrolment imposed under this Part may be refused further enrolment.

5.8 Calculation of GPA for academic standing

For the purpose of these rules—

(a) the unit value and grade of result for a course studied over a full year is treated as the unit value and grade of result for a course studied over the second half of that year; and

(b) the unit value and grade of result for all courses studied in a semester, regardless of the number of teaching periods in that semester, will be considered together to calculate a semester GPA.

Part 6 — Miscellaneous

6.1 Student card

6.1.1 When a person is first enrolled as an internal student, he or she must—
(a) attend at a time and place prescribed by the academic registrar to be photographed; and
(b) obtain a student card at a time and place prescribed by the academic registrar.

6.1.2 Any student who attends or proposes to attend a university site must obtain a student card before doing so.

6.2 Transitional

6.2.1 For the purposes of these rules, a person whose enrolment was refused under the exclusion rules is recognised under these rules for determining whether the person has previously been required to show cause why enrolment should not be cancelled under rule 5.4

6.3 Delegations

6.3.1 The academic registrar may, in writing, delegate to another person the functions and powers under rule 3.3.2.

Schedule 1

Dictionary

**academic year** means the period starting on the first Monday of the first semester and ending with the Sunday before the corresponding Monday of the following year.

**associate dean (academic)** means the relevant associate dean (academic) within the faculty administering the award.

**authorised officer** means the relevant associate dean (academic) or other officer authorised by the executive dean, the dean of the graduate school or academic registrar to approve enrolments.

**census date** means the final date for enrolment for the semester as advised by the academic registrar.

**charge** means a fee payable to the university.

**class** means an organised teaching activity that forms part of a course (e.g. lecture, tutorial, practical).

**closing date** means the final date for enrolment to be completed.

**co-requisite** means a course completed before or undertaken with the course in which a student wishes to enrol.

**course** means a discrete portion of a program of study with a distinct name, code and unit value.

**course coordinator** means the teaching staff member with overall responsibility for teaching a particular course.

**credit** means a pass in a course that contributes toward the award.

**dual program** means a program leading to 2 degrees for which there is a single set of program rules.

**enrolment** means enrolment in courses or programs approved by an authorised officer and after fees and charges have been paid.

**executive dean** means the executive dean of the faculty administering the award.

**external** means a course or program offered by this university that does not require attendance on campus.

**faculty** means the major organisational unit with responsibility for the program.

**fee** includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.

**grade of pass** means a grade of 4 or P.

**grade of result** means the final result awarded for the course.

**grade point average or GPA** means the result of applying the formula—

\[
\frac{\sum (GPF)}{\sum (P)}
\]

**head of school** – includes the person with comparable responsibilities for the course.

**higher doctorate** means a program, other than the PhD, with the title Doctor of as part of the nomenclature.

**incompatible** means a course that is equivalent in content and/or learning outcomes to another course.

**part-time** means enrolment in less than 75% of the standard full-time load for a program.

**postgraduate research award** means the PhD or MPhil.

**prerequisite** means a course that must have been previously passed to be able to enrol in a particular course.

**president** means president of the academic board.

**program** means the study set for a particular award at the university.

**provisional enrolment** means enrolment in courses before fees are paid.

**remote** means a program of study undertaken by a research higher degree student at a location other than a UQ campus.

**student** means a student enrolled in the university.

---

**student card** means an identification card issued to a student by the university which contains a photograph and the student’s signature.

**teaching period** means a semester or any other time determined by the academic registrar.

**tutor** means a leader of a small discussion group that is offered as part of a course to complement the material provided in a lecture.
 Fee Rules 2015

NOTE: The university places the onus on students to assess accurately their liability for fees unless they enrol or change their enrolment. Payment of the correct fees and charges is a prerequisite to the acceptance of an enrolment or change of enrolment by the university.

Updated 21 August 2014

1A Name of Rules
These rules are the Fee Rules 2015.

1B Commencement
These rules commence on 1 January 2015.

1 Definitions
In these rules—
academic registrar means the university’s academic registrar.
agreed starting day means the day on which the student’s program was scheduled to start or a later day agreed between the university and the student.
census date means, in relation to—
(a) a first semester – 31 March;
(b) a second semester – 31 August;
(c) a summer semester – the date determined by the academic registrar and notified on the university website;
(d) another teaching period approved by the academic registrar – the date determined by the academic registrar.
Commonwealth supported student means a domestic student for whom the Commonwealth makes a contribution towards the cost of the student’s education.
continuing full-fee student means an undergraduate full-fee paying student who commenced the student’s current program and paid full fees before 2005.
cross-institutional student has the meaning given by the General Award Rules.
domestic student means a student who is—
(a) an Australian citizen; or
(b) a New Zealand citizen; or
(c) the holder of a permanent visa for Australia.
enrolment period means a semester, research quarter, or trimester.
exempt student means a domestic student who under HESA does not have to pay the student contribution amount or tuition fee.
external student means a student enrolled only in programs or courses classified by the university as external.
fee means any fee or charge payable under these rules, including the student contribution amount and tuition fee.
FEE-HELP means the Commonwealth loan scheme to help eligible students not being Commonwealth supported students to pay their tuition fee.
first study period of enrolment means the study period the student commenced or was to commence the program at the university.
full-time student means a student who—
(a) is not an external student; and
(b) in a semester-
(i) is enrolled for a full-time student in a postgraduate research program; or
(ii) is enrolled for 6 units or more.
HECS-HELP means the Commonwealth scheme that includes up-front payment discounts and loans to help eligible Commonwealth supported students pay their student contribution amount.
HESA means the Higher Education Support Act 2003 (Cth).
non-award student means a student who is enrolled in one or more courses at the university on the basis that the student will not be granted an award for the completion of the course.
overseas student means a student who is not a domestic student.
part-time student means a student who is not an external student or a full-time student.
remote means a program of study undertaken by a research higher degree student at a location other than a university campus.
research quarter means a teaching period of three months duration commencing in January, April, July and October during each calendar year.
SA HELP means the Commonwealth loan scheme to help eligible students to pay their student services and amenities fee.
scheduled start date means the date a study period commences according to the university’s academic calendar or the date determined by the Academic Registrar.
SSAF Payment date means the day by which the student services and amenities fee is payable.
student contribution amount means the fee that a Commonwealth supported student pays for each course.
student default means—
(a) the student does not commence the program on the agreed starting day; or
(b) the student withdraws from the program either before or after the agreed starting day; or
(c) the university cancels the student’s enrolment because of one or more of the following events—
(i) the student failed to pay an amount they were liable to pay; or
(ii) the student breached a condition of his or her student visa; or
(iii) misbehavior by the student.
student services and amenities fee (SSAF) means a fee for student services and amenities of a non-academic nature, the maximum annual amount for which is legislated by the federal government.
study period means a semester, trimester, research quarter, MBBS rotation or teaching period.
tuition fee means the fee an overseas student or a domestic student not being a Commonwealth supported student pays for each program or course.

2 Payment prerequisite to enrolment
(1) An overseas student who—
(a) gains permanent residency status before the census date; and
(b) provides the academic registrar with satisfactory evidence of permanent residency status before the census date; and
(c) continues enrolment at the university as a domestic student,

remote means a program of study undertaken by a research higher degree student at a location other than a university campus.
research quarter means a teaching period of three months duration commencing in January, April, July and October during each calendar year.
SA HELP means the Commonwealth loan scheme to help eligible students to pay their student services and amenities fee.
scheduled start date means the date a study period commences according to the university’s academic calendar or the date determined by the Academic Registrar.
SSAF Payment date means the day by which the student services and amenities fee is payable.
student contribution amount means the fee that a Commonwealth supported student pays for each course.
student default means—
(a) the student does not commence the program on the agreed starting day; or
(b) the student withdraws from the program either before or after the agreed starting day; or
(c) the university cancels the student’s enrolment because of one or more of the following events—
(i) the student failed to pay an amount they were liable to pay; or
(ii) the student breached a condition of his or her student visa; or
(iii) misbehavior by the student.
student services and amenities fee (SSAF) means a fee for student services and amenities of a non-academic nature, the maximum annual amount for which is legislated by the federal government.
study period means a semester, trimester, research quarter, MBBS rotation or teaching period.
tuition fee means the fee an overseas student or a domestic student not being a Commonwealth supported student pays for each program or course.
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

must pay the tuition fee under rule 4(1).

6 Payment of fees
(1) The fees imposed by these rules for a semester are payable by the date set by the academic registrar as the date by which such fees are due to be paid.
(2) The fees imposed by these rules for a teaching period are payable by the date set by the academic registrar as the date by which such fees are due to be paid.
(3) A student excluded or suspended under a university statute or rule must pay outstanding fees.
(4) A change of enrolment that takes effect after the census date does not reduce the fee that the student must pay.

7 Prepayment of administrative charges
(1) A student must, before taking any of the actions set out under the heading Administrative charges in Schedule 1, pay the relevant administrative charge.
(2) A separate charge is payable for each action and for each time action is taken.
(3) The action will be effective only if the applicable charge is paid.

7A Student Services and Amenities Fee (SSAF)
(1) A student must pay the applicable student services and amenities fee set out in Schedule 1.
(2) For the purposes of rule 7A(1)—
(a) different amounts for the student services and amenities fee may be determined for particular categories of students, including a zero amount;
(b) a domestic student who defers the student services and amenities fee under SA-HELP is taken to have paid the student services and amenities fee.
(3) A student services and amenities fee is to apply to each enrolment period in which a student enrols, until up to a maximum annual charge has been levied.
(4) The student services and amenities fee imposed by these rules for an enrolment period is payable by the SSAF payment date set for the enrolment period.
(5) A change of enrolment that takes effect after the SSAF payment date does not reduce the fee that the student must pay.
(6) The student services and amenities fee is non-refundable after the SSAF payment date.

8 Refund of fees on cancellation of enrolment
(1) The university must refund relevant fees to a student who gives written notice of cancellation or change of enrolment by the census date.
(2) A student excluded or suspended under a university statute or rule is not entitled to a refund.
(3) A student may appeal to the academic registrar in writing against a refusal to provide a refund.
(4) Despite rule 8(1), if—
(a) a UQ-Ochsner student defaults in their first study period of enrolment at the university before the end of the census date for the study period; and
(b) the student's written contract with the university requires the student to pay all tuition fees in US dollars;
the relevant administrative charge set out in Schedule 1, item 3 is payable by the student.
(5) Despite rule 8(1), if an overseas student other than a UQ-Ochsner student defaults in their first study period of enrolment at the university before the end of the census date for the study period, the relevant administrative charge set out in Schedule 1, item 3A is payable by the student.
(6) Despite rule 8(4), the academic registrar may—
(a) waive an administrative charge that would otherwise be payable by a student under rule 8(4); or
(b) reduce the amount of an administrative charge that would otherwise be payable by a student under that rule.
(7) Despite rule 8(5), the academic registrar may—
(a) waive an administrative charge that would otherwise be payable by a student under rule 8(5); or
(b) reduce the amount of an administrative charge that would otherwise be payable by a student under that rule.

9 Removal of financial liability due to special circumstances
(1) Remission of financial liability for Commonwealth supported students or those in receipt of FEE-HELP will be determined under the HESA¹.
(2) Students to whom rule 9(1) does not apply, may apply to the academic registrar for the remission of financial liability for tuition fees if—
(a) the student has been enrolled in the course; and
(b) the course formed part of a program of study; and
(c) the student has not completed the requirements for the course during the period during which the student undertook, or was to undertake, the course; and
(d) special circumstances prohibited the student from completing the course.
(3) An application under rule 9(2) must—
(a) be in writing; and
(b) state an address to which notices under these rules may be sent to the applicant; and
(c) be made either—
(i) within 12 months from when the student withdrew from the course; or
(ii) if the student has not withdrawn from the course—within 12 months from the end of semester during which the course was undertaken.
(4) For the purposes of rule 9(2)(d), special circumstances prohibited a student from completing a course if the academic registrar is satisfied that circumstances applied to the student that—
(a) were beyond the student's control; and
(b) did not make their full impact on the student until on or after the census date for the course in question; and
(c) made it impracticable for the student to complete the requirements of the course in the period during which the student undertook, or was to undertake, the course.
(5) If a student makes an application under rule 9, the academic registrar must, within a reasonable time—
(a) after considering the application, make a decision on the application; and
(b) give the student written notice of the decision.
(6) The notice must include a statement of reasons for the decision.

9A Applying for a review
(1) A person affected by a decision made under rule 9(5) may apply to have the decision reviewed by the academic registrar.
(2) An application for a review must—
(a) be in writing; and
(b) state an address to which notices under these rules may be sent to the applicant; and
(c) be made within 28 days after the date the person first received the notice of the decision.

9B Decision on review
(1) If a person makes an application under rule 9A(1), the academic registrar must, within a reasonable time—
(a) after considering the application, make a decision on the application; and
(b) give the person written notice of the decision.
The notice must include a statement of reasons for the decision.

**Determination of special cases**
The academic registrar is to decide cases where an issue is not clearly dealt with in the rules, including—
(a) a variation in the amount of a fee payable on academic grounds (for example, enrolment matters); and
(b) a variation in the time to pay a fee; and
(c) dispensation of a late payment charge.

**Arrangements with other educational institutions or third parties**
A student pursuing a program or course under an arrangement between the university and a third party must pay the fees set out under that arrangement rather than the fees set out in Schedule 2, 3 or 4.

---

### Fee Schedule

#### Schedule 1 — Student Services, Administrative and Miscellaneous Charges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 Application for enrolment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for enrolment—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— by overseas student, unless waived or discounted by the director of UQ International</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— from start of semester until the census date (other than applications for new enrolments in postgraduate coursework programs)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1A Student services and amenities fee</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be paid for each enrolment period, until up to a maximum annual charge ($286) has been levied—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Full time student</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Part time student</td>
<td>$107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— External student</td>
<td>$54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>To be paid for each research quarter, until up to a maximum annual charge ($286) has been levied—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Full time student</td>
<td>$71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Part time student</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— Remote student</td>
<td>$27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2 Application for addition or substitution of course or change of program</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application for addition or substitution of course or change of programs—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— from third week of semester until the census date</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3 Cancellation of enrolment – UQ Ochsner students</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Cancellation of a UQ-Ochsner student’s enrolment during the period that is 21 calendar days or more before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment.</td>
<td>US$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Cancellation of a UQ-Ochsner student’s enrolment during the period—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) beginning 20 calendar days or less before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ending at the end of the census date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3A Cancellation of enrolment – other overseas students</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Cancellation of an overseas student’s enrolment during the period that is 21 calendar days or more before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment.</td>
<td>$1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Cancellation of an overseas student’s enrolment during the period—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(a) beginning 20 calendar days or less before the scheduled start date of the first study period of enrolment; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b) ending at the end of the census date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4 Payment of fees after the due date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of fees after the due date—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— from due date until census date</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after the census date</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5 Library material</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return of library material after the deadline—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— when late sum reaches $20</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>— after notice of demand, for each item</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>Student cards</th>
<th>Replacement of a student card</th>
<th>$20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Examination fee</td>
<td>Fee payable by internal students sitting external examinations—</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— examinations within Australia</td>
<td>$220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>— examinations conducted outside Australia</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Academic transcripts, certificates and statements</td>
<td>Academic transcript — rapid turnaround (5 hours)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic transcript — 3 to 5 working days</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Academic transcript — pre-1974 (10 working days)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Certificate of enrolment/award</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written statement of charges paid or HELP liability</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement degree certificate</td>
<td>$50 + postage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement Australian High Education Graduation Statement — rapid turnaround (5 hours)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement Australian Higher Education Graduation Statement — 3 to 5 working days</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Written verification of academic qualifications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement UQ Advantage Award Statement of Attainment — rapid turnaround (5 hours)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement UQ Advantage Award Statement of Attainment — 3 to 5 working days</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Course/subject outlines</td>
<td>Application for copies of course/subject outline information contained in back copies of university handbooks</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Admissions Test</td>
<td>If an applicant for enrolment in the Master of Clinical Dentistry program or the Doctor of Clinical Dentistry program (a dentistry program) is required to undertake a clinical assessment program for their enrolment, the applicant must pay a fee of $3,500 for the assessment program (assessment fee).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>If the applicant:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(a) pays the assessment fee; and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(b) is admitted to the dentistry program, the tuition fee payable by the applicant for their first semester of study in the dentistry program is reduced by the amount of the assessment fee paid.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Schedule 2 — Student Contribution Amounts for 2015

1 Definitions
In this schedule—

2015 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2015.

2014 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2014.

2013 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2013.

2012 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2012.

2011 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2011.

2010 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2010.

EFTSL has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.

EFTSL value has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.

higher education provider has the meaning given by the Higher Education Support Act 2003.

pre-2010 student means a student who started a course of study with a higher education provider at undergraduate or postgraduate level, as a Commonwealth supported student, before 1 January 2010 and is enrolled in a course of study at the university at the same level, as a Commonwealth supported student, in 2014.

SCA means student contribution amount.

2 Student contribution amounts

1 The SCA payable by a student for an EFTSL to be undertaken in 2015, for units of study in a particular band, is—

(a) for a pre-2010 student—the amount shown in Table 1 for the band; or

(b) for a 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014 or 2015 student—the amount shown in Table 2 for the band.

2 The SCA for each course is the amount determined as a result of the senior deputy vice-chancellor allocating the course to one of the bands in Tables 1 or 2 and calculating the EFTSL value of the course.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>SCA payable by a pre-2010 student for an EFTSL for 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Band 3</td>
<td>(accounting, administration, economics, commerce, law, dentistry, medicine and veterinary science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 2</td>
<td>(computing, built environment, health, engineering, surveying, agriculture, mathematics, science, and statistics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 1</td>
<td>(humanities, behavioural science, social studies, foreign languages, visual and performing arts)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Band 3</td>
<td>(accounting, administration, economics, commerce, law, dentistry, medicine and veterinary science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 2</td>
<td>(computing, built environment, health, engineering, surveying, agriculture, mathematics, science, and statistics)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Band 1</td>
<td>(humanities, behavioural science, social studies, foreign languages, visual and performing arts)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Schedule 3 — Tuition Fees for Domestic Students

Part A — Undergraduate Programs

1 Fees for domestic students
A domestic student who enrolls in a course in an undergraduate program must pay fees determined for that course.

1A Fees for non-award and cross-institutional domestic students
If a domestic student enrolls in an undergraduate course as a non-award student, or a cross-institutional student, in a year, the student must pay the undergraduate domestic tuition fee determined for the course for the year.

2 Fee amounts payable
(1) The domestic tuition fee charging rate per unit (in this part the rate) for each undergraduate course is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean, allocating the course to one of the bands referred to in Table 1.
The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the senior deputy vice-chancellor before allocating a course to a band in Table 1.

The amount for each band in Table 1 for 2012 and later years is subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

The rate for a course must not be less than the combined amount of the Commonwealth grant scheme contribution and the university student contribution charge generated for a publicly funded place in the same course.

Table 1 — Charging rate, per unit, for each undergraduate course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$1,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$2,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$3,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$3,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$3,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$4,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$4,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>$4,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>$5,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-2005 students

A domestic tuition fee student who enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current undergraduate program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee for a course that is a higher amount than that applicable at the time of the student’s enrolment in the current undergraduate program.

Despite section 3(1), if a student who enrolled in an undergraduate program before 1 January 2005 enrols in a new program, the student must pay the fees at the rate set out in Table 1.

Part B — Postgraduate Programs

1 Fees for domestic students

A domestic student who enrolls in a course in a postgraduate program must pay fees determined for that course.

1A Fees for non-award and cross-institutional domestic students

If a domestic student enrolls in a postgraduate course as a non-award student, or a cross-institutional student, in a year, the student must pay the postgraduate domestic tuition fee determined for the course for the year.

2 Fee amounts payable

(1) The domestic tuition fee charging rate per unit (in this part the rate) for each course undertaken in the postgraduate program is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean, allocating the course to one of the bands shown in Table 2.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the senior deputy vice-chancellor before allocating a course to a band in Table 2.

(3) The amount for each band set out in Table 2 for 2012 and later years is subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

A domestic student who has enrolled in a postgraduate program before 1 January 2012 will continue to be charged tuition fees for courses in subsequent years based on the allocation of those courses to bands at the time of the initial enrolment of the domestic student in the postgraduate program.

Despite section 2(4), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2012 enrols in a new program, the student must pay fees at the rate in Table 2.

For section 2(4), relevant band means the band to which the course was allocated when the student enrolled in the program.

A domestic tuition fee student who enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current postgraduate program before 1 January 2005 will continue to be charged tuition fees for courses in subsequent years based on the allocation of those courses to bands at the time of the student’s enrolment in the current postgraduate program.

Despite section 2(5), if a student who is enrolled in a postgraduate program before 1 January 2005 enrols in a new program, the student must pay the fees at the rate in Table 2.

Table 2 — Charging rate, per unit, for each postgraduate course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$1,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$2,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$3,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$3,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$3,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$4,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>$4,320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>$4,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>$4,760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>$5,250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult www.uq.edu.au/study for current information.
Schedule 4 — Tuition Fees for Overseas Students

Part A — Research Degrees

1 Fees for overseas students

(1) An overseas student who enrols —
   (a) in an MPhil or a PhD; or
   (b) as a non-award research study abroad student, must pay the fee set out in Table 1.

(2) If a student is enrolled as a remote candidate, the fee set for the program is as follows—
   Part-time
   Full-time
   PhD program in international collaborative mode 50% of fee set out in Table 1

(3) If a student —
   (a) on a temporary visa, other than a student visa, undertakes a program part-time internal onshore; or
   (b) enrolls in a part-time internal onshore program concurrently with a full-time program for which a student visa has been issued,
   the fee set for the part-time program is 50% of the fee set out in Table 1.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Research Higher Degree Enrolling Units</th>
<th>Tuition fee per research quarter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Faculty of Business, Economics &amp; Law (all schools) School of Human Movement Studies (socio-cultural research projects) Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences (all schools, institutes and centres except for those schools and projects listed in Band B) Institute for Social Science Research (ISSR) School of Social Work and Human Services</td>
<td>$6,510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Australian Institute for Bioengineering &amp; Nanotechnology Diamantina Institute (except for those projects listed in Band C) Faculty of Engineering, Architecture &amp; Information Technology (all schools) Faculty of Health and Behavioural Sciences (all schools except for those projects listed in Band A or Band C) Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (all schools except for those projects listed in Band C) Faculty of Science (all schools except for those projects listed in Band C) Institute for Molecular Bioscience Queensland Alliance for Agriculture and Food Innovation Queensland Brain Institute (except for those projects listed in Band C) School of Social Science (archaeology research projects) Sustainable Minerals Institute</td>
<td>$8,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Diamantina Institute (clinical research projects) Faculty of Medicine and Biomedical Sciences (all schools clinical research projects) Faculty of Health and Behavioural Sciences (all schools clinical research projects, except for schools listed in Band A) Queensland Brain Institute (clinical research projects) School of Veterinary Sciences (clinical research projects)</td>
<td>$10,580</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Part B — Coursework Degrees

1 Fees for overseas students

An overseas student who enrols in a course must pay fees determined for that course.

1A Fees for non-award and cross-institutional overseas students

If an overseas student enrols in a course as a non-award student, or a cross-institutional student, in a year, the student must pay the overseas student fee determined for the course for the year.

2 Fee amounts payable

(1) The overseas tuition fee charging rate per unit (in this schedule) for each course is to be set by the Fees Reviewing Committee on the recommendation of the executive dean of the faculty concerned, after taking into consideration the academic significance to the senior deputy vice-chancellor of the nature of the course and the external demand for the course.

(2) The Fees Reviewing Committee must refer matters of academic significance to the senior deputy vice-chancellor prior to allocating a course to a band in Table 2.

(3) An overseas student who has enrolled in a program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee per course higher than that applicable at the time of that student’s enrolment in the overseas student program.

(3A) Despite section 2(3), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2012 enrols in a new program, the student must pay fees at the rate in Table 2.

(4) The amount for each band in Table 2 for 2012 and later years will be subject to cost indexation on a basis to be determined by the Fees Reviewing Committee.

(5) An overseas student who has enrolled and commenced study in the student’s current program before 1 January 2005 will not be required to pay a tuition fee per course higher than that applicable at the time of that student’s enrolment in the current program.

(6) Despite section 2(5), if a student who is enrolled in a program before 1 January 2005 enrols in a new program, the student must pay fees at the rate in Table 2.

Table 2 — Charging rate for overseas students, per unit, for each course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Band</th>
<th>Rate per Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$1,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$1,270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$1,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$1,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$1,640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$1,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$1,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>$2,080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>$2,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>$2,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$2,410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>$2,540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>$2,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>$2,790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>$2,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>$3,220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>$3,380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>$3,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>$3,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>$3,920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>$4,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 3 Non-Award

An overseas student enrolled in a study abroad program, or the study program for international students, must pay $10,820 per semester.

### Endnote

1. Refer to section 36-20 of HESA in relation to HECS-HELP, and section 104-25 of HESA in relation to FEE-HELP. These provisions have a broadly similar effect to the latter rule 9 of these rules.
2015 General Award Rules

Part 1 — All Awards

1.1 Interpretation

1.1.1 Unless otherwise stated, the application of the general award rules may be displaced wholly or partly by a different intention appearing in any program rule.

1.2 Dictionary

The dictionary in Schedule 1 defines particular words used in these rules and the program rules.

1.3 Honorary awards

1.3.1 The abbreviation of an honorary award must start with the abbreviation of the honorary award.

1.3.2 The abbreviation of the honorary Doctor of Philosophy is “HonDPhil”.

1.4 Program of study

1.4.1 The program rules set out the courses to be taken to complete the program.

1.4.2 The associate dean (academic) may allow a student to substitute a course not included in the course list and may set conditions.

1.5 Credit for a course

1.5.1 To get credit for a course a student must—

(a) comply with the statutes and rules; and

(b) complete the course;

(c) be enrolled for the course; and

(d) gain a grade of 4 or the higher grade set in the program rules; and

(e) to the extent and in the manner set by the associate dean (academic) and the head of school—

(i) attend classes;

(ii) acquire items or take steps needed to study the course;

(iii) complete assignments, reports and theses;

(iv) undertake laboratory, field and project work;

(v) pass examinations; and

(vi) complete set requirements.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

● textbooks or software;

● musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

● laboratory or safety clothing;

● a calculator or electronic notebook;

● gaining a first aid certificate;

● getting a driver’s licence;

● getting appropriately immunised.

1.5.2 Despite GAR 1.5.1(d), a student may gain credit for a course at a pre-2006 grade of 3 if the grade of 3 does not take the student’s total of 3s beyond one-eighth of the total units required for the award.

1.5.3 In GAR 1.5.2 “total of 3s” does not include courses in which the student has subsequently gained a higher grade.

1.5.4 GAR 1.5.1(d) overrides any program rule.

1.6 Credit for other study

1.6.1 A student must get one-third of the units required for an award—

(a) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(b) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

1.6.2 The credit granted to a student holding more than one award must be no more than the maximum available for the best. “The best” means the award held by the student for which the most credit is available.

1.6.3 The associate dean (academic) must grant credit for a course in a program if—

(a) the student applies for credit on first enrolling in the program; and

(b) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

(a) textbooks or software;

(b) musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

(c) laboratory or safety clothing;

(d) a calculator or electronic notebook;

(e) gaining a first aid certificate;

(f) getting a driver’s licence;

(g) getting appropriately immunised;

(h) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(i) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

1.6.3A Despite GAR 1.6.3, if a student who applies for credit for a course in a program if—

(a) the student has a grade of 4 in a comparable course; and

(ii) the academic standards of the program will not be lowered; and

(c) total credit granted to the student will not exceed a maximum set by the program rules.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

(i) textbooks or software;

(ii) musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

(iii) laboratory or safety clothing;

(iv) a calculator or electronic notebook;

(v) gaining a first aid certificate;

(vi) getting a driver’s licence;

(vii) getting appropriately immunised;

(viii) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(ix) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

1.6.4 Despite GAR 1.6.3A, if a student who applies for credit for a course in a program if—

(a) the student has a grade of 4 in a comparable course; and

(ii) the academic standards of the program will not be lowered; and

(c) total credit granted to the student will not exceed a maximum set by the program rules.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

(i) textbooks or software;

(ii) musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

(iii) laboratory or safety clothing;

(iv) a calculator or electronic notebook;

(v) gaining a first aid certificate;

(vi) getting a driver’s licence;

(vii) getting appropriately immunised;

(viii) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(ix) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

1.6.5 When a student has been granted credit—

(a) on first enrolling in a program; and

(b) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

(i) textbooks or software;

(ii) musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

(iii) laboratory or safety clothing;

(iv) a calculator or electronic notebook;

(v) gaining a first aid certificate;

(vi) getting a driver’s licence;

(vii) getting appropriately immunised;

(viii) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(ix) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.

Example — ‘items or steps needed to study the course’ could include—

(i) textbooks or software;

(ii) musical, dissecting or drawing instruments;

(iii) laboratory or safety clothing;

(iv) a calculator or electronic notebook;

(v) gaining a first aid certificate;

(vi) getting a driver’s licence;

(vii) getting appropriately immunised;

(viii) by studies undertaken at the university; and

(ix) in courses not credited towards another completed award.

However, “completed award” does not include an award that is surrendered.
1.9A.6 The minimum units required under the GAR 1.9A.3(b) for work undertaken in a previous program; and
(c) the work has not been credited to a completed award, credit for that work cannot be credited towards the previous program.

1.9A.3 A transitional scheme under GAR 1.9A.2 must—
(a) define the cohort of students entitled to access the transitional scheme; and
(b) specify the program of study and minimum number of units a student is required to obtain to be eligible for the postgraduate award; and
(c) not lower academic standards.

1.9A.4 When determining the minimum units for the transitional scheme under GAR 1.9A.3(b), GARs 1.6.4 and GAR 3.4 do not apply if senate considers the late year courses undertaken by students under the transitional scheme are comparable to the courses a student is required to undertake in the postgraduate program.

1.9A.5 Students entitled to access the transitional scheme are not eligible to apply for credit under GAR 1.6 or under a specific program rule.

1.9A.6 The minimum units required under the GAR 1.9A.3(b) must not be less than 50% of the program requirements for the postgraduate program.

1.9A.7 GARs 1.9A.5 and 1.9A.6 override any program rule.

1.10 Exemption from program or course requirements Except for a rule that overrides program rules, an executive dean may—
(a) exempt a student from a rule; or
(b) vary the way a rule applies to a student; and
(c) set conditions, if satisfied that—
(d) it is onerous or impractical for the student to comply with the rule; and
(e) academic standards will not be lowered; and
(f) the action will not be unfair to another student.

Example—
Program rules provide “duration: full-time 4; part-time 8”. An executive dean may vary the time for completion of the program if the conditions in this rule are satisfied.

1.11 Limitation on enrolment each semester
1.11.1 A student may enrol for courses up to the following limits—
(a) #6 — for a summer semester; and
(b) for another semester—
(i) #10 — with a GPA of 4.5; or
(ii) #6 — with a GPA of under 4.5.

1.11.2 Despite GAR 1.11.1, the associate dean (academic) may extend a limit in GAR 1.11.1.

1.12 Application for an award
1.12.1 A student who satisfies program requirements may apply to the academic registrar to be granted the relevant award.

1.12.2 The academic registrar may set the time, the conditions, and the form to be used, for an application.

Part 1A — Assessment
Division 1 — General provisions
1A.1 Application
This division applies to all types of assessment.

1A.2 Responsibilities of students in completing assessment
A student must comply with all assessment instructions and directions.

1A.3 Assessment Scheduling
1A.3.1 No assessment may be held or due during a revision period.

1A.3.2 Central and school-based examinations must not be held on a Sunday or public holiday.

1A.3.3 Despite GAR 1A.3.2, the president may permit a variation to scheduling when the president considers there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.3.4 No student may be given permission to sit an examination earlier than the scheduled date of the examination.

Division 2 — Examinations
Subdivision 1 — Examinations generally
1A.4 Application
This subdivision applies to both central and school-based examinations.

1A.5 Responsibilities of students in examinations
1A.5.1 In addition to complying with the requirements of GAR 1A.2, a student must comply with directions given by an examination supervisor when undertaking an examination.

1A.5.2 A student may not enter an examination room without the permission of an examination supervisor, or after the first 30 minutes of examination working time.

1A.5.2A (1) An examination supervisor may allow a person to enter an examination room for the purpose of taking an examination only if the person produces to the examination supervisor for inspection:
(a) student card that:
(i) bears a photograph of the person, and the person’s name and student identification number; and
(ii) is current for the semester in which the exam is held; or
(b) a document issued by the university Student Centre that bears:
(i) a photograph of the person; and
A student must not bring unauthorised material into the examination room unless the material—
(a) a current driver’s licence, or a current passport, that bears a photograph of the person to verify the person’s identity; and
(b) a photograph of the person.

(2) If the person is permitted to enter the examination room to take the examination, the person must ensure that the identifying matter produced to the examination supervisor to gain entry to the room is displayed throughout the examination.

1A.5.3 A student must not leave the examination room without the permission of the examination supervisor.

1A.5.4 For examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period, permission will not be granted under GAR 1A5.3 during—
(a) the first 30 minutes of examination working time; and
(b) the final 30 minutes of examination working time, unless the duration of the examination is less than 1 hour.

1A.5.5 Despite GAR 1A5.4, the examination supervisor may allow a student to leave an examination room at any time when the examination supervisor considers there are exceptional circumstances.

1A.5.8 Unless addressing a question to the examiner or examination supervisor, a student must not communicate in any way with another person during the examination.

1A.5.9 A student must not leave the examination room without the permission of the examination supervisor; or
(a) the associate dean (academic), for original examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or
(b) approved by the president.

1A.11.2 A school-based examination must be held during—
(a) scheduled classes for that course; or
(b) a central examination period; or
(c) some other period approved by the president.

1A.11.3 Despite GAR 1A11.2, a school-based examination must not be held during classes in the final 2 teaching weeks of a semester unless—
(a) the examination forms part of practical class in a series conducted regularly during the semester; or
(b) approved by the president.

1A.11.4 GARs 1A11.2 and 1A11.3 do not apply to examinations arranged by individual appointment between the head of school and the student.

1A.12 Cancellation or postponement

The head of school may cancel or postpone a school-based examination but must be satisfied that reasonable alternative arrangements for affected students have been made.

1A.12.1 The head of school may cancel or postpone a school-based examination but must make reasonable alternative arrangements for affected students.

Subdivision 4 — deferred examinations

1A.13 Application

This subdivision applies to both central and school-based examinations.

1A.14 Deferred examinations

1A.14.1 A deferred examination may be granted to a student by—
(a) the associate dean (academic), for original examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or
A student is awarded a supplementary examination after the relevant scheduled supplementary examination period specified in GAR1A.16.1 because of late finalisation of their grade following a deferred examination held during that period or following finalisation an incomplete result.

1A.17 Supplementary Assessment

1A.17.1 In this rule “progression to the next part of a program” includes progression to the following year or semester of a full progression program.

1A.17.2 Subject to GAR 1A.17.3, in any one course, a student is entitled to supplementary assessment only once in a semester.

1A.17.3 The associate dean (academic) may grant supplementary assessment in a single course in which the student gains a grade of 3 or a non-graded fail of N and where the student—

(a) gains that grade—

(i) on the first occasion in the first two semesters of study in a program following admission to undergraduate study at the university; or

(ii) when a higher grade would complete a defined part of a program so as to allow progression to the next part of the program under the program rules; or

(iii) in the final semester of an undergraduate or postgraduate program when a higher grade would complete the program requirements; and

(b) makes an application within 5 days of the release of results.

1A.17.3A Supplementary assessment on a non-graded fail (N) will only be awarded where, in the judgement of the associate dean (academic), the student has marginally failed to attain the level of competence required for a passing grade.

1A.17.4 The associate dean (academic) must set the type of supplementary assessment. The associate dean (academic) may delegate the power under this rule to a relevant course coordinator.

1A.17.5 Where provision for a supplementary assessment exists in a program rule, the program rule will wholly displace this GAR1A.17.3. A program rule that makes provision of supplementary assessment must—

(a) set the criteria the associate dean (academic) must take into account in granting supplementary assessment; and

(b) generally be more favourable to the student than this rule.

Division 4 — Special arrangements

1A.18 Special arrangements

1A.18.1 A student who, because of a disability—

(a) is unable to sit for a central or school-based examination at the time scheduled; or

(b) would be seriously disadvantaged by having to sit for the central or school-based examination under normal circumstances, may apply for special arrangements to be made.

1A.18.2 The application must be made to the academic registrar—

(a) at least 14 days before the commencement of the relevant examination period for all examinations scheduled to be held within the end of semester examination period; or

(b) at least 14 days before the examination date for examinations scheduled to be held outside the end of semester examination period.

Division 5 — Results

1A.19 Calculation of grades

1A.19.1 Results in each course must be graded in the range of 1–7, where 7 is the highest grade.

1A.19.2 Subject to this rule, GAR 1.5.2 and the relevant program rules, a grade of 4 is the lowest passing grade.

1A.19.3 Despite GAR 1A.19.1, the executive dean may designate courses as non-graded in which case—

(a) P is a passing grade; and

(b) N is a failing grade.

1A.19.4 If a result of P or N is awarded and it is necessary to calculate a student’s GPA—
(a) subject to GAR 1A.19.5, a course in which P is awarded must be excluded from the calculation; and
(b) N must be regarded as a grade of 2.

1A.19.5 If applying GAR 1A.19.4(a) results in a student becoming a warned student or being required to show cause under the enrolment and academic progression rules, the course must be included in calculating GPA and P must be assigned a grade of 4.

1A.19.6 The maximum grade available for a course in which a student is granted a supplementary assessment is a grade of 4.

1A.19.7 The final grade for a student who has undertaken a supplementary assessment is the higher mark obtained from either the original assessment or the supplementary assessment.

1A.19.8 For each honours course, the result must include, in addition to a grade, a percentage mark.

1A.20 Final results

1A.20.1 Before submitting the final grades to the executive dean, the head of school may adjust a grade to comply with any relevant assessment guidelines.

1A.20.2 A grade may be altered by the executive dean and head of school—
(a) to correct a patent error; or
(b) if, in the executive dean’s opinion, the grade should be reconsidered.

1A.20.3 The executive dean must certify to the academic registrar the final results for courses administered by the faculty.

1A.20.4 The academic registrar must release the final results to students in a form and at a time determined by the academic registrar.

1A.20.5 If a student’s final result is unable to be released under GAR 1A.20.4 due to the granting of a deferred examination or supplementary assessment, the academic registrar must release the final results for that student at a time determined by the academic registrar.

1A.20.6 If a result for a course, other than a course undertaken as the thesis component of a PhD or MPhil, is listed as incomplete in the final results, that result must be finally recorded as though no assessment was received from the student as follows—
(a) for first semester results, on the first day after the second semester mid-semester recess;  
(b) for second semester results, on the first day of first semester of the next year; and  
(c) for summer semester results, on the first day after the first semester mid-semester recess.

1A.20.7 (1) GAR 1A.20.6 does not apply if before the day set out in that subrule—
(a) the head of school submits a new result to the executive dean; or
(b) the executive dean approves the result remaining incomplete for an additional period.

(2) The additional period must end on or before the date set by the academic registrar for the certification of final results in the semester immediately following the semester in which the incomplete result was first notified.

1A.20.8 A final result may be changed only—
(a) by the academic registrar at any time if satisfied the change is needed to correct a patent error; or
(b) by the executive dean before the remark finalisation date on being satisfied that—
(i) the original final result reflects a marking error; and
(ii) the university’s remarking policy has been followed; or
(c) by the president, if the president is satisfied that:
(i) the student concerned has demonstrated that exceptional circumstances warranting the change exist; and
(ii) the student could not have sought the change earlier; and
(iii) if the change is made, academic standards will not be lowered; and
(iv) making the change would not be unfair to another student.

1A.20.9 Despite GAR 1A.20.8(c), the president may change a final result to another final result only if the criteria in GAR 1A.20.8(c) can be satisfied and the application is received by the University—
(a) within 30 calendar days of the release of the final result to be changed; or
(b) after 30 calendar days but before 1 year of the release of the final result to be changed where the student can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the president that it was impossible for the student to apply for the change within the 30 calendar day period.

1A.20.10 In GAR 1A.20.8 remark finalisation date means—
(a) for first semester results — the final day of the next semester; and
(b) for second semester results — the day after the end of the mid-semester recess in the first semester in the next year; and
(c) for summer semester results — the final day of the next semester.

Part 2 — Undergraduate Awards

2.1 Application

This part applies to programs leading to undergraduate awards.

2.2 Admission to a program

An applicant must satisfy the admission rules and any requirements in the program rules.

2.2A Undergraduate diploma

2.2A.1 A student enrolled in an undergraduate program may enrol concurrently in an undergraduate diploma provided the student complies with—
(a) the requirements of the admission rules for undergraduate programs; and
(b) any specific requirements under the program rules for the undergraduate diploma.

2.2A.2 A student enrolled in an undergraduate diploma concurrently with another undergraduate program may—
(a) not graduate with the undergraduate diploma until the student has completed the requirements of the undergraduate program;  
(b) graduate with the undergraduate bachelor award before completing the requirements of the undergraduate diploma.

2.3 Dual programs

2.3.1 An applicant must satisfy the prerequisites for each program.

2.3.2 An applicant must obtain entry to the program having the highest entry requirement.

2.3.3 Enrolment in a dual program must be approved by the associate dean (academic).

2.3.4 A student must not enrol or cancel enrolment in a course without the approval of the associate dean (academic) when the program rules specify that course pre-enrolment approval is required.

2.3.5 If a course may be taken for either program, the associate dean (academic) must determine how it will be credited.

2.3.6 The associate dean (academic) may cancel enrolment or place conditions on continued enrolment, if a student does not maintain the level of progress required by the program rules.

2.3.7 If the approval of an associate dean (academic) is required and the dual programs are administered by 2 faculties, the approval of both associate deans (academic) is needed.

2.3.8 Unless stated in a program rule, a student must comply with the program rules for both parts of the dual program.

2.4 Honours degrees

2.4.1 A class of honours must be awarded in a Bachelor Honours degree or an integrated program which includes a Bachelor Honours component.

2.4.2 The class of honours must be one of: honours class I; honours class II (A or B); honours class III (A or B).
2.4.3 Honours may be awarded in a field of study or subject area approved by the executive dean.

2.4.4 The class of honours is calculated on the basis of the grade point average of the results obtained by a student in the first attempt at relevant courses in a Bachelor Honours Degree.

2.4.5 Where provision for the calculation of class of honours exists in a program rule, the program rule will wholly displace GAR 2.4.4.

Part 3 — Postgraduate Coursework Awards

3.1 Application
This part applies to programs leading to postgraduate coursework awards.

3.2 Admission to a program
3.2.1 For admission to a program, an applicant must satisfy—
(a) the minimum English language proficiency requirements set by the university;
(b) the enrolment requirements in the program rules; and
(c) the executive dean that the student is qualified for admission.

3.2.1A To approve a degree as satisfying the entry requirements for a program, the executive dean must deem whether the award has been completed—
(a) in either the same or different discipline as the award being undertaken; and
(b) at the minimum level for entry as referenced by the Australian Qualifications Framework.

Example: entry into a 16-unit level 9 program requires completion of a level 8 bachelor honours degree in the same discipline to be considered an ‘approved degree’. See also PPL 3.20.02

3.2.2 An applicant who does not qualify for entry into a masters or doctoral program may progress through a suite of programs in the following way—
(a) from a graduate certificate to a graduate diploma, if a GPA of 4 is attained in the 8 units of courses required for credit towards the graduate certificate award; and
(b) from a graduate diploma to a coursework masters, if a GPA of 5 is attained in the 8 units of courses required for credit towards the graduate diploma award.

3.3 Cancellation of enrolment
An executive dean may cancel a student’s enrolment if the student has supplied incomplete or inaccurate information associated with the enrolment.

3.4 Postgraduate coursework award
3.4.1 A student must gain 75% of the credit required for the award for postgraduate level courses.

3.4.2 The executive dean may permit a student to enrol in and progress in a suite of programs in the following way—
(a) in either the same or different discipline as the highest award for which the student has satisfied the requirements.

3.4.3 If the dean agrees, a head of school may delegate
(c) meet such other enrolment requirements as the dean, on the advice of the head of school, may impose; and
(d) have a research project that can be appropriately resourced; and
(e) be recommended by the head of school and the dean as suitable for admission.

An applicant’s satisfactory—
performance in a recital; or
portfolio of relevant recent work; or
score in a recent test administered by an external body.

3.5 Progress reports
An executive dean may require a student to submit regular progress reports.

3.6 Early exit in a suite of programs
If the executive dean agrees, a student enrolled in one of a suite of programs may withdraw and be granted the highest award for which the student has satisfied the requirements.

3.7 Termination of enrolment
An executive dean may terminate the enrolment in a program of a student who is not making satisfactory progress.

Example—
A student who has not completed a program within its specified duration is unlikely to be making satisfactory progress.

3.8 Delegations
The executive dean may, in writing, delegate the functions and powers under GARs 3.2, 3.3, 3.4 or 3.5 to head of school or the associate dean (academic).

Part 4 — Postgraduate Research Awards (Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy)

4.1 Application
This part governs MPhil and PhD awards.

4.2 Interpretation
4.2.1 In this part—
(a) approved when used in this part about an award means the award is approved by the dean after consultation with the head of school;
(b) deputy dean means the deputy dean of the graduate school;
(c) school includes any organisational unit that directly enrolls PhD and MPhil students;
(d) advisor means the principal advisor.

4.2.2 When applying Part 1 and Schedule 1 of the QARs to the awards governed by this part, read ‘executive dean’ as ‘dean’.

4.3 Delegations
4.3.1 The dean may, in writing, delegate the functions and powers under this part (other than this rule) to the deputy dean.

4.3.2 If the dean agrees, a head of school may delegate functions under this part to an academic staff member in that school.

4.3.3 A head of school who is also the advisor or associate advisor of a student must delegate his or her functions in respect to that student.

4.4 Enrolment
4.4.1 Before applying for enrolment, an applicant must—
(a) discuss the proposed program of study and research with the head of school and advisor; and
(b) if directed by the head of school or advisor, consult with other nominated persons in the development of the proposed program.

4.4.2 To enrol, an applicant must—
(a) satisfy the prior research training requirement for the program; and
(b) satisfy the minimum English language proficiency requirement as set by the university; and
(c) meet such other enrolment requirements as the dean, on the advice of the head of school, may impose; and
(d) have a research project that can be appropriately resourced; and
(e) be recommended by the head of school and the dean as suitable for admission.

Example of other requirements under paragraph (c)
An applicant’s satisfactory—
performance in a recital; or
portfolio of relevant recent work; or
score in a recent test administered by an external body.

4.4.3 To satisfy the prior research training requirement for admission to the MPhil program, an applicant must—
(a) hold a degree that is approved by the dean as equivalent to an honours class II at the university; or
(b) be a graduate of the university or elsewhere and have reached a standard approved by the dean as equivalent to an honours class II at the university; or
(c) be a graduate of the university or elsewhere and provide evidence of relevant experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission; or
(d) provide evidence of other qualifications and/or experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission.

4.4.3A The dean may set conditions on the enrolment of candidates admitted under rule 4.4.3 such as satisfactory completion of a course where it is deemed the student may require additional training, for example in research methods.

4.4.4 To satisfy the prior research training requirement for admission to the PhD program, an applicant must—
(a) hold a degree that is approved by the dean as equivalent to honours class IIA at the university which includes research training of not less than the equivalent of #4 at the university. The research
training component of any individual course contributing to the #4 should comprise not less than the equivalent of #1 at the university (e.g. 50% of a #2 course); or
(b) be a graduate of 2 years standing from the university or elsewhere and provide evidence of at least 2 years relevant research experience to satisfy the dean that the applicant is suitably qualified for admission; or
(c) be enrolled in the MPhil program at the university and have their enrolment confirmed by the dean under GAR 4.7.

4.4.4A The dean may set conditions on the enrolment of candidates admitted under rule 4.4.4 such as satisfactory completion of a course where it is deemed the student may require additional training, for example in research methods.

4.4.5 A student who satisfies GAR 4.4.2 and has enrolled in the MPhil program at the university may transfer to PhD enrolment if the application is supported by the advisor and head of school.

4.5 Approval of enrolment
On approving enrolment, the dean must—
(a) approve the school in which the student is to be enrolled; and
(b) appoint an advisor and associate advisor on the recommendation of the head of school; and
(c) set the date of enrolment as a student and the provisional enrolment period; and
(d) set any special conditions.

4.6 Enrolment status
4.6.1 A student may enrol either full-time or part-time with the approval of the dean, head of school and advisor.
4.6.2 A student may change enrolment status with the approval of the dean who may set conditions.
4.6.3 On the recommendation of the head of school, the dean may approve remote status, and determine the minimum period of attendance at the university.
4.6.4 A full-time student may undertake limited employment with the approval of the head of school. The head of school must be satisfied that the student’s progress will not be impeded by the amount of work undertaken.

4.7 Review of enrolment
Once a student has completed the provisional enrolment period set by the dean, the dean must consider the report of the head of school and the recommendation of the advisor and the head of school and either—
(a) confirm enrolment; or
(b) set conditions for continued provisional enrolment; or
c) terminate enrolment.

4.8 Program of study and research
4.8.1 A student must pursue a program of advanced study and research—
(a) approved by the dean; and
(b) under the appointed advisor; and
(c) that the dean judges would, diligently pursued, produce an assessable thesis in a period equivalent to—
(i) 1 to 2 years full-time for the MPhil program; or
(ii) 3 to 4 years full-time for the PhD program.
4.8.2 A student must—
(a) attend seminars and tutorials and undertake courses decided by the advisor or head of school provided that such courses do not exceed one-third of the total workload for the degree; and
(b) not pursue any other program or course at the university or elsewhere without the approval of the head of school and the dean; and
(c) pursue the program without interruption from the first enrolment date to the completion of the thesis unless the dean approves an interruption.

4.8.3 Where the student is directed by the advisor and head of school to undertake courses, the head of school must certify that these have been satisfactorily completed before the thesis can be accepted for examination.

4.8.4 Unless the dean otherwise agrees, after consultation with the head of school and advisor, before submitting the thesis, a student must pursue the program for a minimum period equivalent to—
(a) 1 year full-time for the MPhil program; or
(b) 3 years full-time for the PhD program.

4.8.5 The dean may approve a shortened program for a particular student under GAR 4.8.4 by on the basis of work that—
(a) was done since the student satisfied the prior research training requirement for entry to the current program; and
(b) has not been counted towards a completed award; and
(c) was, in the opinion of the dean, appropriately conducted and monitored; and
(d) is of a nature and quality appropriate to the current program.

4.8.6 When considering whether to approve to shorten the minimum time under GAR 4.8.4, the dean must consider a report from the head of school or advisor for the earlier work. This report must—
(a) comment on—
(i) the nature and duration of the work and the guidance exercised; and
(ii) the suitability of the work to the program to be shortened; and
(iii) the quality of the work done; and
(b) provide a recommendation as to how much the program should be shortened; and
(c) confirm that the student will undertake at least one third of the work required to produce the thesis at the university, as required under GAR 1.6.1.

4.9 Milestones
4.9.1 A student must complete mandatory milestones in the form set by the dean. A milestone report, completed by the school must document the student’s progress and attainment (or otherwise) of the milestone.
4.9.2 On request the enrolling unit must submit the milestone report to the dean.

4.10 Duties and powers of advisor
An advisor must—
(a) be familiar with and adhere to the rules and bring relevant rules to the student’s attention; and
(b) assist and guide the student in the selection of a topic and in the development of an appropriate program of study and research that, diligently pursued, is likely to produce an assessable thesis in the period of time in GAR 4.8.1; and
(c) communicate frequently with the student to discuss progress and assist in the resolution of difficulties; and
(d) report on the student’s progress when required; and
(e) keep a record of attendance at the university of remote students; and
(f) advise the student on the appropriate aims, scope and presentation of the thesis; and
(g) review major sections of the thesis during its writing; and
(h) provide critical comment on each draft of the thesis before submission of the completed thesis; and
(i) certify to the dean, through the head of school, whether the thesis has reached an appropriate level of presentation and academic merit to be assessed.

4.11 Change of advisor
The dean may replace an advisor or associate advisor upon recommendation from the head of school.

4.12 Withdrawal from program without academic penalty
4.12.1 A student may withdraw from the program without academic penalty by giving written notice to the dean.
4.12.2 The dean may withdraw a student from a program for any of the reasons listed in rule 4.13 if there is to be no academic penalty.
4.12.3 A student who has withdrawn from a program, or been withdrawn from a program by the dean, may apply for readmission at a future date. If the readmission application relates to the same program for which the student was withdrawn, the dean may shorten the minimum time to complete the program, in accordance
4.15.7 After considering the examiners' reports, the dean may—
(a) recommend the conferment of the award; or
(b) require the student to do any of the following—
(i) correct minor errors;
(ii) revise or defend major changes to the thesis;
(iii) take written, oral or practical examinations;
(iv) submit supplementary essays or papers within a specified time; or
(c) give the student the opportunity to defend or revise and resubmit the thesis; or
(d) fail the thesis; or
(e) appoint a third examiner to undertake a further examination of the thesis.

4.15.8 Subject to the appointment of a third examiner under 4.15.7(e), after consideration of the three examiners’ reports, the dean may—
(a) recommend the conferment of the award; or
(b) require the student to do any of the following—
(i) correct minor errors;
(ii) revise or defend passages of the thesis;
(iii) take written, oral or practical examinations;
(iv) submit supplementary essays or papers within a specified time; or
(c) give the student the opportunity to defend or revise and resubmit the thesis; or
(d) fail the thesis.

4.16 Revision of thesis
4.16.1 The time limits for revision of the thesis are—
(a) 12 months — if required to revise and resubmit; or
(b) 4 months — if required to make major changes to the thesis; or
(c) 2 months — if required to correct minor errors.

4.16.2 When providing the revised thesis, the student must include—
(a) a list of the amendments; and
(b) a statement indicating how the revised thesis meets the points raised in the examiners’ reports.

4.16.3 When a thesis is revised and resubmitted, the examiners must be given copies of all examiners’ reports on the original thesis.

4.17 Award of MPhil degree in lieu of PhD
4.17.1 If the examiners recommend, the dean may, after consulting with the head of school, decide that the student's work is not sufficient for the award of a PhD degree but is sufficient for the award of a MPhil. The dean will then advise the student of this decision.

4.17.2 The decision will be acted on only if, within 1 month of being advised, the student informs the dean in writing that the award of a MPhil will be accepted.

4.18 Copies of the thesis
4.18.1 After the examination is completed, the student must provide the dean with an electronic version of the thesis in the prescribed format to be lodged with the university library. The electronic copy of the thesis lodged with the university library is to be available immediately for the purposes of research or study unless the dean, after considering the written request of the author, determines that there are sufficient academic reasons to justify delaying access to the thesis. Delay of access may be approved for a period of up to 2 years.

4.18.2 The dean may approve restricted access to a thesis if there are sufficient cultural, ethical, legal or commercial reasons. The dean must set a date by which the decision must be reviewed and may set conditions.

Part 5 — Professional Doctorates
5.1 Application
This part applies to programs leading to professional doctorate awards.

5.2 Interpretation
5.2.1 In this part—
associate dean means the associate dean of the faculty;
dean means the dean of the graduate school;

5.3 Enrolment
5.3.1 To enrol, an applicant must—
(a) hold a degree that is approved by the dean as equivalent to honours class IIA at the university; and
5.4 Program requirements

5.4.1 The program must comprise between 48 units to 64 units, including—
(a) at least 32 units for a research component; and
(b) the remaining units in postgraduate courses and, where appropriate, industry placement or professional practice.

5.4.2 At least 50% of the total unit requirements in GAR 5.4.1 (b) must be at doctoral level (level 8).

5.5 Credit for other study

5.5.1 The associate dean (academic) may grant coursework credit, up to a maximum of 24 units, for other study where the student—
(a) has completed study beyond that required in GAR 5.3; and
(b) has passed a comparable course before enrolling in the professional doctorate program.

Example—
A student has graduated with a bachelor’s degree with IIIA honours, undertakes a year of a masters degree by coursework, and then is admitted to a professional doctorate. Credit may be granted for courses undertaken in the masters program at the appropriate level.

5.6 Research reports and duties of advisors

5.6.1 The following rules in Part 4 of the GARs apply to the research component of the program—
(a) 4.7 Review of enrolment; and
(b) 4.9 Milestones; and
(c) 4.10 Duties and powers of advisor; and
(d) 4.11 Change of advisor; and
(e) 4.12 Withdrawal from program without academic penalty; and
(f) 4.13 Termination of enrolment with academic penalty.

5.7 Thesis

The following rules in Part 4 of the GARs apply to the examination of the research thesis—
(a) 4.14 Thesis; and
(b) 4.15 Examination of thesis; and
(c) 4.16 Revision of thesis; and
(d) 4.18 Copies of the thesis.

Schedule 1

Dictionary

academic year means the period starting on the first Monday of the first semester and ending with the Sunday before the corresponding Monday of the following year.

advisor means, when referring to the PhD and MPhil, the principal advisor.

applicant means a person applying for enrolment in a program.

approve means approve in writing.

approved when used about an award or degree means the award or degree in question is to be approved in writing by the executive dean.

assessment of a student means the work the student is required to complete to—
(a) fulfil educational purposes; or
(b) provide a basis for a record of achievement or certification of competence; or
(c) permit grading.

associate dean (academic) means the relevant associate dean (academic) of the faculty administering the award.

BEL faculty means the Faculty of business, economics and law.

blood-borne transmissible virus means human viral disease which can be transmitted from one person to another by blood to blood contact and includes hepatitis B, hepatitis C and human immuno-deficiency virus (HIV).

blue card means a positive notice blue card issued under the Commission for Children and Young People and Child Guardian Act 2000.

central examination means an examination scheduled and administered by the central administration of the university.

comparable means, when referring to a course or an award, comparable in content and standard.

course means a discrete portion of a program with a distinct name, code and unit value.

course list means the list of courses, approved by the executive dean, to be studied in a program and ABC list, when used in program rules, means the course list for those rules where “ABC” is the official abbreviation of the award to which the program leads.

coursework master means a master other than a research master.

CPR certificate means a valid cardio-pulmonary resuscitation certificate or equivalent qualification approved by the associate dean (academic).

cross-institutional student means a student undertaking study at one institution as part of the program of study for another institution where both institutions formally recognise the study.

dean means the dean of the Graduate School.

defered examination means an examination granted under GAR 1A.14.

degree means an award at the bachelor, master or doctoral level.

dual programs means a program leading to 2 degrees for which there is a single set of program rules.

DVC means the deputy vice-chancellor (Research).

elsewhere means a tertiary institution other than the university.

emergency cancellation plan means a plan approved by the president to cancel or postpone examinations due to unforeseen circumstances.

end of semester examination period means, for central and school-based examinations, a period prescribed by the university for all end of semester examinations.

EAIT faculty means the Faculty of Engineering, Architecture and Information Technology.

examination instructions means instructions on the conduct of the examination provided to the student either on the examination book or through the examiner or examination supervisor.

examination supervisor means a person appointed by the university to supervise a central examination.

examination working time means the time allocated in an examination for a student to complete an examination and does not include perusal time.

examiner means the course coordinator or other person appointed by the associate dean (academic) or head of school to be responsible as examiner for the course.

executive dean means the executive dean of the faculty administering the award.

executive dean and head of school means the executive dean after having consulted with the relevant head of school.

fee includes any amount payable under a statute or rule.

first aid certificate means a current senior first aid certificate granted by the St John Ambulance Association or a comparable body.

full progression program means a program identified in the program rules as a program in which all courses in a semester or academic year must be passed before proceeding to the next semester or academic year.

full-time means enrolled for 75% or more of a standard full-time workload for that program.

GAR means these general award rules.

gpa means the result of applying the formula—

\[
\frac{\sum (GP)}{\sum (P)}
\]

where \( GP \) = the result in a course; and
\( P \) = the unit value of that course.

If a student is enrolled in a course but gets no result, \( GP = 0 \).

graduate diploma includes a postgraduate diploma.

head of school includes the person with comparable responsibilities for the course.

home campus means the campus at which the student is enrolled for the program.

honours course means a course approved by the executive dean to contribute to the award of honours.

late year course means a course at level 3 or higher.

limit of pre-2006 3s: \( n \) means that a student cannot gain credit for a course completed before the start of semester 1, 2006 at a grade of 3 if that would take the student’s total of pre-2006 3s beyond \( 4n \). “Total of 3s” does not include courses in which the student has subsequently gained a higher grade.
lowest pass: n means that to get credit for a course in the program, a student must gain a grade of at least n.
manager means the manager of examinations section.
maximum credit for other study: #n means the maximum credit which the associate dean (academic) may grant for previous study.
NRAVS faculty means the Faculty of Natural Resources, Agriculture and Veterinary Science.
on course honours means the granting of honours on the basis of results in honours courses undertaken before becoming entitled to the award.
percentage mark means a mark scaled to a maximum of 100.
postgraduate honours means honours courses undertaken following the completion of a pass degree of bachelor.
pre-2006 grade of 3 means a grade of 3 for work that relates to a semester earlier than semester 1, 2006 at the university.
prerequisite course means a course in which a passing grade is required before enrolment in subsequent course is permitted.
president means the president of the Academic Board.
postgraduate honours means honours courses undertaken following the completion of a pass degree of bachelor.
pre-2006 grade of 3 means a grade of 3 for work that relates to a semester earlier than semester 1, 2006 at the university.
prerequisite course means a course in which a passing grade is required before enrolment in subsequent course is permitted.
president means the president of the Academic Board.
professional doctorate means a postgraduate program that incorporates coursework and research components.
program means the study set for a particular award at the university.
program requirements: #n, comprising— means the total units and specific course or unit requirements needed by a student to qualify for an award in the program.
program rules means the rules applying to a program or group of programs.
registered nurse means a person who is registered as a nurse under the Nursing Act 1992 and who is issuing a medical certificate as part of the nurses’ clinical role in a general practice setting.
revision period means a period during the academic year prescribed by the university as a revision period.
school-based examination means an examination other than a central examination.
suit of programs means a multi-step progression of postgraduate programs offered under the same program title.

Example—

graduate certificate in business administration;
graduate diploma in business administration;
master of business administration;
master of business administration (advanced).
supplementary assessment means an additional item of assessment, that may take the form of a supplementary examination, approved subsequent to a student failing a course that provides a further opportunity for the student to demonstrate they have satisfied the criteria for passing the course.
supplementary examination means an examination granted under—

(a) GAR 1A.17; or
(b) the relevant program rules.
the university means The University of Queensland.
thesis includes all work to be undertaken by a student during the program.
trimester means the academic teaching and examination period commencing in February, July or November during each academic year.
unauthorised material means any material not permitted in the examination instructions and includes material that is not relevant to the examination.
warned student has the meaning set out in exclusion rules, Rule 1.
weighted percentage mark means the result of applying the formula—

\[ \frac{\sum (MP)}{\sum (P)} \]

where \( M \) = the percentage mark in the honours course; and
\( P \) = the unit value of that honours course.
If a student is enrolled in an honours course but gets no result, \( M = 0 \).
Schedule 2

Awards Conferred by Senate

The university may confer the Doctor of Philosophy (abbreviated as PhD) and the Master of Philosophy (abbreviated as MPhil). The table lists all other awards that the university confers. Awards are listed under the faculty administering the relevant program rules.

The name of each award has two components—

(a) the level of the award (‘the level component’); and
(b) the discipline in which the above award is granted (‘the discipline component’).

The level component and their abbreviations are—

- Associate Degree in — AssocD
- Associate Diploma in — AssocDip
- Degree of bachelor of — B
- Degree of bachelor (honours) — B (Hons)
- Degree of doctor of — D
- Diploma in — Dip
- Graduate certificate in — GC
- Graduate diploma in — GDip
- Degree of master of — M
- Undergraduate certificate in — QC

In the list, the discipline component is set out once in words without the level component and each award is identified by its abbreviation which includes both components.

### Business, Economics & Law Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Accounting</th>
<th>PGDipAdvAcc</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applied Econometrics</td>
<td>MAppEmet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Law</td>
<td>GCAppLaw, GDipAppLaw, MAppLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>AssocDBus, BBus, GCBus, GDipBus, MBus, MBus(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>GCBA, GDipBA, MBA, MBA(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration (Mt Eliza-UQ program)</td>
<td>GCBA, GDipBA, MBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>BBusCommun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Economics</td>
<td>MBusEcon, MBusEcon(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Leadership</td>
<td>GCBusLead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Management</td>
<td>BBusMan, BBusMan(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>BCom, BCom(Hons), GCCom, GDipCom, MCom, MCom(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development Economics</td>
<td>MDevEcon, MDevEcon(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic Studies</td>
<td>GCEconSt, MEconSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>BEcon, BEcon(Hons), GCEcon, GDipEcon, MEcon, DEcon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics &amp; Public Policy</td>
<td>MEconPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>GCEmet, GDipEmet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>BeCom, GCeCom, GDipeCom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Leadership</td>
<td>GCELead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>GDipFM, MFM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Management</td>
<td>MGMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>GCEcon, GDipHEcon, MHEcon, MHEcon(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems</td>
<td>GDipInfmSystems, MInfmSystems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Commercial Law</td>
<td>MIntLaw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Economics and Finance</td>
<td>MIntEcon&amp;F, MIntEcon&amp;F(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Hotel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>BIHTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>GCM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Accounting</td>
<td>GDipProfAcc, MProfAcc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>GCPM, GDipPM, MPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property Studies</td>
<td>GCPropertySt, GDipPropertySt, MPropertySt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td>GCPA, GDipPA, MPA, MPA(Exec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Commercialisation</td>
<td>GCREsComm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>GCREsMeth, GDipResMeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>MTax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Management</td>
<td>GCTM, GDipTM, MTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology and Innovation Management</td>
<td>GCTIM, GDipTIM, MTIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism, Hotel and Event Management</td>
<td>GCTHEM, MTHEM, MTHEM(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business, Economics &amp; Law Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tourism Leadership</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTLead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Architecture &amp; Information Technology Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BArch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MArch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BArchDes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCComRel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipComRel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MComRel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCCompSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipCompSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCompSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCompSc(Man)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDesSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE/ME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE(Hons)/ME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME(Man)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCEngSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEngSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEngSc(Man)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BinTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BinTech(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology (Management)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MInfTech(Man)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrated Water Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCiWM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipiWM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiWM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interaction Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCIdes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipIdes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MiDes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineral Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMinRes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMinRes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMinRes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multimedia Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMultMedDes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMultMedDes(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsible Resource Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCRespDev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipRespDev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRespDev</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science in Petroleum Engineering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCScPtrEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipScPtrEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MScPtrEng</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Health Science (Indigenous Health)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAppHSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAppPsych</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCScApp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audiology Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAudSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behavioural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBehSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Dentistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MClinDent</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Exercise Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MClinExP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Pharmacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCClinPharm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipClinPharm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MClinPharm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietetics Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MDietSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ergonomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MInfTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Nutrition Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BENS(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise and Sport Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BExSS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BExSS(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MExSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Sport and Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Movement Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHumanMovSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BScApp(HMS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHumanServ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHumanServ(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCHumanServ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipHumanServ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHumanServ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMHNurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMid(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMid</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNeurosci</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse Practitioner Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNPPractSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BN(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNursSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOccThy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOccThy(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOccThySt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOralH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOralH(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPsychOrg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPsychOrg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPsyChOrg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPHarmSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPharmSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Behavioural Sciences Faculty</td>
<td>Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacy</strong></td>
<td><strong>MCommun</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPharmSc</td>
<td>Community Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPharm</td>
<td>GCCCommDev</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPharm(Hons)</td>
<td>Contemporary Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pharmacy Practice</strong></td>
<td>Creative Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPharmPract</td>
<td>BCreatArts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiotherapy</strong></td>
<td>Development Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhty</td>
<td>GCDevPract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhty(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipDevPract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPhty</td>
<td>MDevPract</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhhty</td>
<td>MDevPract(Adv)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physiotherapy Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPhhtySt</td>
<td>GDipEd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhtySc</td>
<td>GDipProfEdSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhtySc(Hons)</td>
<td>EdD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPhty</td>
<td>MED(Lead)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychological Science</strong></td>
<td>Education (Middle Years of Schooling)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhtySc</td>
<td>BEd(MidYsSch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BPhtySc(Hons)</td>
<td>BEd(Primary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td>BEd(Primary)(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPhty</td>
<td>Education (Secondary)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSoctWk</td>
<td>BEd(Sec)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSoctWk(Hons)</td>
<td>BEd(Sec)(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Education Studies</strong></td>
<td>Educational Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSoctWk</td>
<td>GCEdSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMoctWk</td>
<td>GDipEdSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSMoctWk(Adv)</td>
<td>MEDSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Work Studies</strong></td>
<td>Employment Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSoctWk</td>
<td>GCER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSoctWk(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech Pathology</strong></td>
<td>MER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSPath</td>
<td><strong>Global Issues</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSPath(Hons)</td>
<td>DipGI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech Pathology Studies</strong></td>
<td><strong>Governance and Public Policy</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSPathSt</td>
<td>GDipGPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sport and Exercise Psychology</strong></td>
<td>MGPPP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPscSport&amp;Ex</td>
<td>Governance, Policy and Public Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Coaching</strong></td>
<td>GCGP&amp;PAff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSpCoach</td>
<td>GDipGP&amp;PAff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSpCoach</td>
<td>MGP&amp;PAff</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSpCoach</td>
<td><strong>Higher Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sports Medicine</strong></td>
<td>GDipIRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSpMed</td>
<td><strong>Human Factors</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSpMed</td>
<td>GCHumanFact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSpMed</td>
<td>GDipHumanFact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty</strong></td>
<td>MHumanFact</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Linguistics</strong></td>
<td>International Relations and Asian Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCApplLing</td>
<td>GDipIRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDApplLing</td>
<td><strong>Politics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAPplLing</td>
<td>MAIRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAAppLing(Adv)</td>
<td><strong>International Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts</strong></td>
<td>BIntSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipArts</td>
<td>BIntSt(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA</td>
<td>GCIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA(Hons)</td>
<td>GDipJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts in Chinese Translation and Interpreting</strong></td>
<td>MJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DipArts(Adv)</td>
<td>MJ(Int)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td><strong>Languages</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA(Adv)</td>
<td>DipLang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA</td>
<td><strong>Letters</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipACTI</td>
<td>DLitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTI</td>
<td><strong>Mediation and Conflict Resolution</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACTI(Adv)</td>
<td>GCMedConRes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts in Japanese Interpreting</strong></td>
<td>GDipMedConRes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAJ</td>
<td>MMedConRes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts in Japanese Translation</strong></td>
<td><strong>Museum Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCAJITT</td>
<td>GCMusmSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts in Japanese Interpreting and Translating</strong></td>
<td>GDipMusmSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipAJIT</td>
<td>MMusmSt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arts in Translation and Interpreting</strong></td>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(English Chinese)</td>
<td>BMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipATIC</td>
<td>BMus(Hons)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATIC</td>
<td>DipMus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cognitive Science Communication</strong></td>
<td><strong>Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult <a href="http://www.uq.edu.au/study">www.uq.edu.au/study</a> for current information.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Humanities and Social Sciences Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GCMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiplMusPerf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMusSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMusSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMusSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Therapy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMusThy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMusThy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPhil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Methods (Social Science)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCResMeth(SocSc)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocAdmin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocAdmin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocAdmin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocAdmin(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Planning and Development (Professional)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSPD(Prof)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSocSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSoC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Health Practice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(HP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Heritage Studies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(Heritage)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Interprofessional Leadership)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(InterProfLead)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Legal Studies and Criminal Justice)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(LegSt&amp;CrimJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(LegSt&amp;CrimJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(LegSt&amp;CrimJus)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Public Relations)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSocSc(PubRel)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching (Primary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTeach (Primary)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Medicine and Biomedical Sciences Faculty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indigenous Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical and Surgery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical (Research)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Faculty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Husbandry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Animal Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aquaculture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomedical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information may have been updated since this publication. Please consult [www.uq.edu.au/study](http://www.uq.edu.au/study) for current information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Science Faculty</th>
<th>Science Faculty</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BBiotech(Hons)</td>
<td>GCRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCBiotech</td>
<td>GDipRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipBiotech</td>
<td>MRangelandMan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBiotech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBiotech(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBiotechResEx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBiotech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GGCConsBio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MConsBio</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MConsBio(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entomology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCEnt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipEnt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEnt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEnvMan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEnvMan(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCEnvMan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipEnvMan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEvMan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEnvSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEnvSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFinMath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Science and Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCFoodScTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFoodScTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCFoodSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipFoodSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFoodSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFoodSt(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFoodTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BFoodTech(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographic Information Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geographical Information Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGIS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Resonance Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMagResonTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMagResonTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMagResonTech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marine Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMarSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMarSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMarSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMarSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCMolBiol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipMolBiol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMolBiol</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMolBiol(Adv)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMolBiolResEx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Imaging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resource Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNatResEcon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCBNatResEcon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipNatResEcon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNatResEcon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Resource Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCNatResSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipNatResSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNatResSt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Health and Safety Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOHSSc(Hons)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHSSc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Protection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCPPlantProt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDipPlantProt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPlantProt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>